



PUBLIC SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA

Commission Chamber

Tuesday, September 08, 2026

1:00 PM

PUBLIC SERVICES

1. Approve the Daniel Field Airport FY2027 Tentative Allocation of \$2,033,632 FAA & State (GDOT) funding and approve Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter of this tentative allocation.
2. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Acceptance of FAA AIP Grant No. 3-13-0011-064-2026 (#64) in the amount of \$1,634,899.74. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
3. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Aviation Commission has approved the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses from Model 1 Commercial Vehicles for Airport Shuttle Service utilizing the Georgia State Contract. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026. The Augusta Regional Airport request the approval of the Augusta Commission for the purchase in the amount of \$227,800.00.
4. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of \$429,950.00. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
5. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of (\$276,616.10). Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
6. A motion to approve the Sec. 5307/5339 Augusta Transit grant application between the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Augusta, Georgia.
7. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
8. A motion to renew the Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application between the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and Augusta, Georgia for July 1, 2027, to June 30, 2028.
9. **A.N. 26-39 –New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine.** Michael B. Corley Jr. is the applicant for Gregory M Parker Inc, to be used in connection with 2311 Windsor Spring Rd, Augusta GA 30906.District 5, Super District 9.
10. **A.N. 26-40 –Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine.** Geoff Franqui is the applicant for 8th Street Family LLC, to be used in connection with 307 Eighth Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9

11. Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).
12. Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)
13. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the American Airlines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
14. Motion to approve the annual application to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for Section 5303 funds in FY 2028
15. Approve Award of **RFP #26-905—Waterpark Feasibility Study** to CPL Architects, Engineers and Landscape Architects, D.P.C, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper documents. The Contract is for the duration of the project scope in the amount of \$79,020.00 to complete the project scope.
16. Discuss Appleby Library and its appearance. **(Requested by Commissioner Catherine Rice)**
17. **Mr. Brian Green** - 2020 hindsight and a deal gone bad.
18. **Ms. Heather Ervin** regarding the inconsistent Rules for vendors at the Saturday Market.
19. Hookah Ordinance **(Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)**
20. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the August 25, 2026 Public Services Committee Meeting.



Meeting Name

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Cover Sheet – FY27 Tentative Allocation for Daniel Field Airport

Department:	Daniel Field Airport
Presenter:	Becky Shealy
Caption:	Approve the Daniel Field Airport FY2027 Tentative Allocation of \$2,033,632 FAA & State (GDOT) funding and approve Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter of this tentative allocation.
Background:	This is the tentative allocation funding GDOT has approved for the State Fiscal Year 2027 for Daniel Field Airport based on the Capital Improvement Plan submitted last November. Projects include: 1. Rehabilitate Taxiway D 2. Runway 23 Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) Land Acquisition (reimbursement) 3. Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II
Analysis:	REHABILITATE TAXIWAY D – Taxiway D is the primary parallel taxiway, and the asphalt pavement is nearing the end of its useful life and needs rehabilitation. RUNWAY 23 RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE (RPZ) LAND ACQUISITION REIMBURSEMENT – Daniel Field purchased 13.02 acres located at 594 Damascus Rd. This acquisition was completed in 2024. The purchase prevents incompatible land uses and construction of vertical structures at the approach end of Runway 5. This is a reimbursement grant for the land already purchased. HANGAR DEVELOPMENT SITE PREPARATION, PHASE II – GDOT previously awarded funds for the new hangar construction to be used in conjunction with the TIA 2, Band 2 project for Daniel Field Airport; Commercial Hangar Construction. This is additional state funding for construction of this project.

Financial Impact: FAA and State (GDOT) grant funding as follows:
 \$1,611,836 – FAA
 \$ 421,796 – GDOT State
\$2,033,632 TOTAL FAA & GDOT FUNDING

TIA 2 funding as follows:
 BAND 1 – Daniel Field Airport - Airfield Improvements
 \$82,546 Rehabilitate Taxiway D BAND 1 – Daniel Field Airport - Airfield Improvements

BAND 2 – Daniel Field Airport – Commercial Hangar Development
 \$113,083 Hangar Development Site Preparation, Phase II
\$195,629 TOTAL TIA FUNDING

Alternatives: Deny the recommendation of the Daniel Field General Aviation Commission (DNL GAC) to approve the tentative allocation and Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter. **This may cause us to forfeit expiring funds.**

Recommendation: The DNL GAC recommends approval of the tentative allocation and approval of Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter on behalf of Daniel Field Airport.

Funds are available in the following accounts: \$2,033,632: FAA and GDOT grants
 \$ 195,629: TIA 2 contracts with Daniel Field

No General Funds nor local match is required. Daniel Field Airport is an enterprise fund. Fund: 552000000

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: Becky Shealy – Airport Manager



DANIEL FIELD AIRPORT

Dedicated—October 27, 1927

Item 1.

18 March 2026

GENERAL AVIATION COMMISSION

AIRPORT MANAGER

1775 HIGHLAND AVE.
AUGUSTA, GA 30904
(706) 733-1647

Mr. Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 West Peachtree St., NW.
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
via email to BrWalden@dot.ga.gov

RE: Davis Parcel - RPZ Land Acquisition
Request for Reimbursement

Dear Brian:

Daniel Field Airport recently was able to acquire, with local funds, 13.02 acres of vacant property within the Runway 5 Approach Runway Protection Zone, located at 594 Damascus Road, Augusta, Georgia (Parcel ID 056 300 100). This acquisition was completed in 2024, with the deed officially recorded on May 14, 2024. This project enhances flight safety by securing land to prevent incompatible land uses and the construction of vertical structures within this critical area.

This acquisition was conducted in accordance with FAA AC 150/5100-1, *Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects* as well as GDOT Right-of-Way guidance.

Final financial reconciliation summarizing the total project costs:

Paid To:	Paid for:	Amount:
Alice Davis Harry	Property Price to Seller	\$115,269.00
MaesAwyr, LLC	Consultant Fee – Land Acquisition Assistance	\$25,553.64
Phillip Scott Hibbard PC	Attorney Fee	\$375.00
Jim Reeves Commercial Properties	Broker Fee	\$10,056.00
Toole Surveying	Property boundary survey	\$6,450.00
Maxwell Appraisal Group	Property appraisal	\$2,000.00
Tennille Valuation & Consulting Services, LLC	Property review appraisal	\$1,200.00
	Project Total:	\$160,903.64

Based on the final project cost of \$160,903.64, Daniel Field Airport respectfully requests reimbursement of eligible project costs, or approximately \$145,474.56 of available federal funding sources, specifically FY2023 expiring Airport Infrastructure Grant Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (AIG BIL) funds and FAA Nonprimary Entitlement (AIP NPE) funds. Our proposed funding allocation is summarized below:

Funding Source	Federal	%	Local	%	Totals
AIP NPE FY2023	\$31,291.36	95%	\$3,476.82	5%	\$34,768.18
AIG BIL FY2023	\$114,183.20	90%	\$6,009.64	10%	\$120,192.84
Remaining Local Funds			\$5,942.62	100%	\$5,942.62
Totals	\$145,474.56		\$15,429.08		\$160,903.64

The following documents are included in this submittal for request for reimbursement and project closeout:

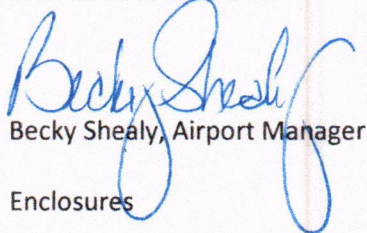
0. Cover Letter
1. Property survey
2. Appraisal report
3. Review appraisal report
4. Environmental Site Assessment Phase I
5. Augusta-Richmond County Commission – Right of Way approval letter
6. Option agreement
7. GDOT Electronic Final File Closed Transmittal Form and negotiation record
8. Closing statement
9. Consultant invoices and canceled checks for the settlement to seller, attorney, and broker canceled checks for the survey and appraisals fees
10. Executed Deed
11. FAA Exhibit A Property Inventory
12. Sponsor Final Acceptance Letter

Daniel Field Airport appreciates GDOT's assistance in coordinating the optimal allocation of funding sources and requests reimbursement of all eligible costs in accordance with FAA and GDOT guidelines.

Should you have any questions, or need additional information, please contact me at (706) 733-8970 or by email at becky@augustaaviation.com. Thank you for your continued support.

Best regards,

DANIEL FIELD AIRPORT



Becky Shealy, Airport Manager

Enclosures



Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner
 One Georgia Center
 600 West Peachtree NW
 Atlanta, GA 30308
 (404) 631-1990 Main Office

July 22, 2026

Via Email

The Honorable Garnett Johnson, Mayor
 Augusta, Georgia
 535 Telfair St., Suite 200
 Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Mayor Johnson:

The Department is pleased to announce tentative Fiscal Year 2027 funding allocations for the following project(s) at **Daniel Field**.

Project	NPE/AIP	AIG	State	Local	Total
Rehabilitate Taxiway D	\$1,485,836	-	\$82,546	\$82,546	\$1,650,928
Runway 23 RPZ land Acquisition	\$126,000	-	-	\$14,000	\$140,000
Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II	-	-	\$339,250	\$113,083	\$452,333
Total	\$1,611,836	-	\$421,796	\$209,629	\$2,243,261

This requires matching funds from Augusta, Georgia as identified above. This is a tentative allocation of funds, the actual contract amount will be based on preapproved design, planning and engineering costs and/or competitive bids received to accomplish the project. The Department has scheduled this project to be ready for contract by **March 2027**. If the project does not meet the established schedule, the Department will consider deferring the project to the next fiscal year. Please review the project schedule within the attached TA confirmation for milestone dates.

Brian Walden has been assigned as your Project Manager to assist with this funding opportunity, including but not limited to, overall project coordination, federal and state guidance, project review and scheduling. At a minimum, please maintain monthly communication with your Project Manager to ensure the project remains on schedule. As a reminder, projects containing professional services estimated to be over \$100,000 require an independent fee estimate (IFE) be conducted in accordance AC 150/5100-14E - Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

State funding assistance must be formally requested by letter to the Department's Commissioner. Please confirm, by letter, no later than **August 21, 2026**, of your intent to proceed with and fund this project in the state's Fiscal Year 2027, which ends June 30, 2027. State funding if unconfirmed by this date may be reassigned. A sample letter is attached.

Please contact Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager, at 706-339-0921 if you have any questions. We look forward to the successful completion of this project.

Sincerely,

Colette W. Edmisten, AAE
Digitally signed by Colette W. Edmisten, AAE
 DN: cn=Colette W. Edmisten, o=Georgia Department of Transportation, ou=Division of Information, cn=Colette W. Edmisten, email=Colette.W.Edmisten@dot.ga.gov

Colette W. Edmisten, A.A.E.
 Aviation Program Manager

cc: Daniel Snipes, State Transportation Board
 Steve Gay, Airport Manager
 Becky Shealy, VP Business Development

Attachment

[On Sponsor Letterhead]**[Date]**

Mr. Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner
 Georgia Department of Transportation
 600 W. Peachtree St., NW
 Atlanta, GA 30308

Attn: Tracie D Kleine, Assistant Manager, Aviation Program

Dear Commissioner McMurry:

By copy of this letter, we confirm our intent to proceed with and fund the following project(s) at the Daniel Field.

- **Rehabilitate Taxiway D**
- **Runway 23 RPZ land Acquisition**
- **Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II**

1. In accordance with Department policy, we respectfully request state funding assistance for the eligible nonfederal share of the federal project and/or 75% of the state/local project.
2. Will meet the following project schedule

[if a revised schedule is necessary, please discuss with your Project Manager prior to responding]

Project Activity	Date
Plans, Specifications, CA/CO proposal, Engineer's Estimate	by December 15, 2026
Bid Advertisement	by January 15, 2027
Bid Opening	by February 15, 2027
Certified Bid Tab Submittal	by March 1, 2027
GDOT Contract	by March 15, 2027
Sponsor Execution	by April 15, 2027

In addition, it is understood if the agreed upon scheduled contract date is not met the Department will consider moving the project to later in FY27 or consider deferring the project to the next fiscal year.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

[Airport Sponsor Representative Printed Name]

cc: Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal Project No. Project Title

PR000650 DANIEL FIE Taxiway D Rehab, Land Reimburse & Hangar Const-Phase 2

Requesting grant funds for the following projects:

Rehabilitate Taxiway D in order to be in FAA compliance by eliminating multiple access areas from Taxiway D to Runway 5/23. (FAA & STATE)

Reimbursement of land purchased by airport as runway protection zone area for Approach End to Runway 5 (FAA only)

New Hangar Construction-Phase 2 (STATE & TIA)

NOTE: Local match of \$209,629 less the \$14,000 for land reimbursement is being funded by TIA. *band 2*

EEO REQUIRED: YES

EEO NOTIFIED: NO

FUNDING SOURCE 552000000

Start Date: 09/15/2026

Submit Date: 08/13/2026

Total Budgeted Amount: 2,243,261.00

End Date: 12/31/2028

Department: 082

Total Funding Agency:

Daniel Field

Cash Match?

N

2,243,261.00

Total Cash Match:

0.00

Sponsor: GM0004

Sponsor Type: F

Purpose: 19

Fed Aviation Adm

Federal

Airport improvement

Flow Thru ID: GM0006 GDOT

Type ID		Name	Contacts	Phone
I	GM1019	Shealy, Becky		(706)922-0408

Type	By	Date
FA	B SHEALY	08/13/2026

Approvals

Dept. Signature: *Becky Shealy*

Grant Coordinator Signature: *Nida 8/14/2026*

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

☐ Deny the request

Morgan
Finance Director

8/14/26
Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

☐ Deny the request

[Signature]
Administrator

8/20/2026
Date

User: RS11464 - Rebecca Shealy

Page

Current Date: 08/13/2026

Report: GM1000_PROPOSAL - GM1000: Grants Management: 1

Current Time: 17:16:50



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Acceptance of FAA AIP Grant No. 3-13-0011-064-2026 (#64) in the amount of \$1,634,899.74. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Augusta Regional Airport and the City of Augusta have received AIP Grant #64 in the total amount of \$1,634,899.74. This grant is proposed to fund project(s) in fiscal year 2026. The grant is approved for the following project at Augusta Regional Airport: Grant #64 – Terminal Security Camera Improvements – Construction The maximum obligation by the FAA in FY 2026 is \$1,634,899.74. Mead & Hunt submitted the 2026 Final AIP Grant Application to Gaethan Amedee at the Atlanta ADO in June. This grant includes the costs associated with the construction, administration and management services required to complete the Terminal Security Camera Improvements and the actual work associated with the installation of the new security cameras. The FAA has agreed to fund the projects applied for in the amount of \$1,634,899.74. Augusta Regional Airport and Augusta-Richmond County received the grant on August 24, 2026. The grant was formally executed by Mayor Garnett Johnson on August 25, 2026.
Analysis:	This Grant Acceptance has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr.
Financial Impact:	This grant will be funded via FAA AIP / AIG funds at a 95/5 split between federal and Airport Enterprise Funds: Grant #64 (\$1,634,899.74– FAA; \$43,023.68 – AGS; \$43,023.68 – GDOT) Account # 551081301-5413130.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Accept FAA AIP Grant No. 3-13-0011-064-2026 (#64) in the amount of \$1,634,899.74
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 2.



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

Airports Division
Southern Region
Georgia

Atlanta Airports District Office:
1701 Columbia Ave., Suite 220
College Park, GA 30337

Honorable Garnett L. Johnson
Mayor of Augusta
535 Telfair Street
Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Garnett L. Johnson:

The Grant Offer for Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) Project No. 3-13-0011-064-2026 at Augusta Regional at Bush Field Airport is attached for execution. This letter outlines the steps you must take to properly enter into this agreement and provides other useful information. Please read the conditions, special conditions, and assurances that comprise the Grant Offer carefully.

You may not make any modification to the text, terms or conditions of the Grant Offer.

Steps You Must Take to Enter Into Agreement.

To properly enter into this agreement, you must do the following:

1. The governing body must give authority to execute the grant to the individual(s) signing the grant, i.e., the person signing the document must be the sponsor's authorized representative(s) (hereinafter "authorized representative").
2. The authorized representative must execute the grant by adding their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
3. Once the authorized representative has electronically signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will automatically receive an email notification.
4. On the **same day or after** the authorized representative has signed the grant, the sponsor's attorney(s) will add their electronic signature to the appropriate certificate at the end of the agreement.
5. If there are co-sponsors, the authorized representative(s) and sponsor's attorney(s) must follow the above procedures to fully execute the grant and finalize the process. **Signatures must be obtained and finalized no later than September 15, 2026.**
6. The fully executed grant will then be automatically sent to all parties as an email attachment.

Payment. Subject to the requirements in 2 CFR § 200.305 (federal payment), each payment request for reimbursement under this grant must be made electronically via the Delphi eInvoicing System. Please see the attached Grant Agreement for more information regarding the use of this system.

Project Timing. The terms and conditions of this agreement require you to complete the project without undue delay and no later than the Period of Performance end date four (4) years from the grant execution date). We will be monitoring your progress to ensure proper stewardship of these federal funds. We expect you to submit payment requests for reimbursement of allowable incurred project expenses consistent with project progress. Your grant may be placed in “inactive” status if you do not make draws on a regular basis, which will affect your ability to receive future Grant Offers. Costs incurred after the Period of Performance ends are generally not allowable and will be rejected unless authorized by the FAA in advance.

Reporting. Until the grant is completed and closed, you are responsible for submitting formal reports as follows:

- For all grants, you must submit by December 31st of each year this grant is open:
 1. A signed/dated SF-270 (Request for Advance or Reimbursement for non-construction projects) or SF-271 or equivalent (Outlay Report and Request for Reimbursement for Construction Programs), and
 2. An SF-425 (Federal Financial Report).
- For non-construction projects, you must submit [FAA Form 5100-140, Performance Report](#) within 30 days of the end of the federal fiscal year.
- For construction projects, you must submit [FAA Form 5370-1, Construction Progress and Inspection Report](#), within 30 days of the end of each federal fiscal quarter.

Audit Requirements. As a condition of receiving federal assistance under this award, you must comply with audit requirements as established under 2 CFR Part 200. Subpart F requires non-federal entities that expend \$1,000,000 or more in federal awards to conduct a single or program specific audit for that year. Note that this includes federal expenditures made under other federal-assistance programs. Please take appropriate and necessary action to ensure your organization will comply with applicable audit requirements and standards.

Closeout. Once the project(s) is completed and all costs are determined, we ask that you work with your FAA contact indicated below to close the project without delay and submit the necessary final closeout documentation as required by your Region/Airports District Office.

FAA Contact Information. Gaethan Amedee, (404) 305-6746, Gaethan.Amedee@faa.gov is the assigned program manager for this grant and is readily available to assist you and your designated representative with the requirements stated herein.

We sincerely value your cooperation in these efforts and look forward to working with you to complete this important project.

Sincerely,

Parks Preston
Manager



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

FY 2026

AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (AIG) GRANT AGREEMENT

Part I - Offer

Federal Award Offer Date

Airport/Planning Area Augusta Regional at Bush Field Airport

Airport Grant Number 3-13-0011-064-2026

Unique Entity Identifier UWFUTLZND7Q6

TO: City of Augusta

(herein called the "Sponsor") (For Co-Sponsors, list all Co-Sponsor names. The word "Sponsor" in this Grant Agreement also applies to a Co-Sponsor.)

FROM: **The United States of America** (acting through the Federal Aviation Administration, herein called the "FAA")

WHEREAS, the sponsor has submitted to the FAA a Project Application dated June 29, 2026, for a grant of federal funds for a project at or associated with the Augusta Regional at Bush Field Airport, which is included as part of this Grant Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the FAA has approved a project for the Augusta Regional at Bush Field Airport (herein called the "Project") consisting of the following:

Terminal Security Camera Improvements - Construction

which is more fully described in the Project Application.

NOW THEREFORE, Pursuant to and for the purpose of carrying out Title 49, United States Code (USC), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 USC §§ 40101 et seq. and 48103; Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (Public Law Number (P.L.) 118-42); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2025 (P.L. 119-4); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2026 (P.L. 119-75); FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 (P.L. 118-63); Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (IIJA) (P.L. 117-58) (as applicable); and the representations contained in the Project Application; and in consideration of: (a) the sponsor's adoption and ratification of the most recently published Grant Assurances; (b) the sponsor's acceptance of this offer; and (c) the benefits to accrue to the United States and the public from the accomplishment of the project, and compliance with the Grant Assurance and conditions as herein provided;

THE FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION, FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE UNITED STATES, HEREBY OFFERS AND AGREES to pay (95) % of the allowable costs incurred accomplishing the Project as the United States' share of the Project.

Assistance Listings Number(s): 20.117.

This Offer is made on and SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

CONDITIONS

1. **Maximum Obligation.** The maximum obligation of the United States payable under this Offer is **\$1,634,899.**

The following amounts represent a breakdown of the maximum obligation for the purpose of establishing allowable amounts for any future grant amendment, which may increase the foregoing maximum obligation of the United States under the provisions of 49 USC § 47108(b):

\$1,634,899 for airport development.

2. **Grant Performance.** This agreement is subject to the following federal award requirements:

- a. **Period of Performance:**

- i. **Start Date:** The date the recipient formally accepts this agreement and the date signed by the last signatory to the agreement.
- ii. **End Date:** Four (4) years to the calendar day from the date of acceptance.
- iii. **Extension of the Period of Performance (PoP):** The recipient may request a one-time extension of up to one year after the PoP end date by submitting a request to the FAA. The request must include, at a minimum, supporting justification for the request and the amount of additional time requested. The request must be submitted at least 10 calendar days before the PoP end date. This one-time extension may not be exercised for the sole purpose of using unobligated balances.

The PoP end date, or any extension as approved by FAA, shall not affect, relieve, or reduce recipient obligations and assurances that extend beyond the closeout of this agreement.

- b. **Budget Period:**

- i. For a single year grant offer, the budget period follows the same start and end date as the PoP provided in paragraph 2(a), and any extension of the PoP end date.

- ii. For a multi-year grant offer, per the authority provided in 49 USC § 47108 and § 47114, the budget period is from the initial PoP start date through the end of the final fiscal year identified on a multi-year grant offer (See Multi-Year Grant Special Condition, if applicable).
- c. Appropriation Period of Availability and Expenditure:
 - i. The FAA must obligate appropriated funds within the period of availability identified in the appropriation.
 - ii. In accordance with 31 USC § 1552, by September 30th of the fifth fiscal year after the period of availability, FAA must liquidate and close expired appropriations, and any remaining balance (whether obligated or unobligated) must be canceled and thereafter shall not be available for obligation or expenditure for any purpose.
 - iii. IIJA and Supplemental AIP funding are subject to this condition.
- d. Close Out:

Recipients shall begin the closeout process upon physical completion of the project(s) identified in this agreement. Closeout shall proceed expeditiously and without delay, even if the PoP end date has not been reached. In accordance with 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 200, unless the FAA authorizes a written extension, the recipient must submit all grant closeout documentation and liquidate (pay-off) all obligations incurred under this award no later than 120 calendar days after the PoP end date. If the recipient does not submit all required closeout documentation within this period, the FAA will proceed to close out the grant within one year of the PoP end date with the information available at the end of 120 days.

- e. Termination:

The FAA may terminate this agreement and all of its obligations under this agreement if any of the following occur:

- i. The recipient fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this agreement;
- ii. The recipient fails to obtain or provide any recipient grant contribution as required by the agreement;
- iii. There is a material failure to comply with the Project Schedule even if it is beyond the reasonable control of the recipient;
- iv. Any project changes that the FAA determines are inconsistent with the FAA's basis for selecting the project to receive a grant;
- v. Continued grant payment inactivity, generally defined as no drawdowns over a 12-month period;
- vi. The recipient requests that the FAA terminate the agreement under this section; or
- vii. The FAA determines that termination of this agreement is in the public interest.

In terminating this agreement under this section, the FAA may elect to consider only the interests of the FAA.

- 3. Ineligible or Unallowable Costs.** In accordance with 49 USC § 47110, the sponsor is prohibited from including any costs in the grant funded portions of the project that the FAA has determined to be ineligible or unallowable, including costs incurred to carry out airport development implementing

policies and initiatives repealed by Executive Order 14148, provided such costs are not otherwise permitted by statute.

4. **Indirect Costs - Sponsor.** The sponsor may charge indirect costs under this award by applying the indirect cost rate identified in the project application, as accepted by the FAA, to allowable costs for sponsor direct salaries and wages.
5. **Determining the Final Federal Share of Costs.** The United States' share of allowable project costs will be made in accordance with 49 USC § 47109, the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary of Transportation ("Secretary"), and any superseding legislation. Final determination of the United States' share will be based upon the final audit of the total amount of allowable project costs, and settlement will be made for any upward or downward adjustments to the federal share of costs.
6. **Completing the Project Without Delay and in Conformance with Requirements.** The sponsor must carry out and complete the project without undue delay, and in accordance with this agreement, 49 USC Chapters 471 and 475, IIJA (P.L. 117-58) (as appropriate), and the regulations, policies, and procedures of the Secretary. Per 2 CFR § 200.308, the sponsor agrees to report and request prior FAA approval for any disengagement from performing the project that exceeds three months, or a 25 percent reduction in time devoted to the project. The report must include a reason for the project stoppage. The sponsor also agrees to comply with the grant assurances, which are part of this agreement.
7. **Amendments or Withdrawals before Grant Acceptance.** The FAA reserves the right to amend or withdraw this offer at any time prior to its acceptance by the sponsor.
8. **Offer Expiration Date.** This offer will expire and the United States will not be obligated to pay any part of the costs of the project(s) unless this offer has been accepted by the sponsor **on or before September 15, 2026**, or such subsequent date as may be prescribed in writing by the FAA.
9. **Improper Use of Federal Funds and Mandatory Disclosure.**
 - a. The sponsor must take all steps, including litigation, if necessary, to recover federal funds spent fraudulently, wastefully, or in violation of federal antitrust statutes, or misused in any other manner for any project upon which federal funds have been expended. For the purposes of this grant agreement, the term "federal funds" means funds however used or dispersed by the sponsor, that were originally paid pursuant to this or any other federal grant agreement. The sponsor must obtain the approval of the Secretary as to any determination of the amount of the federal share of such funds. The sponsor must return the recovered federal share, including funds recovered by settlement, order, or judgment, to the Secretary. Upon request, the sponsor must furnish to the Secretary all documents and records pertaining to the determination of the amount of the federal share, or to any settlement, litigation, negotiation, or other efforts taken to recover such funds. All settlements or other final positions of the sponsor, in court or otherwise, involving the recovery of such federal share require advance approval by the Secretary.
 - b. The sponsor, a recipient, and a subrecipient under this federal grant must promptly comply with the mandatory disclosure requirements as established under 2 CFR § 200.113, including reporting requirements related to recipient integrity and performance in accordance with Appendix XII to 2 CFR Part 200.

- 10. United States Not Liable for Damage or Injury.** The United States is not responsible or liable for damage to property or injury to persons which may arise from, or be incident to, compliance with this agreement.
- 11. System for Award Management (SAM) Registration and Unique Entity Identifier (UEI).**
- a. Requirement for System for Award Management (SAM): Unless the sponsor is exempted from this requirement under 2 CFR § 25.110, the sponsor must maintain the currency of its information in the SAM until the sponsor submits the final financial report required under this grant, or receives the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the sponsor review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration and more frequently if required by changes in information or another award term. Additional information about registration procedures may be found at the SAM website (currently at <http://www.sam.gov>).
 - b. Unique entity identifier (UEI) means a 12-character alpha-numeric value used to identify a specific commercial, nonprofit, or governmental entity. A UEI may be obtained from SAM.gov at <https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration>.
- 12. Electronic Grant Payment(s).** Unless otherwise directed by the FAA, the sponsor must make each payment request under this agreement electronically via the Delphi invoicing System for Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Awardees.
- 13. Informal Letter Amendment of Projects.** If, during the life of the project, the FAA determines that the maximum grant obligation of the United States exceeds the expected needs of the sponsor by \$25,000 or five percent, whichever is greater, the FAA can issue a letter amendment to the sponsor unilaterally reducing the maximum obligation.
- The FAA can also issue a letter to the sponsor increasing the maximum obligation if there is an overrun in the total actual eligible and allowable project costs to cover the amount of the overrun, provided it will not exceed the statutory limitations for grant amendments. The FAA's authority to increase the maximum obligation does not apply to the "planning" component of Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation.
- The FAA can also issue an informal letter amendment that modifies the grant description to correct administrative errors or to delete work items if the FAA finds it advantageous, and in the best interests of the United States.
- An informal letter amendment has the same force and effect as a formal grant amendment.
- 14. Environmental Standards.** The sponsor is required to comply with all applicable environmental standards, as further defined in the Grant Assurances, for all projects in this grant. If the sponsor fails to comply with this requirement, the FAA may suspend, cancel, or terminate this Grant Agreement.
- 15. Financial Reporting and Payment Requirements.** The sponsor will comply with all federal financial reporting requirements and payment requirements, including submittal of timely and accurate reports.
- 16. Buy American.** Unless otherwise approved in advance by the FAA, in accordance with 49 USC § 50101, the sponsor will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured goods produced outside the United States to be used for any project for which funds are provided under this grant. The sponsor will include a provision implementing Buy American in every contract and subcontract awarded under this grant.

17. Build America, Buy America. The sponsor must comply with the requirements under the Build America, Buy America Act (P.L. 117-58).

18. Maximum Obligation Increase. In accordance with 49 USC § 47108(b)(2), as amended, the maximum obligation of the United States, as stated in Condition No. 1, Maximum Obligation, of this grant:

- a. May not be increased for a planning project;
- b. May be increased by not more than 15 percent for development projects, if funds are available;
- c. May be increased by not more than the greater of the following for a land project, if funds are available:
 - i. 15 percent; or
 - ii. 25 percent of the total increase in allowable project costs attributable to acquiring an interest in the land.

If the sponsor requests an increase, any eligible increase in funding will be subject to the United States Government share as provided in 49 USC § 47109, or IIJA (P.L. 17-58), or other superseding legislation if applicable, for the fiscal year appropriation with which the increase is funded. The FAA is not responsible for the same federal share provided herein for any amount increased over the initial grant amount. The FAA may adjust the federal share as applicable through an informal letter of amendment.

19. Audits for Sponsors.

PUBLIC SPONSORS. The sponsor must provide for a Single Audit or program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. The sponsor must submit the audit reporting package to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse on the Federal Audit Clearinghouse's Internet Data Entry System at <http://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>. Upon request of the FAA, the sponsor shall provide one copy of the completed audit to the FAA. Sponsors that expend less than \$1,000,000 in federal awards and are exempt from federal audit requirements must make records available for review or audit by the appropriate federal agency officials, state, and Government Accountability Office. The FAA and other appropriate federal agencies may request additional information to meet all federal audit requirements.

20. Suspension or Debarment. When entering into a "covered transaction" as defined by 2 CFR § 180.200, the sponsor must:

- a. Verify the non-federal entity is eligible to participate in this federal program by:
 - i. Checking the System for Award Management (SAM.gov) exclusions to determine if the non-federal entity is excluded or disqualified; or
 - ii. Collecting a certification statement from the non-federal entity attesting they are not excluded or disqualified from participating; or
 - iii. Adding a clause or condition to covered transactions attesting the individual or firm are not excluded or disqualified from participating.
- b. Require prime contractors to comply with 2 CFR § 180.330 when entering into lower-tier transactions with their contractors and sub-contractors.

- c. Immediately disclose in writing to the FAA whenever (1) the sponsor learns they have entered into a covered transaction with an ineligible entity or (2) the public sponsor suspends or debars a contractor, person, or entity.

21. Ban on Texting While Driving.

- a. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, October 1, 2009, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, December 30, 2009, the sponsor is encouraged to:
 - i. Adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers, including policies to ban text messaging while driving when performing any work for, or on behalf of, the Federal Government, including work relating to a grant or subgrant.
 - ii. Conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as:
 - a) Establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving; and
 - b) Education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting while driving.
- f. The sponsor must insert the substance of this clause on banning texting while driving in all subgrants, contracts, and subcontracts funded with this grant.

22. Trafficking in Persons.

- a. *Posting of contact information.*
 - i. The sponsor must post the contact information of the national human trafficking hotline (including options to reach out to the hotline such as through phone, text, or TTY) in all public airport restrooms.
- b. *Provisions applicable to a sponsor that is a private entity.*
 - i. Under this grant, the sponsor, its employees, subrecipients under this grant, and subrecipient's employees must not engage in:
 - a) Severe forms of trafficking in persons;
 - b) The procurement of a commercial sex act during the period of time that the grant or cooperative agreement is in effect;
 - c) The use of forced labor in the performance of this grant; or any subaward; or
 - d) Acts that directly support or advance trafficking in persons, including the following acts:
 - 1. Destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or otherwise denying an employee access to that employee's identity or immigration documents;
 - 2. Failing to provide return transportation of pay for return transportation costs to an employee from a country outside the United States to the country from which the employee was recruited upon the end of employment if requested by the employee, unless:

- a. Exempted from the requirement to provide or pay for such return transportation by the federal department or agency providing or entering into the grant; or
 - b. The employee is a victim of human trafficking seeking victim services or legal redress in the country of employment or witness in a human trafficking enforcement action;
- 3. Soliciting a person for the purpose of employment, or offering employment, by means of materially false or fraudulent pretenses, representations, or promises regarding that employment;
- 4. Charging recruited employees a placement or recruitment fee; or
- 5. Providing or arranging housing that fails to meet the host country's housing and safety standards.
- ii. The FAA may unilaterally terminate this grant or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 USC § 7104b(c), without penalty, if any private entity under this grant:
 - a) is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant; or
 - b) has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant through conduct that is either:
 - 1. Associated with the performance under this grant; or
 - 2. Imputed to the recipient or the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by the FAA at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- c. *Provisions applicable to a sponsor other than a private entity.*
 - i. The FAA may unilaterally terminate this award or take any remedial actions authorized by 22 USC § 7104b(c), without penalty, if subrecipient is a private entity under this grant:
 - a) is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant or
 - b) has an employee that is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant through conduct that is either:
 - 1. Associated with the performance under this grant; or
 - 2. Imputed to the sponsor or subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 CFR Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by the FAA at 2 CFR Part 1200.
- d. *Provisions applicable to any sponsor or subrecipient.*
 - i. The sponsor or subrecipient must inform the FAA and the DOT Inspector General immediately of any information you receive from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant.

- ii. The FAA's right to unilaterally terminate this grant as described in paragraphs 2.b. (Budget Period) or 3.a. (Close Out and Termination) of this grant, implements the requirements of 22 USC Chapter 78, and is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to the FAA under this grant.
- iii. The sponsor must include the requirements of paragraph 2.a. (PoP) of this grant award term in any subaward it makes to a private entity.
- iv. If applicable, the sponsor must also comply with the compliance plan and certification requirements in 2 CFR § 175.105(b).
- e. *Definitions. For purposes of this grant award, term:*
 - i. "Employee" means either:
 - a) An individual employed by the sponsor or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this grant; or
 - b) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this grant and not compensated by the sponsor or a subrecipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing requirements.
 - ii. "Private Entity" means:
 - a) Any entity, including for-profit organizations, nonprofit organizations, institutions of higher education, and hospitals. The term does not include foreign public entities, Indian Tribes, local governments, or states as defined in 2 CFR § 200.1.
 - b) The terms "severe forms of trafficking in persons," "commercial sex act," "sex trafficking," "abuse or threatened abuse of law or legal process," "coercion," "debt bondage," and "involuntary servitude" have the meanings given at section 103 of the Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act of 2000, as amended (22 USC § 7102).

23. Grant Funded Work Included in a PFC Application. Within 120 days of acceptance of this Grant Agreement, the sponsor must submit to the FAA an amendment to any approved Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) application that contains an approved PFC project also covered under this Grant Agreement as described in the project application. The sponsor may not make any expenditure under this Grant Agreement until project work addressed under this Grant Agreement is removed from an approved PFC application by amendment.

24. Exhibit "A" Property Map. The Exhibit "A" Property Map dated December 11, 2017, is incorporated herein by reference, or is submitted with the project application and made part of this Grant Agreement.

25. Employee Protection from Reprisal. In accordance with 2 CFR § 200.217 and 41 USC § 4701, an employee of a grantee, subgrantee contractor, recipient, or subrecipient must not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing to a person or body described in 41 USC § 4712(a)(2) information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant. The grantee, subgrantee, contractor, recipient, or subrecipient must inform their employees in writing of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 USC § 4712. See statutory requirements for whistleblower protections at 10 USC § 4701, 41 USC § 4712, 41 USC § 4304, and 10 USC § 4310.

- 26. Prohibited Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services and Equipment.** The sponsor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to use and procurement of certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment in compliance with the National Defense Authorization Act [P.L. 115-232 § 889] and 2 CFR § 200.216.
- 27. Critical Infrastructure Security and Resilience.** The sponsor acknowledges that it has considered and addressed physical and cybersecurity and resilience in its project planning, design, and oversight, as determined by the DOT and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). For airports that do not have specific DOT or DHS cybersecurity requirements, the FAA encourages the voluntary adoption of the cybersecurity requirements from the Transportation Security Administration and Federal Security Director identified for security risk Category X airports.
- 28. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act.** As a condition of a grant award, the sponsor shall demonstrate that it complies with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC §§ 2000d et seq.) and implementing regulations (49 CFR Part 21), the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 USC § 6101 et seq.), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq.), U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Assurances, and other relevant civil rights statutes, regulations, or authorities, including any amendments or updates thereto. This may include, as applicable, providing a current Title VI Program Plan to the FAA for approval, in the format and according to the timeline required by the FAA, and other information about the communities that will be benefited and impacted by the project. The sponsor shall affirmatively ensure that when carrying out any project supported by this grant that it complies with all federal nondiscrimination and civil rights laws based on race, color, national origin, sex, creed, age, disability, and genetic information, in consideration for federal financial assistance. The Department's and FAA's Office of Civil Rights may provide resources and technical assistance to recipients to ensure full and sustainable compliance with federal civil rights requirements. Failure to comply with civil rights requirements will be considered a violation of the agreement or contract and be subject to any enforcement action as authorized by law.
- 29. Applicable Federal Anti-Discrimination Laws.** The sponsor agrees:
- a. That its compliance in all respects with all applicable federal anti-discrimination laws is material to the government's payment decisions for purposes of 31 USC § 3729(b)(4) and
 - b. To certify that it does not operate any programs promoting Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DEI) that violate any applicable federal anti-discrimination laws.
- 30. National Airspace System Requirements.**
- a. The sponsor shall cooperate with FAA activities installing, maintaining, replacing, improving, or operating equipment and facilities in or supporting the National Airspace System, including waiving permitting requirements and other restrictions affecting those activities to the maximum extent possible, and assisting the FAA in securing waivers of permitting or other restrictions from other authorities. The sponsor shall not take actions that frustrate or prevent the FAA from installing, maintaining, replacing, improving, or operating equipment and facilities in or supporting the National Airspace System.
 - b. If FAA determines that the sponsor has violated subsection a., the FAA may impose a remedy, including:
 - i. Additional conditions on the award;

- ii. Consistent with 49 USC Chapter 471, any remedy permitted under 2 CFR §§ 200.339–200.340, including withholding of payments; disallowance of previously reimbursed costs, requiring refunds from the recipient to the DOT; suspension or termination of the award; or suspension and debarment under 2 CFR part 180; or
 - iii. Any other remedy legally available.
 - c. In imposing a remedy under this condition, the FAA may elect to consider the interests of only the FAA.
 - d. The sponsor acknowledges that amounts that the FAA requires the sponsor to refund to the FAA due to a remedy under this condition constitute a debt to the Federal Government that the FAA may collect under 2 CFR 200.346 and the Federal Claims Collection Standards (31 CFR Parts 900–904).
- 31. Signage Costs for Construction Projects.** The sponsor agrees that it will require the prime contractor of a federally-assisted airport improvement project to post signs consistent with a DOT/FAA-prescribed format, as may be requested by the DOT/FAA, and further agrees to remove any signs posted in response to requests received prior to February 1, 2025.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

- 32. Equipment Acquisition.** The sponsor understands and agrees that any equipment acquired through this grant is considered a facility as that term is used in the Grant Assurances. Further, the equipment must be only operated by the sponsor. The sponsor agrees that it will maintain the equipment and use it exclusively at the airport for airport purposes.

The sponsor's acceptance of this offer and ratification and adoption of the Project Application incorporated herein shall be evidenced by execution of this instrument by the sponsor, as hereinafter provided, and this offer and acceptance shall comprise a Grant Agreement, constituting the contractual obligations and rights of the United States and the sponsor with respect to the accomplishment of the project and compliance with the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions as provided herein. Such Grant Agreement shall become effective upon the sponsor's acceptance of this offer.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.¹

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

(Signature)

(Typed Name)

(Title of FAA Official)

¹ Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal government is a violation of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

Part II - Acceptance

The sponsor does hereby ratify and adopt all assurances, statements, representations, warranties, covenants, and agreements contained in the Project Application and incorporated materials referred to in the foregoing offer, and does hereby accept this offer and by such acceptance agrees to comply with all of the Grant Assurances, terms, and conditions in this offer and in the Project Application.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.²

Dated _____

City of Augusta

(Name of Sponsor)

(Signature of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

By: _____

(Typed Name of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

Title: _____

(Title of Sponsor's Authorized Official)

² Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal Government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

CERTIFICATE OF SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

I, _____, acting as Attorney for the Sponsor do hereby certify:

That in my opinion the Sponsor is empowered to enter into the foregoing Grant Agreement under the laws of the State of Georgia. Further, I have examined the foregoing Grant Agreement and the actions taken by said Sponsor and Sponsor's official representative, who has been duly authorized to execute this Grant Agreement, which is in all respects due and proper and in accordance with the laws of the said State; and Title 49, United States Code (USC), Chapters 471 and 475; 49 USC §§ 40101 et seq., and 48103; Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2024 (P.L. 118-42); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2025 (P.L. 119-4); Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2026 (P.L. 119-75); FAA Reauthorization Act of 2024 (P.L. 118-63); and the representations contained in the Project Application. In addition, for grants involving projects to be carried out on property not owned by the Sponsor, there are no legal impediments that will prevent full performance by the Sponsor. Further, it is my opinion that the said Grant Agreement constitutes a legal and binding obligation of the Sponsor in accordance with the terms thereof.

Please read the following information: By signing this document, you are agreeing that you have reviewed the following consumer disclosure information and consent to transact business using electronic communications, to receive notices and disclosures electronically, and to utilize electronic signatures in lieu of using paper documents. You are not required to receive notices and disclosures or sign documents electronically. If you prefer not to do so, you may request to receive paper copies and withdraw your consent at any time.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.³

Dated at _____

By: _____

(Signature of Sponsor's Attorney)

³ Knowingly and willfully providing false information to the Federal Government is a violation of 18 USC § 1001 (False Statements) and could subject you to fines, imprisonment, or both.

ASSURANCES
AIRPORT SPONSORS

A. General.

1. These assurances shall be complied with in the performance of grant agreements for airport development, airport planning, and noise compatibility program grants for airport sponsors.
2. These assurances are required to be submitted as part of the project application by sponsors requesting funds under the provisions of Title 49, USC, subtitle VII, as amended. As used herein, the term "public agency sponsor" means a public agency with control of a public-use airport; the term "private sponsor" means a private owner of a public-use airport; and the term "sponsor" includes both public agency sponsors and private sponsors.
3. Upon acceptance of this Grant Offer by the sponsor, these assurances are incorporated in and become part of this Grant Agreement.

B. Duration and Applicability.

1. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Program Projects Undertaken by a Public Agency Sponsor.

The terms, conditions and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect throughout the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired for an airport development or noise compatibility program project, or throughout the useful life of the project items installed within a facility under a noise compatibility program project, but in any event not to exceed twenty (20) years from the date of acceptance of a Grant Offer of federal funds for the project. However, there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport. There shall be no limit on the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances with respect to real property acquired with federal funds. Furthermore, the duration of the Civil Rights assurance shall be specified in the assurances.

2. Airport Development or Noise Compatibility Projects Undertaken by a Private Sponsor.

The preceding paragraph (1) also applies to a private sponsor except that the useful life of project items installed within a facility or the useful life of the facilities developed or equipment acquired under an airport development or noise compatibility program project shall be no less than ten (10) years from the date of acceptance of federal aid for the project.

3. Airport Planning Undertaken by a Sponsor.

Unless otherwise specified in this Grant Agreement, only Assurances 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 18, 23, 25, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, and 40 in Section C apply to planning projects. The terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the life of the project; there shall be no limit on the duration of the assurances regarding Exclusive Rights and Airport Revenue so long as the airport is used as an airport.

C. Sponsor Certification.

The sponsor hereby assures and certifies, with respect to this grant that:

1. General Federal Requirements

It will comply with all applicable federal laws, regulations, executive orders, policies, guidelines, and requirements as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of federal funds for this grant. Performance under this agreement shall be governed by and in compliance with the following requirements, as applicable, to the type of organization of the Sponsor and any applicable sub-recipients. The applicable provisions to this agreement include, but are not limited to, the following:

FEDERAL LEGISLATION

- a. 49 USC subtitle VII, as amended.
- b. Davis-Bacon Act, as amended — 40 USC §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, et seq.¹
- c. Federal Fair Labor Standards Act — 29 USC § 201, et seq.
- d. Hatch Act — 5 USC § 1501, et seq.²
- e. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, 42 USC § 4601, et seq.^{1, 2}
- f. National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 — Section 106 — 54 USC § 306108.¹
- g. Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 — 54 USC § 312501, et seq.¹
- h. Native Americans Grave Repatriation Act — 25 USC § 3001, et seq.
- i. Clean Air Act, P.L. 90-148, as amended — 42 USC § 7401, et seq.
- j. Coastal Zone Management Act, P.L. 92-583, as amended — 16 USC § 1451, et seq.
- k. Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 — Section 102(a) - 42 USC § 4012a.¹
- l. 49 USC § 303, (formerly known as Section 4(f)).
- m. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 — 29 USC § 794.
- n. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin).
- o. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended, (42 USC § 12101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability).
- p. Age Discrimination Act of 1975 — 42 USC § 6101, et seq.
- q. American Indian Religious Freedom Act, P.L. 95-341, as amended.
- r. Architectural Barriers Act of 1968, as amended — 42 USC § 4151, et seq.¹
- s. Powerplant and Industrial Fuel Use Act of 1978 — Section 403 — 42 USC § 8373.¹
- t. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act — 40 USC § 3701, et seq.¹
- u. Copeland Anti-kickback Act — 18 USC § 874.¹

- v. National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 – 42 USC § 4321, et seq.¹
- w. Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, P.L. 90-542, as amended – 16 USC § 1271, et seq.
- x. Single Audit Act of 1984 – 31 USC § 7501, et seq.²
- y. Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 – 41 USC §§ 8101 through 8105.
- z. The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, as amended (P.L. 109-282, as amended by section 6202 of P.L. 110-252).
- aa. Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, P.L. 100-259.
- bb. Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act, P.L. 117-58, Title VIII.
- cc. Build America, Buy America Act, P.L. 117-58, Title IX.
- dd. Endangered Species Act – 16 USC 1531, et seq.
- ee. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended – 20 USC 1681–1683 and 1685–1687.
- ff. Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972, as amended – 21 USC 1101, et seq.
- gg. Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, P.L. 91-616, as amended – 42 USC § 4541, et seq.
- hh. Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970, P.L. 91-616, as amended – 42 USC § 4541, et seq.
- ii. Appropriated Funds to Influence Certain Federal Contracting and Financial Transactions – 31 USC § 1352.

EXECUTIVE ORDERS

- a. Executive Order 11990 – Protection of Wetlands
- b. Executive Order 11988 – Floodplain Management
- c. Executive Order 12372 – Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs
- d. Executive Order 12699 – Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted New Building Construction¹
- e. Executive Order 14005 – Ensuring the Future is Made in all of America by All of America's Workers
- f. Executive Order 14149 – Restoring Freedom of Speech and Ending Federal Censorship
- g. Executive Order 14151 – Ending Radical and Wasteful Government DEI Programs and Preferencing
- h. Executive Order 14154 – Unleashing American Energy
- i. Executive Order 14168 – Defending Women from Gender Ideology Extremism and Restoring Biological Truth to the Federal Government
- j. Executive Order 14173 – Ending Illegal Discrimination and Restoring Merit-Based Opportunity

FEDERAL REGULATIONS

- a. 2 CFR Part 180 – OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement).
- b. 2 CFR Part 200 and 1201 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.^{3, 4, 5}
- c. 2 CFR Part 1200 – Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment.
- d. 14 CFR Part 13 – Investigative and Enforcement Procedures.
- e. 14 CFR Part 16 – Rules of Practice for Federally-Assisted Airport Enforcement Proceedings.
- f. 14 CFR Part 150 – Airport Noise Compatibility Planning.
- g. 28 CFR Part 35 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in State and Local Government Services.
- h. 28 CFR § 50.3 – U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for the Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- i. 29 CFR Part 1 – Procedures for Predetermination of Wage Rates.¹
- j. 29 CFR Part 3 – Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States.¹
- k. 29 CFR Part 5 – Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act).¹
- l. 41 CFR Part 60 – Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Federal and Federally-assisted contracting requirements).¹
- m. 49 CFR Part 20 – New Restrictions on Lobbying.
- n. 49 CFR Part 21 – Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
- o. 49 CFR Part 23 – Participation by Disadvantage Business Enterprise in Airport Concessions.
- p. 49 CFR Part 24 – Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally-Assisted Programs.^{1, 2}
- q. 49 CFR Part 26 – Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.
- r. 49 CFR Part 27 – Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance.¹
- s. 49 CFR Part 28 – Enforcement of Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Handicap in Programs or Activities Conducted by the Department of Transportation.
- t. 49 CFR Part 30 – Denial of Public Works Contracts to Suppliers of Goods and Services of Countries That Deny Procurement Market Access to U.S. Contractors.
- u. 49 CFR Part 32 – Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Financial Assistance).

- v. 49 CFR Part 37 – Transportation Services for Individuals with Disabilities (ADA).
- w. 49 CFR Part 38 – Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Specifications for Transportation Vehicles.
- x. 49 CFR Part 41 – Seismic Safety.

FOOTNOTES TO ASSURANCE (C)(1)

- ¹ These laws do not apply to airport planning sponsors.
- ² These laws do not apply to private sponsors.
- ³ 2 CFR Part 200 contains requirements for state and local governments receiving federal assistance. Any requirement levied upon state and local governments by this regulation shall apply where applicable to private sponsors receiving federal assistance under Title 49, United States Code.
- ⁴ Cost principles established in 2 CFR Part 200 subpart E must be used as guidelines for determining the eligibility of specific types of expenses.
- ⁵ Audit requirements established in 2 CFR Part 200 subpart F are the guidelines for audits.

SPECIFIC ASSURANCES

Specific assurances required to be included in grant agreements by any of the above laws, regulations or circulars are incorporated by reference in this Grant Agreement.

2. Responsibility and Authority of the Sponsor.
a. Public Agency Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant, and to finance and carry out the proposed project; that a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

b. Private Sponsor:

It has legal authority to apply for this grant and to finance and carry out the proposed project and comply with all terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement. It shall designate an official representative and shall in writing direct and authorize that person to file this application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein; to act in connection with this application; and to provide such additional information as may be required.

3. Sponsor Fund Availability.

It has sufficient funds available for that portion of the project costs which are not to be paid by the United States. It has sufficient funds available to assure operation and maintenance of items funded under this Grant Agreement which it will own or control.

4. Good Title.

- a. It, a public agency or the Federal Government, holds good title, satisfactory to the Secretary, to the landing area of the airport or site thereof, or will give assurance satisfactory to the Secretary that good title will be acquired.

- b. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on the property of the sponsor, it holds good title satisfactory to the Secretary to that portion of the property upon which federal funds will be expended or will give assurance to the Secretary that good title will be obtained.

5. Preserving Rights and Powers.

- a. It will not take or permit any action which would operate to deprive it of any of the rights and powers necessary to perform any or all of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without the written approval of the Secretary, and will act promptly to acquire, extinguish or modify any outstanding rights or claims of right of others which would interfere with such performance by the sponsor. This shall be done in a manner acceptable to the Secretary.
- b. Subject to 49 USC § 47107(a)(16) and (x), it will not sell, lease, encumber, or otherwise transfer or dispose of any part of its title or other interests in the property shown on Exhibit A to this application or, for a noise compatibility program project, that portion of the property upon which federal funds have been expended, for the duration of the terms, conditions, and assurances in this Grant Agreement without approval by the Secretary. If the transferee is found by the Secretary to be eligible under Title 49, United States Code, to assume the obligations of this Grant Agreement and to have the power, authority, and financial resources to carry out all such obligations, the sponsor shall insert in the contract or document transferring or disposing of the sponsor's interest, and make binding upon the transferee all of the terms, conditions, and assurances contained in this Grant Agreement.
- c. For all noise compatibility program projects which are to be carried out by another unit of local government or are on property owned by a unit of local government other than the sponsor, it will enter into an agreement with that government. Except as otherwise specified by the Secretary, that agreement shall obligate that government to the same terms, conditions, and assurances that would be applicable to it if it applied directly to the FAA for a grant to undertake the noise compatibility program project. That agreement and changes thereto must be satisfactory to the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the local government if there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- d. For noise compatibility program projects to be carried out on privately owned property, it will enter into an agreement with the owner of that property which includes provisions specified by the Secretary. It will take steps to enforce this agreement against the property owner whenever there is substantial non-compliance with the terms of the agreement.
- e. If the sponsor is a private sponsor, it will take steps satisfactory to the Secretary to ensure that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport in accordance with these assurances for the duration of these assurances.
- f. If an arrangement is made for management and operation of the airport by any agency or person other than the sponsor or an employee of the sponsor, the sponsor will reserve sufficient rights and authority to ensure that the airport will be operated and maintained in accordance with Title 49, United States Code, the regulations and the terms, conditions and assurances in this Grant Agreement and shall ensure that such arrangement also requires compliance therewith.
- g. Sponsors of commercial service airports will not permit or enter into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner or tenant of a property used as a residence, or zoned for residential use, to taxi an aircraft between that property and any location on airport. Sponsors

of general aviation airports entering into any arrangement that results in permission for the owner of residential real property adjacent to or near the airport must comply with the requirements of Sec. 136 of Public Law 112-95 and the sponsor assurances.

6. Consistency with Local Plans.

The project is reasonably consistent with plans (existing at the time of submission of this application) of public agencies that are authorized by the state in which the project is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport.

7. Consideration of Local Interest.

It has given fair consideration to the interest of communities in or near where the project may be located.

8. Consultation with Users.

In making a decision to undertake any airport development project under Title 49, United States Code, it has undertaken reasonable consultations with affected parties using the airport at which project is proposed.

9. Public Hearings.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension, it has afforded the opportunity for public hearings for the purpose of considering the economic, social, and environmental effects of the airport or runway location and its consistency with goals and objectives of such planning as has been carried out by the community and it shall, when requested by the Secretary, submit a copy of the transcript of such hearings to the Secretary. Further, for such projects, it has on its management board either voting representation from the communities where the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary concerning a proposed project.

10. Metropolitan Planning Organization.

In projects involving the location of an airport, an airport runway, or a major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted.

11. Pavement Preventive Maintenance-Management.

With respect to a project approved after January 1, 1995, for the replacement or reconstruction of pavement at the airport, it assures or certifies that it has implemented an effective airport pavement maintenance-management program and it assures that it will use such program for the useful life of any pavement constructed, reconstructed or repaired with federal financial assistance at the airport. It will provide such reports on pavement condition and pavement management programs as the Secretary determines may be useful.

12. Terminal Development Prerequisites.

For projects which include terminal development at a public use airport, as defined in Title 49, it has, on the date of submittal of the project grant application, all the safety equipment required for certification of such airport under 49 USC § 44706, and all the security equipment required by rule or regulation, and has provided for access to the passenger enplaning and deplaning area of such airport to passengers enplaning and deplaning from aircraft other than air carrier aircraft.

13. Accounting System, Audit, and Record Keeping Requirements.

- a. It shall keep all project accounts and records which fully disclose the amount and disposition by the recipient of the proceeds of this grant, the total cost of the project in connection with which this grant is given or used, and the amount or nature of that portion of the cost of the project supplied by other sources, and such other financial records pertinent to the project. The accounts and records shall be kept in accordance with an accounting system that will facilitate an effective audit in accordance with the Single Audit Act of 1984.
- b. It shall make available to the Secretary and the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, for the purpose of audit and examination, any books, documents, papers, and records of the recipient that are pertinent to this grant. The Secretary may require that an appropriate audit be conducted by a recipient. In any case in which an independent audit is made of the accounts of a sponsor relating to the disposition of the proceeds of a grant or relating to the project in connection with which this grant was given or used, it shall file a certified copy of such audit with the Comptroller General of the United States not later than six (6) months following the close of the fiscal year for which the audit was made.

14. Minimum Wage Rates.

It shall include, in all contracts in excess of \$2,000 for work on any projects funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, provisions establishing minimum rates of wages, to be predetermined by the Secretary of Labor under 40 USC §§ 3141-3144, 3146, and 3147, Public Building, Property, and Works), which contractors shall pay to skilled and unskilled labor, and such minimum rates shall be stated in the invitation for bids and shall be included in proposals or bids for the work.

15. Veteran's Preference.

It shall include in all contracts for work on any project funded under this Grant Agreement which involve labor, such provisions as are necessary to insure that, in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Vietnam era veterans, Persian Gulf veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, disabled veterans, and small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans as defined in 49 USC § 47112. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

16. Conformity to Plans and Specifications.

It will execute the project subject to plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary. Such plans, specifications, and schedules shall be submitted to the Secretary prior to commencement of site preparation, construction, or other performance under this Grant Agreement, and, upon approval of the Secretary, shall be incorporated into this Grant Agreement. Any modification to the approved plans, specifications, and schedules shall also be subject to approval of the Secretary, and incorporated into this Grant Agreement.

17. Construction Inspection and Approval.

It will provide and maintain competent technical supervision at the construction site throughout the project to assure that the work conforms to the plans, specifications, and schedules approved by the Secretary for the project. It shall subject the construction work on any project contained in an approved project application to inspection and approval by the Secretary and such work shall be in

accordance with regulations and procedures prescribed by the Secretary. Such regulations and procedures shall require such cost and progress reporting by the sponsor or sponsors of such project as the Secretary shall deem necessary.

18. Planning Projects.

In carrying out planning projects:

- a. It will execute the project in accordance with the approved program narrative contained in the project application or with the modifications similarly approved.
- b. It will furnish the Secretary with such periodic reports as required pertaining to the planning project and planning work activities.
- c. It will include in all published material prepared in connection with the planning project a notice that the material was prepared under a grant provided by the United States.
- d. It will make such material available for examination by the public, and agrees that no material prepared with funds under this project shall be subject to copyright in the United States or any other country.
- e. It will give the Secretary unrestricted authority to publish, disclose, distribute, and otherwise use any of the material prepared in connection with this grant.
- f. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the sponsor's employment of specific consultants and their subcontractors to do all or any part of this project as well as the right to disapprove the proposed scope and cost of professional services.
- g. It will grant the Secretary the right to disapprove the use of the sponsor's employees to do all or any part of the project.
- h. It understands and agrees that the Secretary's approval of this project grant or the Secretary's approval of any planning material developed as part of this grant does not constitute or imply any assurance or commitment on the part of the Secretary to approve any pending or future application for a federal airport grant.

19. Operation and Maintenance.

- a. The airport and all facilities which are necessary to serve the aeronautical users of the airport, other than facilities owned or controlled by the United States, shall be operated at all times in a safe and serviceable condition and in accordance with the minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by applicable Federal, state, and local agencies for maintenance and operation. It will not cause or permit any activity or action thereon which would interfere with its use for airport purposes. It will suitably operate and maintain the airport and all facilities thereon or connected therewith, with due regard to climatic and flood conditions. Any proposal to temporarily close the airport for non-aeronautical purposes must first be approved by the Secretary. In furtherance of this assurance, the sponsor will have in effect arrangements for:
 1. Operating the airport's aeronautical facilities whenever required;
 2. Promptly marking and lighting hazards resulting from airport conditions, including temporary conditions; and
 3. Promptly notifying pilots of any condition affecting aeronautical use of the airport. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to require that the airport be operated for aeronautical use during temporary periods when snow, flood, or other climatic conditions

interfere with such operation and maintenance. Further, nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the maintenance, repair, restoration, or replacement of any structure or facility which is substantially damaged or destroyed due to an act of God or other condition or circumstance beyond the control of the sponsor.

- b. It will suitably operate and maintain noise compatibility program items that it owns or controls upon which federal funds have been expended.

20. Hazard Removal and Mitigation.

It will take appropriate action to ensure that such terminal airspace as is required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including established minimum flight altitudes) will be adequately cleared and protected by removing, lowering, relocating, marking, or lighting or otherwise mitigating existing airport hazards and by preventing the establishment or creation of future airport hazards.

21. Compatible Land Use.

It will take appropriate action, to the extent reasonable, including the adoption of zoning laws, to restrict the use of land adjacent to or in the immediate vicinity of the airport to activities and purposes compatible with normal airport operations, including landing and takeoff of aircraft. In addition, if the project is for noise compatibility program implementation, it will not cause or permit any change in land use, within its jurisdiction, that will reduce its compatibility, with respect to the airport, of the noise compatibility program measures upon which federal funds have been expended.

22. Economic Nondiscrimination.

- a. It will make the airport available as an airport for public use on reasonable terms and without unjust discrimination to all types, kinds and classes of aeronautical activities, including commercial aeronautical activities offering services to the public at the airport.
- b. In any agreement, contract, lease, or other arrangement under which a right or privilege at the airport is granted to any person, firm, or corporation to conduct or to engage in any aeronautical activity for furnishing services to the public at the airport, the sponsor will insert and enforce provisions requiring the contractor to:
 - 1. Furnish said services on a reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, basis to all users thereof, and
 - 2. Charge reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, prices for each unit or service, provided that the contractor may be allowed to make reasonable and nondiscriminatory discounts, rebates, or other similar types of price reductions to volume purchasers.
- c. Each fixed-based operator at the airport shall be subject to the same rates, fees, rentals, and other charges as are uniformly applicable to all other fixed-based operators making the same or similar uses of such airport and utilizing the same or similar facilities.
- d. Each air carrier using such airport shall have the right to service itself or to use any fixed-based operator that is authorized or permitted by the airport to serve any air carrier at such airport.
- e. Each air carrier using such airport (whether as a tenant, non-tenant, or subtenant of another air carrier tenant) shall be subject to such nondiscriminatory and substantially comparable rules, regulations, conditions, rates, fees, rentals, and other charges with respect to facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation as are applicable to all such air carriers

which make similar use of such airport and utilize similar facilities, subject to reasonable classifications such as tenants or non-tenants and signatory carriers and non-signatory carriers. Classification or status as tenant or signatory shall not be unreasonably withheld by any airport provided an air carrier assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers in such classification or status.

- f. It will not exercise or grant any right or privilege which operates to prevent any person, firm, or corporation operating aircraft on the airport from performing any services on its own aircraft with its own employees (including, but not limited to maintenance, repair, and fueling) that it may choose to perform.
- g. In the event the sponsor itself exercises any of the rights and privileges referred to in this assurance, the services involved will be provided on the same conditions as would apply to the furnishing of such services by commercial aeronautical service providers authorized by the sponsor under these provisions.
- h. The sponsor may establish such reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory, conditions to be met by all users of the airport as may be necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the airport.
- i. The sponsor may prohibit or limit any given type, kind or class of aeronautical use of the airport if such action is necessary for the safe operation of the airport or necessary to serve the civil aviation needs of the public.

23. Exclusive Rights.

It will permit no exclusive right for the use of the airport by any person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public. For purposes of this paragraph, the providing of the services at an airport by a single fixed-based operator shall not be construed as an exclusive right if both of the following apply:

- a. It would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services, and
- b. If allowing more than one fixed-based operator to provide such services would require the reduction of space leased pursuant to an existing agreement between such single fixed-based operator and such airport. It further agrees that it will not, either directly or indirectly, grant or permit any person, firm, or corporation, the exclusive right at the airport to conduct any aeronautical activities, including, but not limited to charter flights, pilot training, aircraft rental and sightseeing, aerial photography, crop dusting, aerial advertising and surveying, air carrier operations, aircraft sales and services, sale of aviation petroleum products whether or not conducted in conjunction with other aeronautical activity, repair and maintenance of aircraft, sale of aircraft parts, and any other activities which because of their direct relationship to the operation of aircraft can be regarded as an aeronautical activity, and that it will terminate any exclusive right to conduct an aeronautical activity now existing at such an airport before the grant of any assistance under Title 49, United States Code.

24. Fee and Rental Structure.

It will maintain a fee and rental structure for the facilities and services at the airport which will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the particular airport, taking into account such factors as the volume of traffic and economy of collection. No part of the federal share of an airport development, airport planning or noise compatibility project for

which a grant is made under Title 49, United States Code, the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970 shall be included in the rate basis in establishing fees, rates, and charges for users of that airport.

25. Airport Revenues.

- a. All revenues generated by the airport and any local taxes on aviation fuel established after December 30, 1987, will be expended by it for the capital or operating costs of the airport; the local airport system; or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and which are directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property; or for noise mitigation purposes on or off the airport. The following exceptions apply to this paragraph:
 1. If covenants or assurances in debt obligations issued before September 3, 1982, by the owner or operator of the airport, or provisions enacted before September 3, 1982, in governing statutes controlling the owner or operator's financing, provide for the use of the revenues from any of the airport owner or operator's facilities, including the airport, to support not only the airport but also the airport owner or operator's general debt obligations or other facilities, then this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the airport (and, in the case of a public airport, local taxes on aviation fuel) shall not apply.
 2. If the Secretary approves the sale of a privately owned airport to a public sponsor and provides funding for any portion of the public sponsor's acquisition of land, this limitation on the use of all revenues generated by the sale shall not apply to certain proceeds from the sale. This is conditioned on repayment to the Secretary by the private owner of an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion (amortized over a 20-year period) of any airport improvement grant made to the private owner for any purpose other than land acquisition on or after October 1, 1996, plus an amount equal to the federal share of the current fair market value of any land acquired with an airport improvement grant made to that airport on or after October 1, 1996.
 3. Certain revenue derived from or generated by mineral extraction, production, lease, or other means at a general aviation airport (as defined at 49 USC § 47102), if the FAA determines the airport sponsor meets the requirements set forth in Section 813 of Public Law 112-95.
- b. As part of the annual audit required under the Single Audit Act of 1984, the sponsor will direct that the audit will review, and the resulting audit report will provide an opinion concerning, the use of airport revenue and taxes in paragraph (a), and indicating whether funds paid or transferred to the owner or operator are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with Title 49, United States Code and any other applicable provision of law, including any regulation promulgated by the Secretary or Administrator.
- c. Any civil penalties or other sanctions will be imposed for violation of this assurance in accordance with the provisions of 49 USC § 47107.

26. Reports and Inspections.

It will:

- a. submit to the Secretary such annual or special financial and operations reports as the Secretary may reasonably request and make such reports available to the public; make available to the

public at reasonable times and places a report of the airport budget in a format prescribed by the Secretary;

- b. for airport development projects, make the airport and all airport records and documents affecting the airport, including deeds, leases, operation and use agreements, regulations and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request;
- c. for noise compatibility program projects, make records and documents relating to the project and continued compliance with the terms, conditions, and assurances of this Grant Agreement including deeds, leases, agreements, regulations, and other instruments, available for inspection by any duly authorized agent of the Secretary upon reasonable request; and
- d. in a format and time prescribed by the Secretary, provide to the Secretary and make available to the public following each of its fiscal years, an annual report listing in detail:
 - 1. all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and
 - 2. all services and property provided by the airport to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property.

27. Use by Government Aircraft.

It will make available all of the facilities of the airport developed with federal financial assistance and all those usable for landing and takeoff of aircraft to the United States for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft at all times without charge, except, if the use by Government aircraft is substantial, charge may be made for a reasonable share, proportional to such use, for the cost of operating and maintaining the facilities used. Unless otherwise determined by the Secretary, or otherwise agreed to by the sponsor and the using agency, substantial use of an airport by Government aircraft will be considered to exist when operations of such aircraft are in excess of those which, in the opinion of the Secretary, would unduly interfere with use of the landing areas by other authorized aircraft, or during any calendar month that:

- a. Five (5) or more Government aircraft are regularly based at the airport or on land adjacent thereto; or
- b. The total number of movements (counting each landing as a movement) of Government aircraft is 300 or more, or the gross accumulative weight of Government aircraft using the airport (the total movement of Government aircraft multiplied by gross weights of such aircraft) is in excess of five million pounds.

28. Land for Federal Facilities.

It will furnish without cost to the Federal Government for use in connection with any air traffic control or air navigation activities, or weather-reporting and communication activities related to air traffic control, any areas of land or water, or estate therein as the Secretary considers necessary or desirable for construction, operation, and maintenance at federal expense of space or facilities for such purposes. Such areas or any portion thereof will be made available as provided herein within four months after receipt of a written request from the Secretary.

29. Airport Layout Plan.

- a. The airport owner or operator will maintain a current airport layout plan of the airport showing:
 1. boundaries of the airport and all proposed additions thereto, together with the boundaries of all offsite areas owned or controlled by the sponsor for airport purposes and proposed additions thereto;
 2. the location and nature of all existing and proposed airport facilities and structures (such as runways, taxiways, aprons, terminal buildings, hangars and roads), including all proposed extensions and reductions of existing airport facilities;
 3. the location of all existing and proposed non-aviation areas and of all existing improvements thereon; and
 4. all proposed and existing access points used to taxi aircraft across the airport's property boundary.
- b. Subject to subsection 49 USC § 47107(x), the Secretary will review and approve or disapprove the plan and any revision or modification of the plan before the plan, revision, or modification takes effect.
- c. The owner or operator will not make or allow any alteration in the airport or any of its facilities unless the alteration—
 1. is outside the scope of the Secretary's review and approval authority as set forth in subsection (x); or
 2. complies with the portions of the plan approved by the Secretary.
- d. When the airport owner or operator makes a change or alteration in the airport or the facilities which the Secretary determines adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any federally owned, leased, or funded property on or off the airport and which is not in conformity with the airport layout plan as approved by the Secretary, the owner or operator will, if requested, by the Secretary:
 1. eliminate such adverse effect in a manner approved by the Secretary; or
 2. bear all costs of relocating such property or its replacement to a site acceptable to the Secretary and of restoring the property or its replacement to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation that existed before the alteration was made, except in the case of a relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility due to a change in the Secretary's design standards beyond the control of the airport sponsor.

30. Civil Rights.

It will promptly take any measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, and national origin (including limited English proficiency) in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4); creed and sex per 49 USC § 47123 and related requirements; age per the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and related requirements; or disability per the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and related requirements, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in any program and activity conducted with, or benefiting from, funds received from this grant.

- a. Using the definitions of activity, facility, and program as found and defined in 49 CFR §§ 21.23(b) and 21.23(e), the sponsor will facilitate all programs, operate all facilities, or conduct all programs in compliance with all non-discrimination requirements imposed by or pursuant to these assurances.

- b. Applicability

1. Programs and Activities. If the sponsor has received a grant (or other federal assistance) for any of the sponsor's program or activities, these requirements extend to all of the sponsor's programs and activities.
2. Facilities. Where it receives a grant or other federal financial assistance to construct, expand, renovate, remodel, alter, or acquire a facility, or part of a facility, the assurance extends to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.
3. Real Property. Where the sponsor receives a grant or other federal financial assistance in the form of, or for the acquisition of real property or an interest in real property, the assurance will extend to rights to space on, over, or under such property.

- c. Duration.

The sponsor agrees that it is obligated to this assurance for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, except where the federal financial assistance is to provide, or is in the form of, personal property, or real property, or interest therein, or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the assurance obligates the sponsor, or any transferee for the longer of the following periods:

1. So long as the airport is used as an airport, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or
2. So long as the sponsor retains ownership or possession of the property.

- d. Required Solicitation Language. It will include the following notification in all solicitations for bids, Requests For Proposals for work, or material under this Grant Agreement and in all proposals for agreements, including airport concessions, regardless of funding source:

"The (**City of Augusta**), in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that for any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, all businesses will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and no businesses will be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex , age, or disability in consideration for an award."

- e. Required Contract Provisions.

1. It will insert the non-discrimination contract clauses requiring compliance with the acts and regulations relative to non-discrimination in federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (DOT), and incorporating the acts and regulations into the contracts by reference in every contract or agreement subject to the non-discrimination in federally-assisted programs of the DOT acts and regulations.
2. It will include a list of the pertinent non-discrimination authorities in every contract that is subject to the non-discrimination acts and regulations.

3. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting or recording a transfer of real property, structures, use, or improvements thereon or interest therein to a sponsor.
4. It will insert non-discrimination contract clauses prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex, age, or disability as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, license, permits, or similar instruments entered into by the sponsor with other parties:
 - a. For the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program; and
 - b. For the construction or use of, or access to, space on, over, or under real property acquired or improved under the applicable activity, project, or program.
- f. It will provide for such methods of administration for the program as are found by the Secretary to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, consultants, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.
- g. It agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under the acts, the regulations, and this assurance.

31. Disposal of Land.

- a. For land purchased under a grant for airport noise compatibility purposes, including land serving as a noise buffer, it will dispose of the land, when the land is no longer needed for such purposes, at fair market value, at the earliest practicable time. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of acquisition of such land will be, at the discretion of the Secretary, (1) reinvested in another project at the airport, or (2) transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:
 1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
 2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 USC § 47117(e);
 3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 USC §§ 47114, 47115, or 47117;
 4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or
 5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

If land acquired under a grant for noise compatibility purposes is leased at fair market value and consistent with noise buffering purposes, the lease will not be considered a disposal of the land. Revenues derived from such a lease may be used for an approved airport development project that would otherwise be eligible for grant funding or any permitted use of airport revenue.

- b. For land purchased under a grant for airport development purposes (other than noise compatibility), it will, when the land is no longer needed for airport purposes, dispose of such land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the United

States' proportionate share of the fair market value of the land. That portion of the proceeds of such disposition which is proportionate to the United States' share of the cost of acquisition of such land will, upon application to the Secretary, be reinvested or transferred to another eligible airport as prescribed by the Secretary. The Secretary shall give preference to the following, in descending order:

1. Reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;
 2. Reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 USC § 47117(e);
 3. Reinvestment in an approved airport development project that is eligible for grant funding under 49 USC §§ 47114, 47115, or 47117;
 4. Transfer to an eligible sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at that airport; or
 5. Payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.
- c. Land shall be considered to be needed for airport purposes under this assurance if (1) it may be needed for aeronautical purposes (including runway protection zones) or serve as noise buffer land, and (2) the revenue from interim uses of such land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport. Further, land purchased with a grant received by an airport operator or owner before December 31, 1987, will be considered to be needed for airport purposes if the Secretary or federal agency making such grant before December 31, 1987, was notified by the operator or owner of the uses of such land, did not object to such use, and the land continues to be used for that purpose, such use having commenced no later than December 15, 1989.
- d. Disposition of such land under (a), (b), or (c) will be subject to the retention or reservation of any interest or right therein necessary to ensure that such land will only be used for purposes which are compatible with noise levels associated with operation of the airport.

32. Engineering and Design Services.

If any phase of such project has received federal funds under Chapter 471 subchapter 1 of Title 49 USC, it will award each contract, or sub-contract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping or related services in the same manner as a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under Chapter 11 of Title 40 U.S.C., or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor of the airport.

33. Foreign Market Restrictions.

It will not allow funds provided under this grant to be used to fund any project which uses any product or service of a foreign country during the period in which such foreign country is listed by the United States Trade Representative as denying fair and equitable market opportunities for products and suppliers of the United States in procurement and construction.

34. Policies, Standards, and Specifications.

It will carry out any project funded under an Airport Improvement Program Grant in accordance with policies, standards, and specifications approved by the Secretary including, but not limited to, current FAA Advisory Circulars (https://www.faa.gov/airports/aip/aip_pfc_checklist) for AIP projects as of June 29, 2026.

35. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition.

- a. It will be guided in acquiring real property, to the greatest extent practicable under state law, by the land acquisition policies in Subpart B of 49 CFR Part 24 and will pay or reimburse property owners for necessary expenses as specified in Subpart B.
- b. It will provide a relocation assistance program offering the services described in Subpart C of 49 CFR Part 24 and fair and reasonable relocation payments and assistance to displaced persons as required in Subpart D and E of 49 CFR Part 24.
- c. It will make available within a reasonable period of time prior to displacement, comparable replacement dwellings to displaced persons in accordance with Subpart E of 49 CFR Part 24.

36. Access By Intercity Buses.

The airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport; however, it has no obligation to fund special facilities for intercity buses or for other modes of transportation.

37. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)/Airport Concessions Disadvantage Business Enterprise (ACDBE) Program.

The sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any DOT-assisted contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26, or in the award and performance of any concession activity contract covered by 49 CFR Part 23. In addition, the sponsor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the administration of its Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and Airport Concessions Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) programs or the requirements of 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26. The sponsor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Parts 23 and 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts, and/or concession contracts. The sponsor's DBE and ACDBE programs, as required by 49 CFR Parts 26 and 23, and as approved by DOT, are incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of these programs is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the sponsor of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 USC § 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 USC §§ 3801-3809, 3812).

38. Hangar Construction.

If the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

39. Competitive Access.

- a. If the airport owner or operator of a medium or large hub airport (as defined in 49 USC § 47102) has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to allow the air carrier to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport, the airport owner or operator shall transmit a report to the Secretary that:
 - 1. Describes the requests;

2. Provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and
 3. Provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.
- b. Such report shall be due on either February 1 or August 1 of each year if the airport has been unable to accommodate the request(s) in the six month period prior to the applicable due date.

40. Access to Leaded Aviation Gasoline

- a. If 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline (100LL) was made available at an airport, at any time during calendar year 2022, an airport owner or operator may not restrict or prohibit the sale of, or self-fueling with, 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline.
- b. This requirement remains until the earlier of December 31, 2030, or the date on which the airport or any retail fuel seller at the airport makes available an unleaded aviation gasoline that has been authorized for use by the FAA as a replacement for 100-octane low lead aviation gasoline for use in nearly all piston-engine aircraft and engine models; and meets either an industry consensus standard or other standard that facilitates the safe use, production, and distribution of such unleaded aviation gasoline, as determined appropriate by the FAA.
- c. An airport owner or operator understands and agrees, that any violation of this grant assurance is subject to civil penalties as provided for in 49 USC § 46301(a)(8).



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

Commission Members: Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman

Absent: Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;

Staff: Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey

Others: Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

Ronic West, Chairwoman
Augusta Aviation Commission

Date



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Aviation Commission has approved the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses from Model 1 Commercial Vehicles for Airport Shuttle Service utilizing the Georgia State Contract. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026. The Augusta Regional Airport request the approval of the Augusta Commission for the purchase in the amount of \$227,800.00.
Background:	Historically, the Airport has provided an inconsistent shuttle service over the past several years. Additionally, there has been an increase in passengers requiring wheelchair assistance, necessitating accessible transportation options that meet ADA compliance requirements.
Analysis:	To ensure reliable, high-quality customer service, AGS will implement rotational use of its shuttle fleet to maintain optimal performance and allow for adequate scheduling of preventative maintenance. Both shuttles are equipped with lifts that meet all ADA compliance requirements, supporting improved service for passengers with mobility needs. The purchase of these buses will be through the Augusta-Richmond County GMA Lease Program through Model1 Commercial Vehicles.
Financial Impact:	These vehicles will be paid via the GMA Purchase Lease Program for a total unit cost of \$113,900.00 each for a total investment amount of \$227,800.00 reflecting an annual cost of \$75,933.00 in years 2026-2028. The vehicle purchase will be made utilizing Airport Enterprise Funds.
Alternatives:	Not approve and require the airport to continue with inconsistent shuttle services which have been provided in the past.
Recommendation:	Approve the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Service to Model 1 Commercial Vehicles.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Account 55-108-1222-61:11631.
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Date 7/31/2026

GEORGIA DOAS**99999-SPD- SPD0000212 - 0005****FY 2025**Preparer: Karla Lynch**Base Model**

Starcraft Allstar 7.3L V8 Gas 158" WB 12,500 GVWR



Base Model Price: \$ 108,797.00

Mandatory Priced Options: \$ -

Other Available Options: \$ 775.00

Other Available Options (Cont.): \$ 6,856.25

CBS Unpublished Options: \$ (4,278.25)

Delivery Miles: 700

Delivery Fee: \$ 1,750.00

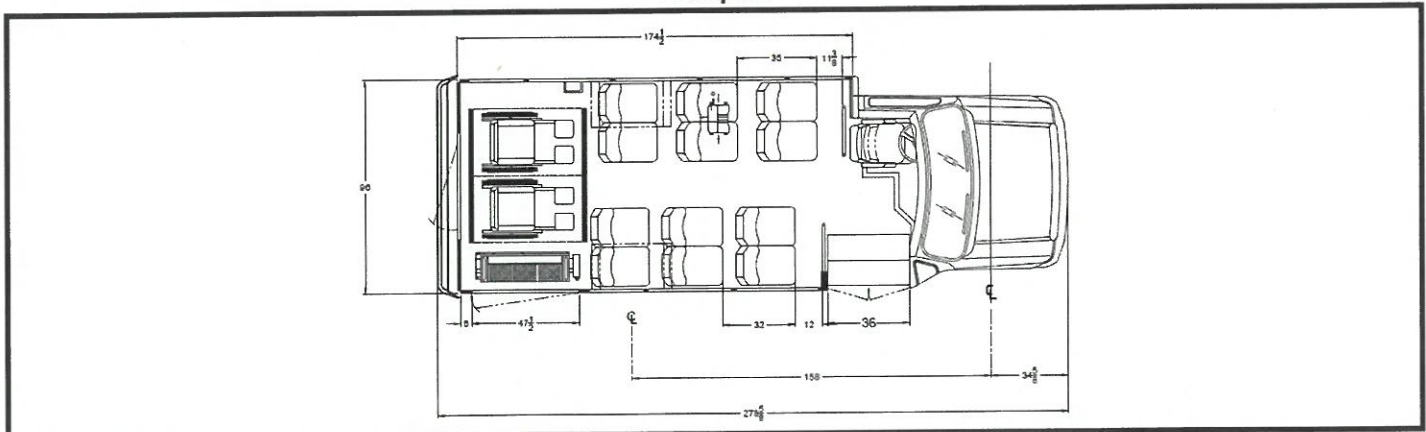
Vehicle Length	Lift Position	WC Positions	Total # Passengers	CDL Required
23'	Rear	2	12	No

QTY Vehicles: 2 Total Contract Price: \$ 227,800.00

Per Vehicle Price: \$ 113,900.00

Customer Info

Customer:	Augusta Regional Airport
Address:	1501 Aviation Way Augusta, GA 30906
Contact:	Deandre L. Davis
Office Phone:	706-821-4840
Mobile Phone:	706-564-7863
E-Mail:	ddavis2@augustaga.gov

Floorplan

7/31/2026

Base Model Features**Chassis**

Ford E-350 chassis - 12,500 GVWR
7.3L V8 gasoline engine
6-Speed TorqShift Automatic Transmission
Twin I-Beam IFS front axle - 5,000 lbs.
Full-floating, Dana 10.5" rear axle - 8,500 lbs.
Power-assisted hydraulic front & rear disc brakes
4-wheel anti-lock brake system
210 Amp Alternator
Dual, maintenance-free batteries
40 Gallon Fuel Tank
Power steering with tilt wheel
Front coil springs - 5,000 lbs
Rear multi-leaf, single-stage rear springs - 8,500 lbs
HD gas shock absorbers
Front & rear stabilizer bars
LT225/75Rx16E All Season Tires
Dual rear wheels
OEM chassis dash heater, A/C, and defroster
Chrome front bumper

Body

Starcraft Allstar
Pre-painted white galvanized steel sidewalls and skirts
Fiberglass front and rear caps
One-piece seamless FRP roof
70K BTU rear A/C system
Gerflor Sirius Graphite flooring
Yellow step nosing
Rear mud flaps
40K BTU rear heater
Electrically actuated passenger entry door with full length glass
Mid High rigid passenger seats

ADA

Double wheelchair doors with spring tensioner door stays
Rear wheelchair lift (aft of rear axle)
Braun NL-919-2 wheelchair lift (800# capacity)
ADA interlock/fast idle
Two (2) Q'Straint Q8201 with L Track wheelchair securements with combo lap/shoulder belt

Safety

5 lb. fire extinguisher
First aid kit
Emergency triangle kit
Backup alarm
Backup camera system with 7" monitor

Other Available Options

Qty	Part #	Category	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	1	Interior	FRP on Ceiling, Grey	\$ 512.50	\$ 512.50
1	2	Interior	FRP on Rearwall, Grey	\$ 262.50	\$ 262.50
Sub Total Other Options				\$	775.00

Other Available Options

Item 3.

Qty	Part #	Category	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	133	Seats	Driver Seat Cover - Level 6	\$ 331.25	\$ 331.25
1	136	Seats	Flip Seat, Single Freedman Featherweight Mid High	\$ 1,031.25	\$ 1,031.25
2	137	Seats	Flip Seat, Double Freedman Featherweight Mid High	\$ 1,506.25	\$ 3,012.50
13	160	Seats	Seat Cover - Level 6 Autumn Leaves; Mosaic; Web Pastel; 7 Sisters	\$ 156.25	\$ 2,031.25
8	173	Seats	Kick Panel Light (see floorplan for placement)	\$ 56.25	\$ 450.00
Sub Total Other Options				\$	6,856.25

CBS UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS

Qty	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	Mid High seat credit	\$ (2,593.75)	\$ (2,593.75)
1	Model Year/Demo Discount	\$ (1,684.50)	\$ (1,684.50)
Subtotal CBS Unpublished Options:			\$ (4,278.25)

2025

Starcraft Allstar 24'

Prepared for
Augusta Regional Airport

CONTACT

Date Issued: 1/27/2026

Name: Karla Lynch

Phone: 470-373-7479

Email: klynch@model1.com



Whether you need to fill a spot in your fleet or create an entirely new vehicle, your Model 1 experts have a single top priority: *you*. With a clear understanding of your needs, we find ways to deliver — starting with deep relationships all the way back at the manufacturer level. And with the nation's largest inventory of commercial vehicles, you'll never be short on the best choices to make for your business.

SALES EXPERIENCE

550+ Years of Collective Bus
Sales Experience Servicing Over
1,500 Customers Annually

COMPETITIVE PRICING

Volume Discounts
Fixed Contract Pricing

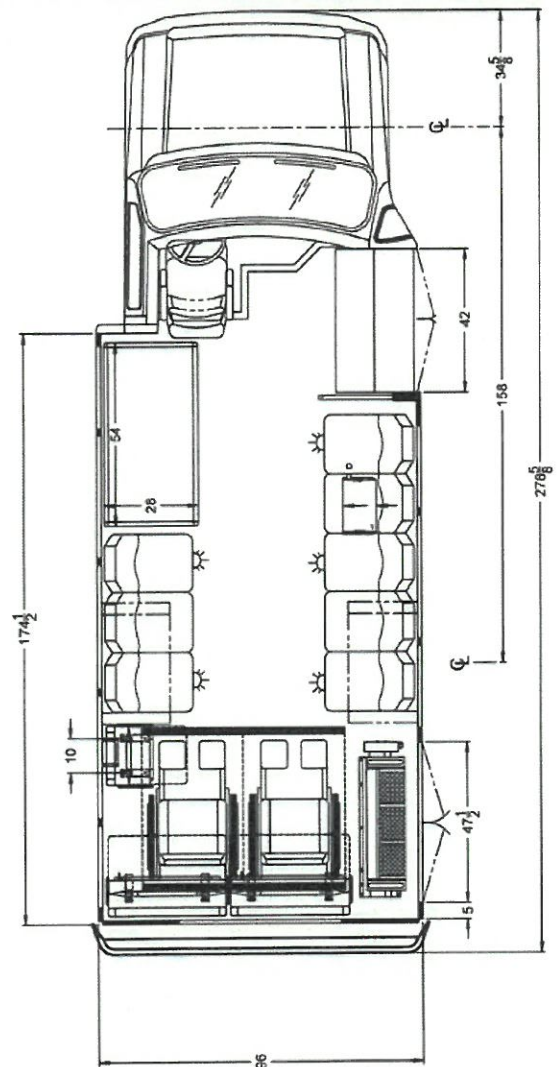
IN-HOUSE FINANCING

Seamless Transactions
Flexible Solutions

NATIONWIDE NETWORK

21 Full-Service Locations
Nationwide Partners with
25+ Top Manufacturers

IMAGES & FLOORPLAN



SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS

- 2025 Ford E-350
- Engine: 7.3L V8
- Fuel Type: Gas
- Fuel Capacity: 40 Gallon Tank
- GVWR: 12,500 lbs.
- Wheelbase: 158"

EXTERIOR

- Exterior Color: White
- Passenger Entry Door: 42" Extra Wide Rough Opening, Electric
- Exterior Passenger Entry Door Key Switch, 1x Key
- Rear Egress Window
- Front Illuminated ID Sign (No Lettering Provided)
- Solid Windows, Replacing STD T-Slider (8)

INTERIOR

- 93" Interior Width
- Driver Area: Gray padded Vinyl
- Passenger Walls and Ceiling: Gray FRP
- Flooring: Gerflor Sirius Anthracite Gray
 - White Standee Line at Front of Aisle
- 54" Interior Luggage Rack, 2x Shelves
- Driver Small Storage in Cab Overhead, Righthand Side
- Ceiling grab rails on street side & curb side (2)
- Left Hand Entry Vertical Grab Rail – 1 ¼"
- 1 ¼" dual entry grab rails parallel to entrance steps (both sides)
- Stanchion and modesty panel at entry door

A/C & HEAT

- A/C System: TAFM55 Super 70K Dual Compressor
- Heater: 70K BTU floor mounted

LIGHTING

- Door activated interior lights
- Surface mount LED entry door exterior light
- LED Interior and Exterior Lighting
- Kick Panel Light, See Floorplan for Locations (5)

ELECTRICAL

- Intermotive Flex Tech Electrical System
- Wiring Diagram "AS BUILT" on USB Flash Drive
- Hourmeter

AUDIO / VISUAL

- Ford OEM AM/FM/BT Radio with 6 speakers

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBILITY

- Rear Double W/C Doors w/ Windows & Leaf Springs
- Braun Century Wheelchair Lift, 34" x 54" Platform, 800-Lb Cap.
- Intermotive Gateway Transit Fast Idle with Lift Interlock

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES

- Q'Straint Q-8201-L Standard Retractor Tie Down Kit (2)
- Priority seating sign **Required for ADA Compliance**
- Wheelchair Decal

SAFETY

- Rosco STSK4750 back-up camera system w/ 7" Rearview Monitor/Mirror Combo
- Back-up alarm SAE type C 97 db(A)

PASSENGER SEATING OPTIONS

- 13 Ambulatory, 0 Wheelchair
- 11 Ambulatory, 1 Wheelchair
- 8 Ambulatory, 2 Wheelchair

SEATING

- Driver Seating: Freedman Shield Highback Seat
 - RH Armrest, 4-Position Lumba4 Support
 - Driver Seat Cover: Level 6 Duratex Jordan Blue
- Passenger Seating:
 - Low Back, Single Seat, 17 ½" Wide (2)
 - Low Back, Double Seat, 17 ½" Wide (3)
 - Econo Flip Seat, Single (1)
 - Econo Flip Seat, Double (2)
 - Seat Fabric: Level 6 Duratex Jordan Blue (13)
 - Seat belt, non-retractable (13)
 - Kick Panel (8)

WARRANTY

Manufacturer Warranty	Starcraft:	5 Year / 100,000 Miles
Chassis Warranty	Ford E-350 Bumper to Bumper:	3 Year / 36,000 Miles
	Ford E-350 Powertrain:	5 Year / 60,000 Miles

All vehicles come with warranty, but Model 1 offers more value without the added cost.

Our coverage and support come with each of our new vehicles — *standard*.

WE PROCESS ALL THE WARRANTY REGISTRATIONS

We register all of your bus parts for you, no more pesky warranty cards to fill out. This includes *all* parts, wheelchair lift, electronics, HVAC, etc.

WE HANDLE ALL THE PAPERWORK

We administer and coordinate any warranty work. You make one call to our warranty department, and they take it from there.

REPAIR FACILITIES NEAR YOU

When warranty work is needed, we use service repair facilities near the bus location. We have over 3200 authorized centers and growing. You will never have to drive far to get repairs completed.

NO MORE CLAIM FORMS

Model 1 handles all parts of the claim process, you will have no out of pocket expenses, no reimbursements, and the service facility will be paid directly by us.

LONGER WARRANTY PERIOD

We have negotiated extended periods for the units we sell. Unprecedented 60 month/100,000 mile bumper-to-bumper warranty on the Starcraft bus upfit.



PRICING

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Bus Cost	\$113,900
Delivery to Augusta, GA	Included
Total	\$113,900

**Pricing does not include DMV, title, or licensing. This quote is valid for 30 days from date issued.*



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

Commission Members: Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman

Absent: Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;

Staff: Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey

Others: Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

 Ronic West, Chairwoman
 Augusta Aviation Commission

 Date



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049)

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of \$429,950.00. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Amendment #1 is presented in the amount of \$429,950.00, consisting of: • \$150,879.00 for additional construction administration, observation, testing, and project support services beyond the original work order. • \$299,071.00 for continued construction administration and closeout services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027, consistent with the extended construction schedule as of July 6, 2026.

The requested amendment will provide funding necessary to support continued project oversight, construction administration, construction observation, testing services, and project closeout activities through completion of the project.

The Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project expands the existing passenger screening area and accommodates the future installation of a three-lane passenger Security Screening Checkpoint (SSCP) in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. The project enhances terminal functionality and provides the space necessary to meet current and future passenger screening requirements.

The original Work Authorization anticipated a substantially shorter construction duration. As construction progressed, the project experienced schedule extensions and increased construction administration demands, resulting in additional site visits, coordination meetings, Requests for Information (RFIs), change order reviews, testing coordination, and related project support activities. As a result, the original contract term, scope, and

budget for construction administration services were fully expended as of January 31, 2026.

The Contractor's current schedule projects project completion approximately eight months beyond the original contract duration. Accordingly, Amendment #1 extends construction administration and closeout services through January 31, 2027, and provides compensation for additional services required to support the revised construction schedule.

Analysis:

This Amendment has been reviewed by Mr. Robert Kerr.

Financial Impact:

Funding will be provided through a portion of the liquidated damages assessed to the General Contractor, CMI, Inc.

Alternatives:

N/A

Recommendation:

Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of \$429,950.00.

Funds are available in the following accounts:

551081301.5413120

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

N/A

ATTACHMENT A – AMENDMENT #1
SCOPE OF SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/CLOSEOUT (CA/CO) SERVICES
FOR
TERMINAL CHECKPOINT MODERNIZATION
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT (AGS)
AUGUSTA, GA

This document includes the additional scope of services to be completed by Mead & Hunt, Inc. ('CONSULTANT') for the proposed Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project ('PROJECT') at the Augusta Regional Airport ('OWNER/AIRPORT'). This Amendment No. 1 supplements the original Work Authorization for Construction Administration and Closeout (CA/CO) Services dated May 30, 2025, and extends the services to align with the anticipated construction completion and close-out by January 31, 2027.

Project Description:

The Project is to expand the existing terminal passenger screening area and provide for the future installation of an expanded three-lane passenger security screening checkpoint (SSCP) in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. The Project is intended to bring the checkpoint into compliance with TSA standards for space and equipment. The contract documents serving as the basis of this proposal are:

1. Contract between Augusta, Georgia (Owner) and Contract Management, Inc. (Contractor) based upon Contractor bid submitted December 6, 2024, with a total contract price of \$5,706,278.00.
2. Checkpoint Modernization Issued for Construction set dated 01/10/2025, as prepared by Mead & Hunt, Inc.

Basis of Amendment:

Due to extensive delays, the volume and complexity of required site visits, meeting attendance, change order requests, and RFI responses, many of which extended beyond typical document clarification as a result of actions by the General Contractor, CMI, Inc., the original contract performance period, scope, and associated fees under this Work Authorization have greatly exceeded the anticipated effort and have been fully expended as of May 31, 2026. These impacts are outside the control of, and not attributable to, the Consultant.

In addition, the Contractor is currently projecting a eight (8) month delay to the construction contract. Accordingly, this Amendment seeks to align the Consultant's services with the revised construction contract duration and requests approval for additional services to provide an equitable adjustment.

This Amendment is organized into two (2) parts:

- Part 1 – Additional Services: Additional services for excessive effort expended through the original contract end date of May 31, 2026.
- Part 2 – Contract Extension:
 - Extension of the Consultant's contract performance period from June 1, 2026 through January 31, 2027 to align with the revised construction schedule and anticipated close-out.

PART 1 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES THROUGH MAY 31, 2026

Task 1. Project Management

Additional Project Management effort expended through May 31, 2026, in support of extended construction administration activities, including:

1. Monthly review and accounting in excess of original agreement.
2. Review of project time, labor, and expense costs against progress of the Project.
3. Organization of Project information and management of staff assignments.

Task 2. Construction Administration Phase Services

The original Work Authorization contemplated a defined level of effort for Construction Administration. The actual level of effort required substantially exceeded the original assumptions as documented by examples below. The Consultant requests an equitable adjustment for the following additional services rendered through May 31, 2026:

1. Construction Schedule Reviews: Review of the Contractor's construction schedule on a weekly basis, representing a significant increase in frequency and level of effort compared to the original scope.
2. Submittal Reviews: The original scope anticipated one (1) initial review and one (1) re-submittal for each submittal across approximately 120 technical specification sections. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has completed one hundred fifty-three (153) total reviews, including initial submittals and second and third resubmissions with additional submittals still being processed by Contractor significantly behind schedule.
3. Requests for Information (RFI's): The original agreement assumed twenty-five (25) RFI's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has responded to one hundred twenty-five (125) RFI's, plus an additional ten (10) revised RFI's.
4. Change Order Requests (COR's): The original agreement assumed five (5) COR's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant reviewed twenty-eight (28) COR's.
5. Change Orders Proposals (COP's): The original scope assumed five (5) COP's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has reviewed twenty-two (22) COP requests, representing a significant increase in volume and associated level of effort beyond the original scope.
6. Log Maintenance: Additional time expended to maintain logs of submittals, RFIs, COPs, CORs, and COs beyond the original scope.
7. OAC Meetings: Attendance at Contractor-led on-site and teleconference construction progress (OAC) meetings. The original scope assumed ten (10) once-monthly meetings; however, the Consultant has been required to attend weekly OAC meetings since August 2025 to monitor the Contractor's progress. At least one of either the Project Manager or Project Architect has been present on-site, with the civil and architectural team, RPR, and other team members attending by teleconference. This increased meeting frequency represents a significant increase in level of effort beyond that contemplated in the original scope.
8. Contractor Progress Meetings: Additional time expended to facilitate a Construction Stop Work Order meeting following several non-compliance issues and nineteen (19) construction incidents, as well as meetings with compliance representatives, the Contractor's bonding company, and TSA.
9. Additional Site Observations: Observation of construction progress and preparation of field reports for additional weekly site visits through May 31, 2026, in excess of the original scope.

PART 2 – CONTRACT EXTENSION (JUNE 1, 2026 – January 31, 2027)

The following scope of services aligns the Consultant's continued CA/CO services with the revised construction schedule and extends the Consultant's contract performance period from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027.

Task 1. Project Management

1. Monthly review and accounting for subconsultant invoicing.
2. Review of project time, labor, and expense costs against Project progress.
3. Monthly Project invoicing and accounting to Owner.
4. Organize Project information.
5. Manage and coordinate staff assignments.

Task 2. Construction Administration Phase Services:

1. General communication with the Owner, Contractor, and other stakeholders, during construction of the Project.
2. Contractor communication Owner/TSA communication TSA communication Review of the Contractor's updated construction schedule and weekly schedule updates.
3. Review of the Contractor's submittal schedule and weekly updates to submittal status, including maintenance of an internal tracking log.
4. Review submittals and shop drawings for conformance with the intent of the construction documents. Consultant will limit reviews to 1 initial review and 1 re-submittal for each remaining submittal. Consultant reserves the right to request additional time and/or fee in the event of additional or excessive submittals by Contractor.
5. Review and respond to Contractor questions and coordination of the work of the Project. Review, process, and respond to Requests for Information (RFI's). Assume fifteen (15) additional RFIs.
6. Review, process, and respond to Substitution Requests. Issue Supplemental Information and Requests for Change Proposals.
7. Review, processing, and response to Contractor-provided Change Order Proposals and Change Order Requests (COP's and COR's). Assume fifteen (15) additional COP's and COR's. Consultant reserves the right to request additional time and/or fee in the event of additional or excessive submittals by Contractor.
8. Review, processing, and response to Change Orders (CO's) for incorporation into the Contract for Construction. Additional time expended to maintain a log of these items.
9. Review contractor monthly applications for payment and make recommendations to Owner on payment. Assume an additional eight (8) monthly pay applications to align with the revised construction schedule. Attendance at Contractor-led on-site construction progress (OAC) meetings in conjunction with review of the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
10. Observe progress of construction and prepare field reports documenting observations. Assume a total of twenty-eight (28) additional weekly site visits to align with the current construction schedule. Building engineering discipline leads will make periodic site visits at intervals appropriate to the progress of the work of their systems and components. Schedule for visits will be determined as appropriate to installation of systems.
11. Participation in Contractor-led one-hour teleconference progress (OAC) meetings, expected to occur weekly for the duration of the Project. Assume an additional twenty-eight (28) calls. Attendance by Project Manager, Project Architect, Civil Engineer, and RPR as required.

Task 3. Project Closeout/Post Construction Phase Services:

Scope included in original Work Authorization for Construction Administration and Closeout (CA/CO)
Services dated May 30, 2025.

Meetings/Travel (as noted herein): Site visits as indicated in the scope herein. Expenses include travel costs, per diem, food, and lodging as appropriate.

Owner Responsibilities:

The Owner shall continue to be responsible to provide the following information and activities:

- Provide access to the Project site and assist with locating any known utilities.
- Provide a single point of contact to review all documents and make decisions.
- Provide coordination regarding construction safety and phasing plan reviews and Project scheduling with airport tenants and FAA.
- Perform any wage rate interviews and receive certified payroll.

Services Excluded from the Scope of this Project:

The following items and tasks are excluded from this agreement. These services may be provided, if requested by the Owner, under an amendment or other contract and additional compensation may be requested.

1. Design phases services.
2. Re-Design services, in the event of lack of funding, contractor pricing, bids and change costs exceeding Project budget, changes in Owner or Tenant direction, or proposed changes by the contractor or other issues.
3. Value Engineering, and Contractor negotiations after bidding.
4. Design of terminal building areas and systems beyond the identified area of work.
5. Re-design, seismic, or major modifications to existing structural system outside of the area of work. It is assumed that the existing structural systems will be verified to be compliant with current building codes. Any structural deficiencies that may be discovered are NOT included.
6. Furniture procurement and installation services.
7. Printing and distribution of documents for bidding or for construction use by the Contractor, other than as noted in the scope. Work product provided will be electronic, typically PDF or Revit.
8. Fees and services related to AHJ review, planning department, other agency, or utility review beyond those completed during prior phases.
9. Permitting services or fees other than those specifically noted.
10. Submittals or presentations to local groups, agencies, stakeholders.
11. Utility company fees for service(s), impact fees, use fees, etc.
12. Review and coordination of tenant or Owner provided fixtures, furnishings, or equipment.
13. Tenant-owned or operated technology systems beyond data connectivity using Airport-owned infrastructure.
14. Design of new head-end security, fire alarm, or other Technology systems equipment.
15. Design of new head-end fire protection equipment.
16. Services for LEED certification, Green Globes, other similar programs, commissioning, detailed energy modeling or detailed life-cycle cost analysis.
17. Wetland mitigation.
18. NPDES and stormwater reporting.

19. Hazardous materials investigation or mitigation efforts. If hazardous materials are found in the work, the Owner shall contract separately to mitigate and/or have them removed.
20. Part 77 Analysis, ALP/AGIS updates, ATCT line-of-sight studies, or other similar updates and submittals.
21. Attendance for a one-year post-construction inspection, following completion of the work.
22. Agreement to assignment of rights and duties to a third party without consent. For example, M&H will not agree to sign a document from the Owner's lender that could assign the rights and duties of M&H to the Owner's lender.

Project Schedule

Services in this Amendment are based upon a continuation of construction administration and closeout services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027, to align with the revised construction schedule. Services shall extend no more than 30 days following final construction completion to complete closeout. Additional services requested outside of this proposal may require additional time and/or compensation.

Compensation The work described in this Amendment will be performed on a lump-sum basis, including Consultants. Additional services requested outside of this proposal may require additional time and/or compensation. Consultant will be compensated as follows:

Part 1 – Additional Services: Additional effort expended through May 31, 2026, in excess of the original scope:

\$130,879.00 including subconsultants and expenses.

Part 2 – Contract Extension: Lump sum cost to provide construction administration and close-out phase services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027:

- Lump sum cost to provide construction administration and close-out phase services is **\$299,071.00** including subconsultants and expenses.

Mead & Hunt will continue to utilize the following team for the work of this Project:

- Mead & Hunt (Project Management, Civil, Interior Design, Electrical, Technology)
- MBJ (Structural)
- PFA Engineering (Mechanical, Plumbing/Fire Protection)
- CSRA (Special Inspections)
- Aulick Engineering (RPR) – certified DBE firm

END OF ATTACHMENT A

ATTACHMENT B
FEE DETAIL
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/CLOSEOUT (CA/CO) SERVICES
FOR
TERMINAL CHECKPOINT MODERNIZATION
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT (AGS)
AUGUSTA, GA

DATE: 7/6/2026
BY: Debbie Dent
DURATION: 52 weeks

MEAD & HUNT

ADDITIONAL CACO SERVICES

LABOR CLASSIFICATION		PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE	PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT ARCHITECT	STRUCT ENGINEER	CIVIL ENGINEER	MECH / FP ENGINEER	INTERIOR DESIGNER	TECHNOLOGY ENGINEER	ELECT ENGINEER	CADD TECHS	PROJECT ASSISTANT	TASK TOTAL
TASK		\$265.00	\$225.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$189.00	\$126.00	\$105.00	
Project Management													
Setup project and IFE response													0
Monthly Subconsultant Invoicing and Accounting													0
Monthly Owner Invoicing and Accounting													0
Monthly Project Review			12										12
Organize Project Information			2	2								2	6
Develop Work Plan													0
Manage and Coordinate Staff Assignments													0
													0
		14		2								2	18
Construction Administration Phase Services (52 weeks)													
Contractor Communication (4 hrs/wk contracted; 2 hrs/wk additional as of 8/18/25)			60	60									120
Owner Communication (4 hrs/wk contracted; 0.5 hrs/wk additional as of 8/18/25)			15										15
TSA Communication				8									8
Prepare Issued For Construction Documents													0
Attend (1) Pre-Construction Conference													0
Prepare and Attend Status Meetings		4	6	4								2	16
Review Construction Schedule Updates			8	12									20
Review Submittal Schedule/Monthly Updates													0
Review Initial Schedule of Values													0
Maintain Logs			4									6	10
Review Submittals and Shop Drawings (120 sections)													0
Respond to Contractor RFIs (assume 25 contracted; additional 100 to date)				50		2			1	1		12	66
Respond to Contractor Substitution Requests (2)													0
Issue Supplemental Information/RFCs (assume 5)													0
Respond to Contractor COP and CORs			46	60									112
Prepare Change Orders (3)												2	2
Review and Recommendation Monthly Pay Apps (12)													0
Attend Weekly OAC Meetings (start 8/18/2025)			80	80		24							184
Prepare additional field observation reports			12	18								8	38
Engineering Site Observations Visits/Field Reports													0
Structural (4 visits)													0
Interiors (1 visit)													0
Technology (2 visits)													0
Mechanical (3 visits)													0
Plumbing/Fire Protection (1 visit)													0
Electrical (3 visits)													0
Participate in (40) Weekly 1 hr. OAC Teleconference Mtgs													0
Attend (1) Substantial Completion Inspection													0
Review and Annotate Punchlist													0
Prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion													0
		4	231	292		26			1	1		36	591
Closeout Phase (4 weeks)													
Attend Final Completion Inspection													0
Finalize Punchlist													0
Provide PDF As-Built Files Record Document													0
Provide Closeout Documentation													0
Prepare Final Closeout Paperwork													0
Prepare Engineers Closeout Report													0
													0

TOTAL LABOR HOURS:		4	245	294	0	26	0	0	1	1	0	38	609
DIRECT LABOR COSTS:		1,060	55,125	55,566	0	4,914	0	0	189	189	0	3,990	121,033
Total labor hours	609												
Average hours per week/classification	40	0.10	6.13	7.35	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.95	
Average hours per week total team	15												

IN HOUSE EXPENSES		
TRAVEL		4,046
PER DIEM		800
AIR TRAVEL		0
HOTEL		0
Printing Allowance		0
	Sub-total	4,846
SUBCONSULTANT SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (MBJ) STRUCTURAL		5,000
CONSULTANT (PFA) MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, FIRE PROT		0
	Sub-total	5,000
ADDITIONAL SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (AULICK) RPR		0
CONSULTANT (CSRA) TESTING		0
	Sub-total	0
TOTAL EXPENSES/CONSULTANTS		9,846

		amount	multiplier	total
Car Travel	31	180.00	\$0.725	4,046
Per Diem	16	50.00	1.00	800
Air Travel		800.00	1.00	0
Hotel		200.00	1.00	0

SUMMARY				TOTAL LABOR	SUBS SERVICES	ADDITIONAL SERVICES	MH EXPENSES	TOTAL FEE
				121.033	5.000	0	4.846	130.879

\$ 5,706,000	Construction Budget
2.12%	Base Fee Percentage
0.09%	Addtl Services Fee Percentage
0.08%	Expenses
2.29%	

DATE: 7/6/2026
BY: Debbie Dent
DURATION: 35 weeks

TOTAL LABOR HOURS:		0	538	526	0	72	0	0	4	4	0	79	1,223
DIRECT LABOR COSTS:		0	121,050	99,414	0	13,608	0	0	756	756	0	8,295	243,879
Total labor hours	1223												
Average hours per week/classification	40	0.00	13.45	13.15	0.00	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	1.98	
Average hours per week total team	31												

		amount	multiplier	total
Car Travel	44	180.00	\$0.725	5,742
Per Diem	44	50.00	1.00	2,200
Air Travel	1	800.00	1.00	800
Hotel	4	200.00	1.00	800

\$ 5,706,000	Construction Budget
4.27%	Base Fee Percentage
0.80%	Addtl Services Fee Percentage
0.17%	Expenses
5.24%	

**AMENDMENT #1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION #11
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

BETWEEN: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) (AIRPORT)
Augusta, Georgia

AND: Mead & Hunt, Inc. (CONSULTANT)
A Wisconsin Corporation

DATE PREPARED: August 24, 2026

RECITALS

This is Amendment #1 to the eleventh (11th) Work Authorization to the Professional Services Agreement dated effective October 17, 2023, between the Augusta Aviation Commission (AIRPORT) and Mead & Hunt, Inc. (CONSULTANT), referred to herein as the Contract.

AGREEMENT

Services to be Provided. Amendment #1 to WA #11 includes the additional scope of services to be completed by Consultant for the project. This Amendment supplements the original Work authorization for CA/CO services dated May 30, 2025, and extends the services to align with the anticipated construction completion and close-out by January 31, 2027.

Work Authorization #11 includes all work, services, materials, equipment, and supplies necessary to provide Construction Administration, Construction Observation, Resident Project Representative, and Testing Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization project ("Project"). Detailed Scope of the Work is provided in Attachment A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) previously tasked Mead & Hunt to design an expansion of the existing terminal and provide for the future installation of an expanded four-lane passenger security screening checkpoint (SSCP), in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. Design of the project began in September 2023 and was funded through an FAA AIG Grant. The Project Bid Documents have been prepared and bids received for construction. The construction contract amount for this project is \$5,706,278.00.

The additional services will be provided on a lump sum basis billed on a percentage complete basis by task. A breakdown of the fee is included in Amendment #1 - Attachment B. Progress payments shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

	Consideration for Professional Services	Contract Length	Invoice Method
Additional Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization	\$ 130,879.00	-	Lump Sum
Extended Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Contract Extension	\$299,071.00	240 days	Lump Sum
Total	\$429,950.00	240 days	Lump Sum

APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE: Approval and acceptance of the WORK AUTHORIZATION including any attachments shall incorporate this document as part of the CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and the CONSULTANT dated October 17, 2023. All work and services defined in this WORK AUTHORIZATION shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the aforementioned CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and CONSULTANT.

AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

MEAD & HUNT, INC.

By: _____

By: _____

Name: Ronic West

Name: Terry Helms, AIA

Title: Aviation Commission Chairman

Title: Vice-President

Date: _____

Date: _____

Attest:

By: _____

Name: Jennifer Humphrey

Title: AGS Administration Manager

Date: _____



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

Commission Members: Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman

Absent: Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;

Staff: Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey

Others: Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

 Ronic West, Chairwoman
 Augusta Aviation Commission

 Date



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of (\$276,616.10). Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Reeves Construction Company is currently contracted to construct the Southeast Drainage Ditch Enclosure - Ph II project. This requested Change Order includes the as-built quantities of work to complete the contracted scope of work. Mead & Hunt has evaluated the change order request provided and finds that the costs associated with the line items are acceptable and are within the unit prices provided as part of the original contract/bid. The original contract value for Reeves Construction Company was \$5,285,234.00.
Analysis:	This Change Order will result in a net decrease to the overall project in the amount of (\$276,616.10). This Change Order has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr
Financial Impact:	This project is funded through GDOT Grant (#72).
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of (\$276,616.10).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Account # 551081305-5412110
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 – FINAL/BALANCING

Item 5.

AIRPORT Augusta Regional Airport

Date July 29, 2026

LOCATION Augusta, GA

AIP No.

PROJECT Construct SE Drainage Ditch-PH II 0119700-252490.01

CONTRACTOR Reeves Construction Company

You are requested to perform the following described work upon receipt of an approved copy of this document or as directed by the engineer.

Item No.	Bid Alternate	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
Extra Work						
P-152.4	Base	Stockpile Removal	CY	\$29.00	8,034	\$232,986.00
Base Bid						
C-102.1a	Base	Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence	LF	\$5.50	-493	(\$2,711.50)
C-102.1c	Base	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit	EA	\$3,300	-2	(\$6,600.00)
C-102.1f	Base	Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling	EA	\$400	-1	(\$400.00)
C-102.1i	Base	Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization	LS	\$5,000	-1	(\$5,000.00)
C-102.1j	Base	Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth	SY	\$125	-15	(\$1,875.00)
P-152.3	Base	Unsuitable/Over Excavation	CY	\$123	-1,000	(\$123,000.00)
D-701.2	Base	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V	LF	\$965	-60	(\$57,900.00)
D-701.3	Base	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V	LF	\$1,165	-50	(\$58,250.00)
D-751.1	Base	Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate	EA	\$51,000	1	\$51,000.00
D-752.1	Base	Concrete Storm Headwall	EA	\$35,000	-1	(\$35,000.00)
T-901.1	Base	Temporary Seeding	AC	\$3,700	-4.5	(\$16,650.00)
T-901.2	Base	Permanent Seeding	AC	\$4,100	-0.31	(\$1,271.00)
T-901.3	Base	Seeding, Staging Area	AC	\$4,100	-1	(\$4,100.00)
T-904.1	Base	Sodding	SY	\$22.00	-165	(\$3,630.00)
T-905.1	Base	Topsoiling (Obtain on site)	CY	\$6.00	-646.40	(\$3,878.40)
T-905.2	Base	Topsoiling, Staging Area	CY	\$6.00	-2,762	(\$16,572.00)
T-908.1	Base	Mulching	AC	\$350	-0.81	(\$283.50)
Bid Alt 1						
C-102.1c	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit	EA	\$3,300	-1	(\$3,300.00)
C-102.1d	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam	EA	\$4,100	-2	(\$8,200.00)
C-102.1e	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam	EA	\$4,100	-1	(\$4,100.00)
C-102.1f	BA1	Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling	EA	\$400	1	\$400.00
C-102.1i	BA1	Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization	LS	\$6,000	-1	(\$6,000.00)
C-102.1j	BA1	Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth	SY	\$90.00	-217.70	(\$19,593.00)
C-102.1k	BA1	Erosion Control Blanket/Matting	SY	\$2.00	448.90	\$897.80
P-101.1	BA1	Remove Existing 30-72" Storm Sewer Pipe	LF	\$41.00	-6	(\$246.00)
P-152.3	BA1	Unsuitable/Over Excavation	CY	\$123	-1,000	(\$123,000.00)
D-701.2	BA1	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V	LF	\$1000	-11	(\$11,000.00)
D-701.3	BA1	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V	LF	\$1,165	-20	(\$23,300.00)

T-901.1	BA1	Temporary Seeding	AC	\$3,700	-2.50	(\$9, Item 5.
T-901.2	BA1	Permanent Seeding	AC	\$4,100	0.15	\$615.00
T-904.1	BA1	Sodding	SY	\$22.00	-80	(\$1,760.00)
T-905.2	BA1	Topsoiling, Staging Area	CY	\$6.00	-2,762	(\$16,572.00)
T-908.1	BA1	Mulching	AC	\$350	2.65	\$927.50
This Change Order Total						(\$276,616.10)
This Change Order Calendar Day Additions (Deletions)						0
Previous Change Order(s) Total						\$0.00
Previous Change Order(s) Calendar Day Additions (Deletions)						0
Original Contract Total						\$5,285,234.00
Original Contract Calendar Day Count Total						185
Revised Contract Total						\$5,008,617.90
Revised Contract Calendar Day Count Total						185

The time provided for completion in the contract is unchanged (~~decreased~~) (~~increased~~) by **0 calendar days**. This document shall become the First and Final Amendment to the contract and all provisions of the contract will apply.

Recommended by: _____
Edwin J Scott, Jr., PE, Engineer (Mead & Hunt, Inc.) **Date** _____

Approved by: _____
Ronic West, Chairman (Augusta Aviation Commission) **Date** _____

Approved by: _____
Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor (Augusta, Georgia) **Date** _____

Attested by: _____
Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission (Augusta, Georgia) **Date** _____

Accepted by: _____
Contractor (Reeves Construction Company) **Date** _____

AIP NO. _____ **N/A** **CHANGE ORDER NO.** _____ **Final**

AIRPORT Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) **LOCATION** Augusta, GA

1. Brief description of the proposed contract Amendment and location(s).

Quantity Adjustments:

There are items included in the original bid that need to be adjusted in order to cover the quantities and revised unit cost shown on the construction plans to complete the approved project scope. These items include:

- **C-102.1a Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-751.1 Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-752.1 Concrete Storm Headwall**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.1 Temporary Seeding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.2 Permanent Seeding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.3 Seeding, Staging Area**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-904.1 Sodding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.1 Topsoiling (Obtain on site)**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-908.1 Mulching**
 - As-constructed Quantity

Bid Alt 1

- **C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1d Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1e Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization**
 - As-constructed Quantity

- **C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1k Erosion Control Blanket/Matting**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-101.1 Remove Existing 30-72" Storm Sewer Pipe**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.1 Temporary Seeding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.2 Permanent Seeding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-904.1 Sodding**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area**
 - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-908.1 Mulching**
 - As-constructed Quantity

Extra Work/New Bid Item:

N/A

New Construction Specifications:

N/A

Revised Construction Specifications:

N/A

2. Reason(s) for the change(s) (Continue on reverse if necessary)

Note: The quantity of the following items did not change substantially enough to justify renegotiation of any of the original unit prices in the base bid.

C-102.1a Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with installation, maintenance, and removal of silt fence is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with construct, maintain, and remove construction exit is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with water quality monitoring and sampling is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with emergency erosion control mobilization is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1, 18" Depth – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with rip rap, type 1, 18" depth is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with unsuitable/over excavation is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete sewer pipe, 72-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete sewer pipe, 84-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-751.1 Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate – The increase of quantity in the base bid associated with airfield inlet with aircraft rated grate is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-752.1 Concrete Storm Headwall – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete storm headwall is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

T-901.1 Temporary Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with temporary seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.2 Permanent Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with permanent seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.3 Seeding, Staging Area– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with seeding, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-904.1 Sodding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with sodding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.1 Topsoiling (Obtain on site) – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with topsoil (obtain on site) is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with topsoil, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-908.1 Mulching – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with mulching is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

Bid Alt 1

C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove construction exit is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1d Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove check dam is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1e Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove rock dam is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with water quality monitoring and sampling is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with emergency erosion control mobilization is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1, 18" Depth – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with rip rap, type 1, depth is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1k Erosion Control Blanket/Matting – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with erosion control blanket/matting is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-101.1 Remove Existing 30-72" Storm Sewer Pipe – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with remove existing 30-72" storm sewer pipe is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with unsuitable/over excavation is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with concrete sewer pipe, 72-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with concrete sewer pipe, 84-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

T-901.1 Temporary Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with temporary seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.2 Permanent Seeding – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with permanent seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-904.1 Sodding – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with sodding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with topsoil, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-908.1 Mulching – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with mulching is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

3. The Sponsor's share of this cost is available from:
Enterprise Funds

4. If this is a supplemental agreement involving more than \$2,000, is the cost estimate based on the latest wage rate decision? Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable ☒

5. Has consent of surety been obtained? Yes ☐ Not Necessary ☒

6. Will this change affect the insurance coverage? Yes ☐ No ☒

7. If yes, will the policies be extended? Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable ☒

8. Has this Change Order been discussed with FAA officials? Yes ☐ No ☒

When:

With Whom:

Comment(s):



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

Commission Members: Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman

Absent: Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;

Staff: Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey

Others: Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

 Ronic West, Chairwoman
 Augusta Aviation Commission

 Date



Meeting Name: Public Services

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Item Name: 5307/5339 FTA Grant Award

Department: Augusta Transit

Presenter: Sharon Dottery

Caption: A motion to approve the Sec. 5307/5339 Augusta Transit grant application between the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Augusta, Georgia.

Background: Augusta Transit (AT) has been awarded \$6,417,065 for capital and operations cost. The following capital items to be purchased: Acquire Mobile Surv/Security Equipment, Education & Training, Shrot Range Transit Planning, Microtransit Pilot Project – capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting, Acquire Miscellaneous Bus Equipment. Rehab/Renovate/Demo Roadway

Analysis: The approval of this grant application will allow Augusta Public Transit to continue to provide transportation services to Citizens of Augusta-Richmond County in a more efficient manner.

Financial Impact: The funding for this application is 80% Federal and 20% Local Capital and 50% Federal and 50% Local Operations. The allocated funding breakdown is:

<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Split</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Local</u>	<u>Total</u>
FTA Grant GA-2026-028 - Capital	80/20	\$1,376,383	\$344,994	\$1,721,377
FTA Grant GA-2026-028 – Operations	50/50	\$2,347,844	\$2,347,844	\$4,695,688
Total Grant \$6,417,065				

The operations match requirement is met through Augusta’s annual operational funding for Augusta Transit. Capital matches are budgeted for inclusion in each annual budget as funds allow. Funds are available for the 2026 match portion in the 2026 Transit budget. The 2027 match needed will be \$155,410.00, which is included in Transit’s 2027 budget request.

Alternatives: 1). Approve the grant awarded so that projects for Augusta Transit can move forward.
2). If you do not approve this grant, APT will lose the money.

Recommendation: Approve the execution of this grant award.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 547091235

REVIEWED N/A
AND
APPROVED BY:

Item 6.

DOT

FTA

U.S. Department of Transportation

Federal Transit Administration

Award

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)	GA-2026-028
Award with Amendment Number	GA-2026-028-00
Temporary Application Number	2016-2024-1
Award Name	MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA
Award Status	Obligated / Ready for Execution
Budget Revisions	0

Period of Performance Start Date	8/21/2026		
Original Period of Performance End Date	3/30/2033		
Current Period of Performance End Date	3/30/2033	Revision #: 0	Approved?: Yes

Budget Period Start Date	8/21/2026
Budget Period End Date	3/30/2033

Part 1: Recipient Information

Name: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Recipient ID	Recipient OST Type	Recipient Alias	UEI	DUNS
2016	City	AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA	ZH93N1J4TBE8	073438418

Location Type	Address	City	State	Zip
Physical Address	535 TELFAIR ST STE 800	AUGUSTA	GA	30901
Mailing Address	Timothy Schroer	AUGUSTA	GA	30901

Union Information

Union Name NONE

Address 1
 Address 2
 City
 State
 Zipcode
 Contact Name NONE
 Telephone
 Fax
 E-mail
 Website

Part 2: Award Information

Title: MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/ OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA

Award with Amendment Number	Award Status	Award Type	Award Cost Center	Date Created	Last Updated Date	From TEAM?
GA-2026-028-00	Obligated / Ready for Execution	Grant	Region 4	7/31/2024	7/31/2024	No

Award Executive Summary

This application for application is to request Sec. 5307 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s)FFY2024 \$3,197,844, Non-federal share is \$2,560,344 from Local funds. This application utilizes funding for operating and capital expenses, i.e. Acquire Mobile Surveillance and Security Equipment, for Transfer Facility and Buses; Education and Training, Metropolitan Planning activity to secure a consultant for a Route Structure Study Augusta Transit. Total Sec. 5307 \$5,758,188. The split letter for FFY2024 Sec. 5307 is attached in TrAMS.

This application is also requesting Sec. 5339 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) in the amount of FFY24 \$13,218 (the remaining balance apportionment balance of \$238,030 and FFY23 lapsing funds in the amount of \$307,961, supported by the release letter from LSCOG for a total of \$321,179. Non-federal share is \$80,295 from Local funds. This is Augusta-Richmond County funds only. This application will utilize funding for capital expenses. The application scope of work includes: Bus Support Equip/Facilities Rehab/Renovation Facility Road Reconstruction and Acquisition of Miscellaneous Bus Station Equipment for the Transfer Facility Seating. Total Sec. 5339 \$401,474.

In addition, FFY2022-2023 Sec. 5339 split letter is attached along with the Letter of Release from Lower Savannah. The letter of release amount is \$163,792 of which FFY2023 LSCOG \$83,149 is used in this grant application. (FY2022 \$80,643 was captured in GA-2024-022-00).

Augusta Transit is also requesting utilization of lapsing funds from FFY2021 in the amount of \$205,204, with the non-federal share of \$51,301 from Local funds for a total of \$256,505. This application is for the utilization of the lapsing funds for the Capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting for a Microtransit Pilot Program. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of \$3,591.

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in Cir 4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in C4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list.

In addition to FTAs Buy America Act, which requires that the steel, iron, and manufactured goods used in an FTA-funded project are produced in the United States (49 U.S.C 5323(j)(1)), the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) (Public Law 117-58, div. G 70914(a)) now requires that construction materials used in infrastructure projects are also produced in the United States. Refer to terms and conditions in FTAs Master Agreement Section 15. The BABA requirement applies to this grant, in addition to the Buy America Act, except to the extent a waiver of either requirements may apply.

Augusta Richmond County serves an urbanized area with populations of 200,000 or more and is required to allocate not less than 0.75 percent of their Urbanized Area Formula Program funds to safety-related projects. To meet this requirement, Augusta Transit will expend 0.75% or \$250,000 for its camera system at the Transfer Facility and Transfer Hub point. The safety related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07. To meet the requirement of 1% for Security expenditures, Augusta Transit will expend 1% or \$250,000 for the camera upgrade for the buses. The security expenditures are part of ALI 11.42.09.

Frequency of Milestone Progress Reports (MPR)

Quarterly

Frequency of Federal Financial Reports (FFR)

Quarterly

Does this application include funds for research and/or development activities?

This award does not include research and development activities.

Pre-Award Authority This award is using Pre-Award Authority.

Does this application include suballocation funds? Recipient organization is the Designated Recipient and can apply for and receive these apportioned funds.

Will this Grant be using Lapsing Funds?

Yes, this Grant will use Lapsing Funds.

Will indirect costs be applied to this application?

This award does not include an indirect cost rate.

Indirect Rate Details: N/A

Requires E.O. 12372 Review No, this application does not require E.O. 12372 Review.

Delinquent Federal Debt No, my organization does not have delinquent federal debt.

Award Description

Purpose The purpose of this grant is to support Transits efforts in improving the ridership experience by adding/updating security equipment for safety, Education and Training for staff and a route study along with the introduction of Micro transit transportation services in South Augusta.

Activities to be performed: Funds will be used to purchase/acquire new equipment and replace existing equipment, training and special study of the route structure. The Micro-transit funding will be utilized to provide project managed services in South Augusta by providing scheduled pick-ups and drop offs requested by the rider.

Expected outcomes: These improvements will improve Transits ridership experience by making them feel safe, and comfortable with their transportation.

Intended beneficiaries: Transit ridership and future transit ridership along increasing staff efficiency in performing their daily duties.

Subrecipient Activities:
N/A

Award Point of Contact Information

First Name	Last Name	Title	E-mail Address	Phone
Sharon	Dottery	Transit Director	sdottery@augustaga.gov	(706) 821-1818
	aries.little@dot.gov	Community Planner		
Gabrielle	Gusmerotti	General Engineer	gabrielle.gusmerotti@dot.gov	

Award Budget Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$3,403,048
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$321,179
Local			\$2,692,838
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$6,417,065

Award Budget

Project Number	Budget Item	FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-01-00	113-00 BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-A1)	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.32.07 11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	23

		SECURITY EQUIP					
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00	114- 00 (114- A2)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES		\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	32
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00		11.42.09 ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP		\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	32
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00	117- 00 (117- A3)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		\$70,000.00	\$17,500.00	\$87,500.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00		11.7D.02 EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING		\$70,000.00	\$17,500.00	\$87,500.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00	300- 00 (300- A7)	OPERATING ASSISTANCE		\$2,347,844.00	\$2,347,844.00	\$4,695,688.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00		30.09.03 SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES		\$2,347,844.00	\$2,347,844.00	\$4,695,688.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00	442- 00 (442- A8)	METROPOLITAN PLANNING		\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$300,000.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-01- 00		44.24.00 SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING		\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$300,000.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-02- 00	113- 00 (113- A4)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS		\$211,179.00	\$52,795.00	\$263,974.00	5
GA- 2026- 028-02- 00		11.32.20 ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP		\$211,179.00	\$52,795.00	\$263,974.00	5
GA- 2026- 028-02- 00	114- 00 (114- A5)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES		\$100,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$125,000.00	0
GA- 2026- 028-02- 00		11.44.05 REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS		\$100,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$125,000.00	0

GA-2026-028-02-00	117-00 (117-A6)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00		11.76.93	11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00	113-00 (113-B1)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS		\$3,591.00	\$898.00	\$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.32.07	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	\$3,591.00	\$898.00	\$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00	117-00 (117-A9)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		\$201,613.00	\$51,301.00	\$252,914.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.71.12	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	\$201,613.00	\$51,301.00	\$252,914.00	0

Discretionary Allocations

This application does not contain discretionary allocations.

Sources of Federal Financial Assistance

PO Number	Project Number	Scope Name	Scope Number	Scope Suffix	UZA Code	Area Name	Account Class Code	FPC	Description	Amendment Amount	Cumulative Amount
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026-028-03-00	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	117-00 (117)	A9	1395 40	Augusta -Richmond County, GA-SC	2021.25.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$201,613	\$201,613
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026-028-03-00	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	113-00 (113)	B1	1395 40	Augusta -Richmond County, GA-SC	2021.25.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$3,591	\$3,591
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026-028-01-00	METROPOLITAN PLANNING	442-00 (442)	A8	1395 40	Augusta -Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$240,000	\$240,000
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026-028-01-00	OPERATING ASSISTANCE	300-00 (300)	A7	1395 40	Augusta -Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$2,347,844	\$2,347,844
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026-028-01-00	OTHER CAPITAL	117-00 (117)	A3	1395 40	Augusta -Richmond Coun	2024.2J.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	\$70,000	\$70,000

GA-90-X 486	GA-2026 -028-01- 00	ITEMS (BUS) BUS: SU PPORT EQUIP A ND FACI LITIES	114-00 (114)	A2	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2024.2J.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Ar ea Formula G rants	\$270,000	\$270,000
GA-90-X 486	GA-2026 -028-01- 00	BUS - ST ATION/S TOPS/TE RMINAL S	113-00 (113)	A1	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2024.2J.9 0.91.2	09	Urbanized Ar ea Formula G rants	\$270,000	\$270,000
GA-34-0 085	GA-2026 -028-02- 00	BUS - ST ATION/S TOPS/TE RMINAL S	113-00 (113)	A4	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2023.2J.3 4.BF.2	09	Bus Form - F ormula Alloc	\$211,179	\$211,179
GA-34-0 085	GA-2026 -028-02- 00	BUS: SU PPORT EQUIP A ND FACI LITIES	114-00 (114)	A5	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2023.2J.3 4.BF.2	09	Bus Form - F ormula Alloc	\$96,782	\$96,782
GA-34-0 085	GA-2026 -028-02- 00	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	117-00 (117)	A6	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2024.2J.3 4.BF.2	09	Bus Form - F ormula Alloc	\$10,000	\$10,000
GA-34-0 085	GA-2026 -028-02- 00	BUS: SU PPORT EQUIP A ND FACI LITIES	114-00 (114)	A5	1395 40	Augusta -Richmo nd Coun ty, GA-S C	2024.2J.3 4.BF.2	09	Bus Form - F ormula Alloc	\$3,218	\$3,218

Part 3: Project Information

Project Title: MULTI-SOURCE FY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-01-00	2016-2024-1-P1	7/31/2024	1/1/2025	12/29/2028

Project Description

This project contains five (5)ALIs to aid and assist Augusta Transit in its operations. The funds will be used for capital purchases and expenses such as surveillance equipment for buses, transfer facility and main shelter at transfer point. A special study of the route structure of Augusta Transit and operational cost in addition to the continuous training of the staff.All purchases will be separate contracts.

Project Benefits

These improvements to the buses is to replace cameras and add cameras in vehicles with no cameras. Add cameras to the transfer facility and the transfer point shelter; conduct a special study of the route structure to make them more efficient, education of staff and cover operating expenses.

Additional Information

Augusta Transit strives to enhance its image in the community and provide safe, efficient, and reliable transportation service. By working to improve the correlation between service levels and current demand, service should increase.

Location Description

Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904.The Operations and Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A &B) designed for all buses maintenance services,operations, and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop, and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices, human resources, dispatch room, training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay. Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B: 6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL: 34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces, 4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size. The property is located at 2844 Regency Blvd, Augusta, GA 30904.

Augusta Transit also owns a portion of Jennings Road known as 2413 Jennings Road from the Admin/ Maintenance Facility to the Stop Sign.

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP

Date: 1/28/2026

Description: The current TIP was adopted by the Policy Committee and amended January 28, 2026. Augusta Transit starts on page 240 - 252.

UPWP

Date: 3/5/2026

Description: Updated UPWP for the COA. Page 44

Long Range Plan

Date: N/A

Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$3,197,844
Local			\$2,560,344
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0

State/In-Kind	\$0
Other Federal	\$0
Transportation Development Credit	\$0
Adjustment	\$0
Total Eligible Cost	\$5,758,188

Project Budget

Project Number	Budget Item	FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-01-00	113-00 BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-A1)	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	114-00 BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-A2)	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.42.09 ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP	\$270,000.00	\$67,500.00	\$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00	117-00 OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-A3)	\$70,000.00	\$17,500.00	\$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.7D.02 EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING	\$70,000.00	\$17,500.00	\$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	300-00 OPERATING ASSISTANCE (300-A7)	\$2,347,844.00	\$2,347,844.00	\$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	30.09.03 SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	\$2,347,844.00	\$2,347,844.00	\$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	442-00 METROPOLITAN PLANNING (442-A8)	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$300,000.00	0
GA-2026-	44.24.00 44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$300,000.00	0

028-01-00	TRANSIT PLANNING
-----------	---------------------

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 44.24.00 - 44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
METROPOLITAN PLANNING (442-00)	44.24.00	SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING	METROPOLITAN PLANNING	0

Extended Budget Description

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address

the following goals and objectives:

1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach

and inperson meetings

Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and

the fiscal commitments necessary

Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers travel

Assess the feasibility of Microtransit versus Fixed Route operations in South Augusta

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed

ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$240,000
Local			\$60,000
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$300,000

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/RFQ	10/20/2025	RFP/IFB preparation.
Contract Award	12/8/2025	Contract awarded.
End Date	12/31/2027	Contract services complete. Ready for closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 30.09.03 - 30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OPERATING ASSISTANCE (300-00)	30.09.03	SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	OPERATING ASSISTANCE	0

Extended Budget Description

This line activity item will aid in operational costs for Augusta Transit for a period of one January 1, 2025, December 30, 2025.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

No, 3rd Party Contractors will not be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$2,347,844
Local			\$2,347,844
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$4,695,688

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	1/1/2025	Project begins.
End Date	12/31/2025	Project complete.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.7D.02 - 11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/TRAINING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.7D.02	EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING	TRAINING - CAPITAL BUS	0

Extended Budget Description

This line item will allow employees of Augusta Transit and others who assist Transit to attend conferences and workshops that are Transit related.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

No, 3rd Party Contractors will not be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$70,000
Local			\$17,500
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$87,500

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	7/1/2026	Project begins.
End Date	12/29/2028	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.42.09 - 11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.42.09	ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION OF BUS SUPPORT EQUIP/FACILITIES	32

Extended Budget Description

This line activity will be used to purchase and upgrade camera systems for the revenue vehicles. The cost of each item is less than \$10,000, so therefore the useful life is not needed.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$270,000
Local			\$67,500
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$337,500

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/ITB	10/6/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Contract Award	12/1/2025	Begin purchasing equipment.
End Date	12/31/2027	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.07 - 11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	23

Extended Budget Description

This line activity will be used to purchase cameras for the Transfer Facility and main transfer point Hub. Also acquire security keypads to points of entry/exit to upgrade door access for the Transit Staff. This line item is for twenty (20) security cameras. The cost is below \$10,000 per item, therefore no useful life is needed. We will purchase three (3) security keypads. The keypad purchases are less than \$5,000 per pad. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of \$2,700.00.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$270,000
Local			\$67,500
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0

Adjustment	\$0
Total Eligible Cost	\$337,500

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/ITB	10/6/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Contract Award	12/1/2025	Begin purchasing equipment.
End Date	12/31/2026	Project closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	23	\$270,000.00	\$337,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial

off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.42.09	11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP	32	\$270,000.00	\$337,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.7D.02	11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/TRAINING	0	\$70,000.00	\$87,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OPERATING ASSISTANCE (300-00)	30.09.03	30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	0	\$2,347,844.00	\$4,695,688.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)
Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
METROPOLITAN PLANNING (442-00)	44.24.00	44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING	0	\$240,000.00	\$300,000.00

Project Title: FFY 2023 and FFY 2024 Sec. 5339 Capital Grant

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-02-00	2016-2024-1-P2	8/1/2024	5/25/2024	3/31/2026

Project Description

This project contains two (2)ALIs to aid and assist Augusta Transit in its operations to be used for capital purchases of bus seating at the Transit Center and rehab/renovation to the part of the road owned and utilized by transit.

Project Benefits

The acquisition of new bus seating for the Transfer Facility will be an updated amenity for the passengers comfort while waiting for the bus. The Administrative/Maintenance Facility accommodates travel by numerous large, heavy-duty buses daily and regular Transit Traffic. The Jennings Road project will be a rehab and renovation of the current asphalt to accommodate the weight of the heavy-duty bus. This exist is utilized for buses coming in on Regency and existing on Jennings Road.

Additional Information

Augusta Transit strives to enhance its image in the community and provide safe, efficient, and reliable transportation service. By working to improve the correlation between service levels and current demand, service should increase.

Location Description

Location Description

Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904. The Operations and

Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A & B) designed for all buses maintenance services, operations, and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop, and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices, human resources, dispatch room, training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay. Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B: 6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL: 34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces, 4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size. The property is located at 2844 Regency Blvd, Augusta, GA 30904

Augusta Transit also owns a portion of Jennings Road known as 2413 Jennings Road from the Administrative/Maintenance. Facility to the Stop Sign. This is the roadway that needs to be reconstructed. (Pictures are attached).

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP

Date: 5/18/2023

Description: The current TIP was adopted by the Policy Committee and amended May 18, 2023. Augusta Transit starts on page 150 - 172.

UPWP

Date: N/A

Description: N/A

Long Range Plan

Date: N/A

Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$321,179
Local			\$80,295
Local/In-Kind			\$0

State	\$0
State/In-Kind	\$0
Other Federal	\$0
Transportation Development Credit	\$0
Adjustment	\$0
Total Eligible Cost	\$401,474

Project Budget

Project Number	Budget Item	FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-02-00	113-00 (113-A4) BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	\$211,179.00	\$52,795.00	\$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.32.20 ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	\$211,179.00	\$52,795.00	\$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00	114-00 (114-A5) BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	\$100,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$125,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.44.05 REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	\$100,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$125,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	117-00 (117-A6) OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.76.93 REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	\$10,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$12,500.00	0

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.76.93 - 11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION				
Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.76.93	REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	REAL ESTATE (OTHER)	0

Extended Budget Description

This project is to demolition/excavation of the asphalt for the 2413 Jennings Road project in ALI 11.44.05.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$10,000
Local			\$2,500
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$12,500

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	5/25/2024	Contract award.
Projection Implementation	7/14/2025	Project preparation for demolition of Asphalt.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.44.05 - 11.44.05 - REHAB/RENOVATE -YARDS AND SHOPS

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.44.05	REHAB/RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	REHAB/RENOVATE BUS SUPPORT FACIL/EQUIP	0

Extended Budget Description

A portion of 2413 Jennings Road is part of the main exit from the Administrative/Maintenance facility. The portion of Jennings in question was originally constructed with a minimal roadway section consisting of compacted dirt with approximately 2 inches of asphalt on top. Prior to the maintenance facility being constructed at this site, this portion of Jennings Road was only used for patrons of a nearby movie theatre business to the right of the facility. This part of the roadway was never designed for large, heavy vehicle traffic such as the transit buses that will be exiting the maintenance facility. The owner of this portion of the road is Augusta-Richmond County and it is utilized by Augusta Transit. The useful life is twenty (20) years. The road will be excavated and replaced with new reinforced asphalt for heavy duty use. i.e. Transit Buses. The approximate cost is \$125,000.00.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$100,000
Local			\$25,000
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0

Adjustment	\$0
Total Eligible Cost	\$125,000

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	5/5/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Project Implementation	7/14/2025	Contract awarded.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.20 - 11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.20	ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	5

Extended Budget Description

This line activity item will be to replace seating at the Augusta Transits downtown transfer facility. Useful life 10 years. The material will be Thermoplastic coating that withstands heat, cold, all weather elements and rust free.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$211,179
Local			\$52,795
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$263,974

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	2/3/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Project Implementation	4/30/2025	Project awarded.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)
Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an

environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.20	11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	5	\$211,179.00	\$263,974.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 08: Maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction of facilities that occupy substantially the same geographic footprint and do not result in a change in functional use, such as: improvements to bridges, tunnels, storage yards, buildings, stations, and terminals; construction of platform extensions, passing track, and retaining walls; and improvements to tracks and railbeds.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.44.05	11.44.05 - REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	0	\$100,000.00	\$125,000.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 08: Maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction of facilities that occupy substantially the same geographic footprint and do not result in a change in functional use, such as: improvements to bridges, tunnels, storage yards, buildings, stations, and terminals; construction of platform extensions, passing track, and retaining walls; and improvements to tracks and railbeds.

Date	Description
8/19/2026	Class IIc CE Approved

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.76.93	11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	0	\$10,000.00	\$12,500.00

Project Title: FFY 2021 Section 5307 MICRO-TRANSIT PROGRAM

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-03-00	2016-2024-1-P3	6/9/2026	10/19/2026	12/31/2030

Project Description

Since the 1990s increasing population and residential densification led to a reclassification of several census blocks in rural South Augusta to urbanized. The reclassified areas lost their access to rural transportation and were unserved by fixed route transit (current status). The affected areas continued to grow in population and economic opportunity but remain a transit desert unserved by fixed route or rural transit. Micro transit is a technology driven on-demand mobility service using shared multi-passenger vehicles and ideally suited to zonal operations and riders who value increased flexibility and accessibility while being a cost-effective option for transit agencies entering unserved areas. Empirical evidence has confirmed a pent-up and robust demand for transit in South Augusta and the funding requested will: 1) Launch a Micro transit service where economic and ridership data collected will determine the viability of enhancing service with fixed route buses; 2) Provide affordable transportation in South Augusta connecting people to economic and quality of life opportunities; and 3) Integrate South Augusta into the overall transit network serving Richmond County.

Project Benefits

A community of 27 sq. ml comprising 10 census tracts on average classified as 98% urbanized while unserved by transit (fixed route, paratransit or rural) this focus area in South Augusta is home to 45,000 persons, approximately 30 percent of the urban population (166,000) of Richmond County

Elimination of Transit Desert

The introduction of Micro transit will permit 45,000 persons access to transit at no more than mile from their location. Through this expansion of transit reach the South Augusta transit desert will be eliminated and barriers to mobility will be removed connecting people to a myriad of economic and quality of life opportunities. The result will enable more than 90% of the population of Richmond County (206,000) to have direct access to public transit, increasing overall ridership, convenience and transit appreciation by regular, occasional and choice riders.

Access to Opportunity

Year 2024 figures for the South Augusta focus area indicate an average 4.68% unemployment rate (4.37% Richmond County), 10.21% lack health insurance (12.56 Richmond County) and 13.55% families have income below the poverty level (18.50 Richmond County) the implementation of Micro transit service will allow affordable access to medical and addiction recovery clinics, high paying jobs, and regional grocery shopping and recreational facilities, locations currently inaccessible by area residents using transit. Augusta Transit receives frequent requests for transit services by area medical providers and employers as employees find ridesharing financially unsustainable or patients miss appointments or

break treatment regimens (jeopardizing their recovery) due to unaffordability of available transportation options.

Flexibility

A Micro transit service will benefit 45,000 South Augusta residents as it will provide a flexible, on-demand, and cost-effective transportation option that is currently unavailable but well suited to low-density urbanized or growing suburban areas. With an increasing demand for shift workers by employers in South Augusta Microtransit brings with it an unparalleled flexibility far surpassing fixed route transit operations. This will enhance economic mobility for residents without cars and become a viable alternative for families with cars.

Additional Information

The implementation of Micro transit service will benefit local communities in many ways by adding an additional service to the South Augusta area that has been classified as urban that can no longer serve the rural population.

Location Description

Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904. The Operations and Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A & B) designed for all buses maintenance services, operations and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices, human resources, dispatch room, training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay. Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B: 6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL: 34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces, 4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size.

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP

Date: 1/28/2025

Description: TIP Amended January 28, 2025. PG 240 - 252.

UPWP

Date: N/A

Description: N/A

Long Range Plan

Date: N/A

Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$205,204
Local			\$52,199
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$257,403

Project Budget

Project Number	Budget Item	FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-03-00	113-00 BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-B1)	\$3,591.00	\$898.00	\$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP	\$3,591.00	\$898.00	\$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00	117-00 OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-A9)	\$201,613.00	\$51,301.00	\$252,914.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	\$201,613.00	\$51,301.00	\$252,914.00	0

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.07 - 11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
-------------------	-------------	----------------	----------	----------

BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	7
--	----------	--	---	---

Extended Budget Description

This activity will be used to purchase cameras for the vehicles. Cost is below \$10,000 per item therefore no useful life is needed. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of \$3,591.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$3,591
Local			\$898
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$4,489

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/IFB	10/19/2026	RFP/ITB prepared.
Contract Award	12/14/2026	Delivery of project purchases.
Project Closeout	3/31/2027	Grant expenditures completed.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.71.12 - 11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.71.12	CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	3RD PARTY CONTRACTS	0

Extended Budget Description

Funds will be used to fund a Pilot Microtransit service using a 3rd party service provider. The Pilot project is anticipated to last between one (1) and two (2) years after which it may be modified, continued, or expanded to other parts of the County based on performance and lessons learned. Third party capital cost of contracting is consistent with guidance contained in Circular 5010.1F, 11/01/2024 and Circular 9050.1A, 11/01/2024. The total cost of the service contract is an amount to not exceed \$205,204 for an initial 1-period. The Agreement will be a SaaS operated by 3rd party contract wherein the contractor will provide the transit service and maintenance. Augusta Transit will provide vehicles. Under this agreement, fifty percent (50%) of the contract is eligible for FTA participation using capital cost of contracting. The 50% eligible amount of FTA participation is \$205,204 to be reimbursed at 80%. The total amount eligible for 80% FTA reimbursement is \$164,163.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$201,613
Local			\$51,301
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$252,914

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	2/26/2027	Contract approval for services.
Project Phase	7/1/2027	Project Kick-off.
End Date	12/31/2030	Project funding closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.71.12	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	0	\$201,613.00	\$252,914.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description

Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an

environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date	Description	Date
	Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	7	\$3,591.00	\$4,489.00

Part 4: Fleet Details

No fleet data exists for this application.

Part 5: FTA Review Comments

Application Review Comments

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 8/16/2024
Add:

Comment Please add in the Application Contral Total Summary (Funding Source Name) for 5339 with the amount

Thank you

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 8/27/2024

Comment Please edit:

Identify which ALI will satisfy the 1% security requirement, and which ALI will satisfy the .75% safety requirement.

Thanks

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 8/30/2024

Edits/Comments

Comment

- The Period of Performance end date should be set to the next March 30 a minimum of 5 years beyond the latest milestone date in the application. For example, identify final milestone in the application (e.g., 06/25/2022), add five years (e.g., 06/25/2027). If that milestone falls after March 30 of that year, extend end date to March 30 of the following year (e.g., 03/30/2028). Programmatic requirements (e.g., RAISE, ARP, etc.) sunset dates would override this 5-year regional practice. Should be 2033.
- ALI 44.27.00: Please provide additional detail in this EBD on the specifics - addition details
- ALI 11.42.09: Please confirm useful life and provide source. We have often seen useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify.
- ALI 11.32.07: Please confirm useful life and provide source and state that it is for cameras or security keypads. Often we see useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify. Additionally, are security keypads less than \$5,000 in value? If greater than \$5k, please provide useful life. Lastly, please provide quantity of cameras vs security keypads.
- ALI 11.44.05: Please provide total estimated cost, current ownership of property, useful life, etc. Any demolition work would need to be included in separate ALI.

Thank you!

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 9/16/2024

Comment

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 9/23/2024

Previous comments not addressed

Comment Please revise application budget align with the attachment TIP/STIP program and highlight the project in the TIP/STIP.

Please attached the UPWP.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 5/20/2025

Please update the executive summary to reflect that funding for the 5339 \$321, 179 is coming from Augustas FY24 5339 for \$238,030 and of course the FY23 5339 LSOG \$83, 149 which is supported by the release letter from LSOG.

Comment Regarding 5307 funds in the amount of \$3,197,444 funds are coming from Augustas FY22 5307 \$2,926,197 and FY24 5307 \$271,647.

Also, please spell out in the exec summary that the UZA is 139540 (Augustas UZA).

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 8/19/2025

The amounts included in the TIP/STIP do not match the TrAMS application. For example, FFY24 operations shows a federal share of \$956,996, but the TrAMS application seeks \$ 2,347,844. Please review and revise as necessary.

Comment - Please attach the UPWP page(s) for the 5307-funded planning activities sought.
 - Please attach table 3a for operating assistance sought and change ALI from 30.09.01 to 30.09.03 or .04 depending on the number of buses on FFY24 Table 3a for Augusta
 - ALI 11.7D.02 - please change environmental finding to C-list LCE type 04

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 8/26/2025

Comment Please attached Table 3A.The 5307 funds don't appear to be programmed in the UPWP. There is reference to "unknown source" but the numbers don't match.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 9/9/2025

Comment

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application

Date 3/4/2026

Comment Please add the Certs &Assurances to the recipient documents.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
 Date 3/5/2026
 Comment Please add the appropriate quantity for all activities, in both the application budget and the project budget tables. Also, please update the milestones for each project as some start in 2025.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
 Date 3/25/2026
 Comment NEPA must be completed for construction/earth moving activities.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
 Date 4/7/2026
 Comment Please ensure that the executive summary, application control table is correct and that the split letters reflect the same amounts. In the event that you aren't obligating your full lapsing amount, please send a notification email to the region.

Comment By Aries Little

Comment Type Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
 Date 8/14/2026
 Comment Please see pre- and post-award's comments in the application attached documents. Post-award comments can also be found under review documents too.

Application Review Comments

Comment By Gabrielle Gusmerotti

Comment Type Application Details
 Date 8/20/2024
 Comment

- The Period of Performance end date should be set to the next March 30 a minimum of 5 years beyond the latest milestone date in the application. For example, identify final milestone in the application (e.g., 06/25/2022), add five years (e.g., 06/25/2027). If that milestone falls after March 30 of that year, extend end date to March 30 of the following year (e.g., 03/30/2028). Programmatic requirements (e.g. RAISE, ARP, etc.) sunset dates would override this 5-year regional practice.
- In executive summary please include: The Recipient or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list.
- ALI 44.27.00: Please provide additional detail in this EBD on the specifics
- ALI 11.42.09: Please confirm useful life and provide source. We have often seen useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify.
- ALI 11.32.07: Please confirm useful life and provide source and state that it is for cameras or security keypads. Often we see useful life of 5 years for security cameras but

please clarify. Additionally, are security keypads less than \$5,000 in value? If greater than \$5k, please provide useful life. Lastly, please provide quantity of cameras vs security keypads.

- ALI 11.44.05: Please provide total estimated cost, current ownership of property, useful life, etc. Any demolition work would need to be included in separate ALI.

- ALI 11.32.30: Please provide additional detail. Is this only seating or bus shelters? Please include material if available.

Comment By Nancy Pruitt

Comment Type Application Details

Date 9/16/2024

Comment Please attach split letters for requested federal funding. Please reference in the Executive Summary that split letters are attached to TrAMS.
Please review budget throughout application and ensure budget align with available federal funding.

Comment By Julia Walker

Comment Type Application Details

Date 4/7/2026

Comment Please ensure that the executive summary, application control table is correct and that the split letters reflect the same amounts. In the event that you aren't obligating your full lapsing amount, please send a notification email to the region.

Comment By Gabrielle Gusmerotti

Comment Type Application Details

Date 8/13/2026

- ALI 11.32.07: Please update threshold to \$10,000 per circular 5010.1F. Assuming the security cameras themselves are over \$10,000 individually since useful life was given? If not, please clarify.

Comment - ALI 11.44.05: Approximate cost is listed as \$137,000 but the ALI funding is \$125,000. Please review and update.

- ALI 11.32.20: Confirming if these are shelter or seats or benches or other? Please include more detail (what material is the seating made out of).

Comment By Aries Little

Comment Type Application Details

Date 8/14/2026

Comment Please see pre- and post-award's comments in the application attached documents. Post-award comments can also be found under review documents too.

Part 6: Agreement

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION**

**GRANT AGREEMENT
(FTA G-34)**

On the date the authorized U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA) official signs this Grant Agreement, FTA has obligated and awarded federal assistance as provided below. Upon execution of this Grant Agreement by the Recipient named below, the Recipient affirms this FTA Award, enters into this Grant Agreement with FTA, and binds its compliance with the terms of this Grant Agreement.

The following documents are incorporated by reference and made part of this Grant Agreement:

- (1) "Federal Transit Administration Master Agreement," FTA MA(34), <http://www.transit.dot.gov>,
- (2) The Certifications and Assurances applicable to the FTA Award that the Recipient has selected and provided to FTA, and
- (3) Any Award notification containing special conditions or requirements, if issued.

WHEN THE TERM "FTA AWARD" OR "AWARD" IS USED, EITHER IN THIS GRANT AGREEMENT OR THE APPLICABLE MASTER AGREEMENT, "AWARD" ALSO INCLUDES ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS GRANT AGREEMENT.

FTA OR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MAY WITHDRAW ITS OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE FEDERAL ASSISTANCE IF THE RECIPIENT DOES NOT EXECUTE THIS GRANT AGREEMENT WITHIN 90 DAYS FOLLOWING FTA's AWARD DATE SET FORTH HEREIN.

FTA AWARD

Federal Transit Administration (FTA) hereby awards a Federal Grant as follows:

Recipient Information

Recipient Name: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Recipient ID: 2016

UEI: ZH93N1J4TBE8

DUNS: 073438418

Award Information

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): GA-2026-028

Award with Amendment Number: GA-2026-028-00

Award Name: MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA

Award Start Date: 8/21/2026

Original Award End Date: 3/30/2033

Current Award End Date: 3/30/2033

Award Executive Summary: This application for application is to request Sec. 5307 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) FFY2024 \$3,197,844, Non-federal share is \$2,560,344 from Local funds. This application utilizes funding for operating and capital expenses, i.e. Acquire Mobile Surveillance and Security Equipment, for Transfer Facility and Buses; Education and Training, Metropolitan Planning activity to secure a consultant for a Route Structure Study Augusta Transit. Total Sec. 5307 \$5,758,188. The split letter for FFY2024 Sec. 5307 is attached in TrAMS.

This application is also requesting Sec. 5339 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) in the amount of FFY24 \$13,218 (the remaining balance apportionment balance of \$238,030 and FFY23 lapsing funds in the amount of \$307,961, supported by the release letter from LSCOG for a total of \$321,179. Non-federal share is \$80,295 from Local funds. This is Augusta-Richmond County funds only. This application will utilize funding for capital expenses. The application scope of work includes: Bus Support Equip/Facilities Rehab/Renovation Facility Road Reconstruction and Acquisition of Miscellaneous Bus Station Equipment for the Transfer Facility Seating. Total Sec. 5339 \$401,474.

In addition, FFY2022-2023 Sec. 5339 split letter is attached along with the Letter of Release from Lower Savannah. The letter of release amount is \$163,792 of which FFY2023 LSCOG \$83,149 is used in this grant application. (FY2022 \$80,643 was captured in GA-2024-022-00).

Augusta Transit is also requesting utilization of lapsing funds from FFY2021 in the amount of \$205,204, with the non-federal share of \$51,301 from Local funds for a total of \$256,505. This application is for the utilization of the lapsing funds for the Capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting for a Microtransit Pilot Program. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of \$3,591.

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in Cir 4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in C4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list.

In addition to FTAs Buy America Act, which requires that the steel, iron, and manufactured goods used in an FTA-funded project are produced in the United States (49 U.S.C 5323(j)(1)), the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) (Public Law 117-58, div. G 70914(a)) now requires that construction materials used in infrastructure projects are also produced in the United States. Refer to terms and conditions in FTAs Master Agreement Section 15. The BABA requirement applies to this grant, in addition to the Buy America Act, except to the extent a waiver of either requirements may apply.

Augusta Richmond County serves an urbanized area with populations of 200,000 or more and is required to allocate not less than 0.75 percent of their Urbanized Area Formula Program funds to safety-related projects. To meet this requirement, Augusta Transit will expend 0.75% or \$250,000 for its camera system at the Transfer Facility and Transfer Hub point. The safety related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07. To meet the requirement of 1% for Security expenditures, Augusta Transit will expend 1% or \$250,000 for the camera upgrade for the buses. The security expenditures are part of ALI 11.42.09.

Research and Development: This award does not include research and development activities.

Indirect Costs: This award does not include an indirect cost rate.

Suballocation Funds: Recipient organization is the Designated Recipient and can apply for and receive these apportioned funds.

Pre-Award Authority: This award is using Pre-Award Authority.

Award Budget

Total Award Budget: \$6,417,065.00

Amount of Federal Assistance Obligated for This FTA Action (in U.S. Dollars): \$3,724,227.00

Amount of Non-Federal Funds Committed to This FTA Action (in U.S. Dollars): \$2,692,838.00

Total FTA Amount Awarded and Obligated (in U.S. Dollars): \$3,724,227.00

Total Non-Federal Funds Committed to the Overall Award (in U.S. Dollars): \$2,692,838.00

Award Budget Control Totals

(The Budget includes the individual Project Budgets (Scopes and Activity Line Items) or as attached)

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	\$3,403,048
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	\$321,179
Local			\$2,692,838
Local/In-Kind			\$0
State			\$0
State/In-Kind			\$0
Other Federal			\$0
Transportation Development Credit			\$0
Adjustment			\$0
Total Eligible Cost			\$6,417,065

(The Transportation Development Credits are not added to the amount of the Total Award Budget.)

U.S. Department of Labor Certification of Public Transportation Employee Protective Arrangements:

DOL Decision: DOL Concurs - Certified
DOL Review Date: 8/20/2026
DOL Certification Date: 8/20/2026

Special Conditions

There are no special conditions.

FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS

By signing this Award on behalf of FTA, I am making all the determinations and findings required by federal law and regulations before this Award may be made.

FTA AWARD OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT

Awarded By:
Yvette Taylor
Regional Administrator
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Contact Info: yvette.taylor@dot.gov
Award Date: 8/21/2026

EXECUTION OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT

Upon full execution of this Grant Agreement by the Recipient, the Effective Date will be the date FTA or the Federal Government awarded Federal assistance for this Grant Agreement.

By executing this Grant Agreement, the Recipient intends to enter into a legally binding agreement in which the Recipient:

- (1) Affirms this FTA Award,
- (2) Adopts and ratifies all of the following information it has submitted to FTA:
 - (a) Statements,
 - (b) Representations,
 - (c) Warranties,
 - (d) Covenants, and
 - (e) Materials,
- (3) Consents to comply with the requirements of this FTA Award, and
- (4) Agrees to all terms and conditions set forth in this Grant Agreement.

Executed By:

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal Project No. Project Title

PR000527 TRANSIT FY2024 MULTI-SOURCE SEC. 5307 AND 5339 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASS
REQUESTING CAPITAL GRANT FROM THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION FOR THE FOLLOWING: BUY
EXPANSION CAPITAL, ACQUIRE MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIPMENT, EDUCATION & TRAINING, METROPOLITAN
PLANNING - SPECIAL STUDY, AND OPERATIONS. LOCAL MATCH 20% ON CAPITAL PROJECTS: PROJECT: \$292,795
LOCAL MATCH 50% ON OPERATIONS: \$2,347,844 FOR A TOTAL GRANT \$6,159,662 EEO required (Y/N): NO. EEO
Department Notified: NO

Start Date: 01/01/2025 End Date: 03/30/2030
Submit Date: 07/31/2024 Department: 091 Transit Cash Match? Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 6,159,662.00 Total Funding Agency: 3,519,023.00 Total Cash Match: 2,640,639.00

Sponsor: GM0005 Fed Transit Adm
Sponsor Type: F Federal
Purpose: 20 Public Transit Flow Thru ID:

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI015	Dottery, Sharon	(706)821-1818

Approvals

Type By Date
FA S. DOTTERY 08/13/2024

Dept. Signature: Sharon Dottery
Grant Coordinator Signature: MTC 8/14/2024

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

☐ Deny the request

Donna Williams 8-15-2024
Finance Director Date

Actual capital outlay
292,795 dw
cash match ~~802,285~~

Remainder of
match is initial
thru operations

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

☐ Deny the request

SA J. Houser 8/19/24
Administrator Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Delta Air Lines entered into a lease agreement with Augusta Regional Airport in 2023. The agreement includes leased space for Delta's ticket counter, baggage claim, and hold room operations. Delta has recently reorganized its staffing operation at Augusta Regional Airport, transitioning from a fully Unifi-managed station to a hybrid Delta Air Lines and Unifi station. Delta's policy requires that each organization maintain independent, secure work environments. The leased space described in the original 2023 agreement does not include sufficient square footage to support separate office and break room space for both Delta and Unifi. As a result, Delta has requested additional exclusive use space to accommodate Unifi's operational staff. The Airport has identified suitable available space within the Airport's hold room area to satisfy Delta's request.
Analysis:	The Airport can meet Delta's request by leasing an additional 778 square feet of exclusive-use space within the hold room. The Airport is prepared to amend the existing lease to reflect this additional area and Delta's operational needs. The proposed lease amendment has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Robert Kerr.
Financial Impact:	The amended lease will generate additional annual revenue for the Airport based on the applicable per-square foot terminal rent rate (which adjusts annually with the rates and charges), multiplied by the additional 778 square feet being leased to the airline.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	551000000-3492301

**REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:**

N/A

Item 7.

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY)

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AIRLINE OPERATING AGREEMENT
AND TERMINAL BUILDING LEASE**

This First Amendment to Airline Operating Agreement And Terminal Building Lease hereinafter referred to as this "First Amendment," by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "Augusta," by and through the Augusta Aviation Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "Aviation Commission" and Delta Air Lines, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "Airline."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA is the owner of the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has custody, control, and management of the Airport and, under its governmental responsibilities, operates the Airport for the accommodation of air commerce and transportation; and

WHEREAS, DELTA, as duly authorized by competent governmental authority, is engaged in the business of licensed air transportation with respect to persons, property, and mail at the Airport and elsewhere; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2023, the Aviation Commission and the Airline entered into a three (3) year Airline Operating Agreement and Terminal Building Lease with a two (2) year option to automatically renew, and

WHEREAS, DELTA desires to expand its building lease footprint at the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has available leasable space in Airlines' desired location;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and considerations herein contained, the Aviation Commission and Airline agree as follows:

1.

During the term of this Agreement, **AUGUSTA** agrees to lease 778 square feet in the Airports Holdroom area location as depicted in the attached Exhibit (highlighted in green).

2.

DELTA agrees the new lease area will be added to their Exclusive Use space allocation and charged at the current rates and charges as established annually by the Aviation Commission.

3.

Except as amended herein all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to the Agreement to be effective on September 1, 2026.

ATTEST:

AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

By: _____
Secretary

Ronic West, Chairman

ATTEST:

DELTA AIR LINES, INC.

By: *Al T. Romel*
Assistant Secretary

Matthew
Delta Air Lines, Inc.



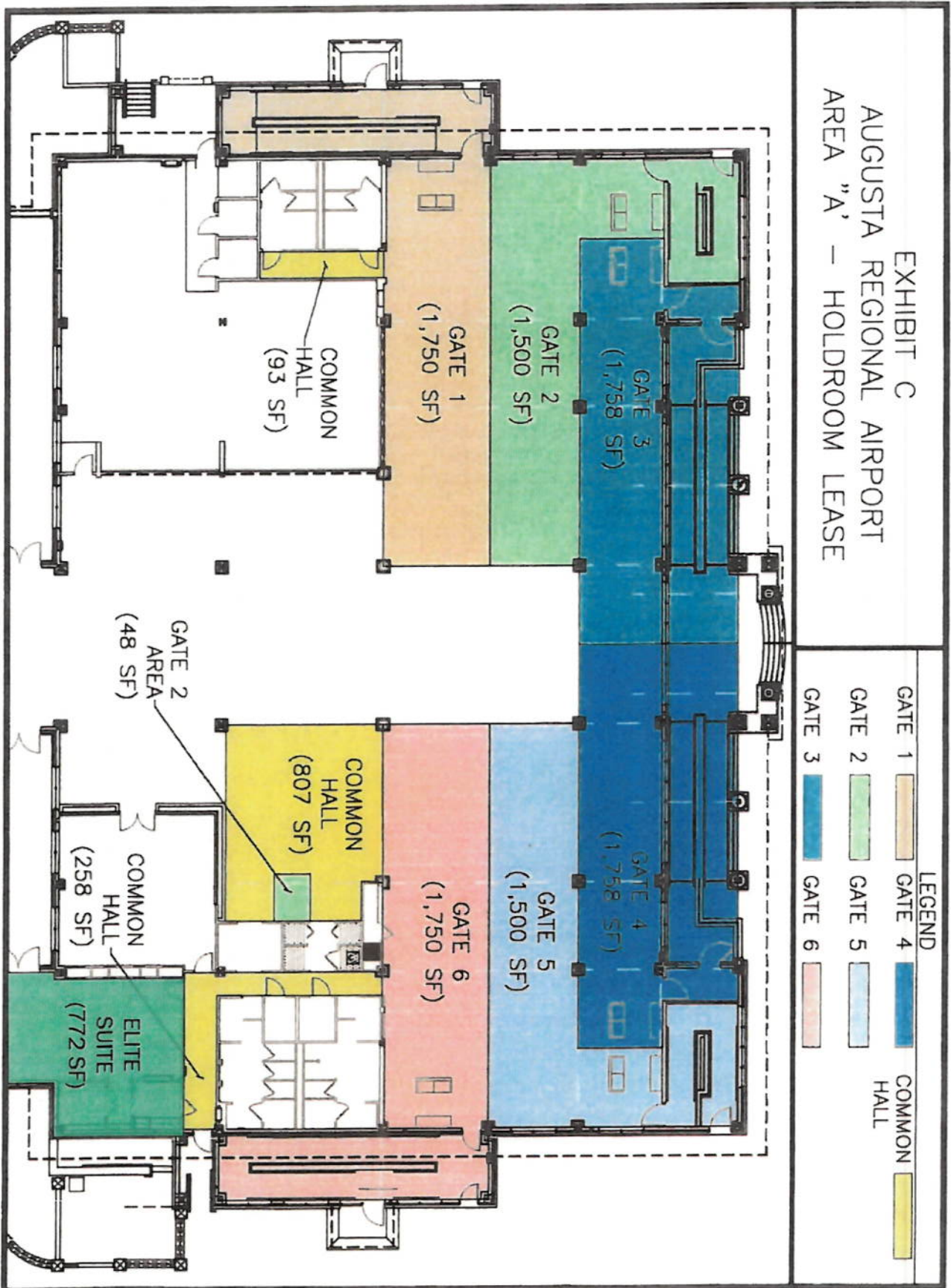
ATTEST:

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Secretary

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

EXHIBIT A





(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

Commission Members: Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman

Absent: Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;

Staff: Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey

Others: Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

Ronic West, Chairwoman
Augusta Aviation Commission

Date



Meeting Name: Public Services

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Item Name: FY2028 5311 Rural Grant Application Resolution

Department:	Augusta Transit
Presenter:	Sharon Dottery
Caption:	A motion to renew the Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application between the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and Augusta, Georgia for July 1, 2027, to June 30, 2028.
Background:	The Augusta-Richmond County Commission annually approves Augusta Transit's Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application for providing rural transportation service to the citizens of Augusta-Richmond County.
Analysis:	The renewal of this contract will allow Augusta Transit to continue providing Rural transportation service to the citizens of Rural Augusta-Richmond County.
Financial Impact:	The project will be funded at 80% Federal, 10% State and 10% local for Capital and 50/50 Operational Cost. Operations 50/50 Split Federal \$138,000.00 State \$0.00 Local \$138,000.00 Grand Total \$276,001.00
Alternatives:	Deny request.
Recommendation:	Approve the submission of the grant application.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Rural Transit Budget for 07/1/27 and 06/30/28. Org Key: 54609-1120 and 54709-1120.
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Part C: Authorizing Resolution

The following two pages include an authorizing resolution that must be enacted by the governing body of the Applicant Organization and signed by the Chair of the County Commission, Mayor, or the head of the governing body as appropriate. Please complete the fillable fields on the resolution, then print and sign the designated fields. The authorizing resolution must be properly witnessed and notarized, including the date the notary's commission expires. The resolution should also be stamped with the notary seal as well as the seal of the county commission, city, or appropriate applicant jurisdiction. The certificate of the attesting officer must also be completed. A scanned copy of the completed, signed, and notarized Authorizing Resolution should be submitted as an attachment with the full application package.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR A GRANT UNDER TITLE 49 U.S.C., SECTION 5311.

WHEREAS, the Federal Transit Administration and the Georgia Department of Transportation are authorized to make grants to non-urbanized (rural) areas for mass transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon Applicant, including the provision of the local share of project costs; and

WHEREAS, it is required by the United States Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that in connection with the filing of an application for assistance under the Federal Transit Act, the applicant gives an assurance that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the United States Department of Transportation requirements thereunder; and

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the Applicant that Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) be utilized to the fullest extent possible in connection with this project, and that definitive procedures shall be established and administered to ensure that minority business shall have the maximum feasible opportunity to compete for contracts and purchase orders when procuring construction contracts, supplies, equipment contracts, or consultant and other services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant",

1. That the Designated Official Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor, hereinafter referred to as the "Official, is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County with the Georgia Department of Transportation, to aid in the purchase of bus transit vehicles and/or the planning, development, and construction of bus transit-related facilities pursuant to Section 5311 of the Federal Transit Act.
2. That the Official is authorized to execute and file such application and assurances, or any other document required by the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation effectuating the purpose of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
3. That the Official is authorized to execute and file all other standard assurances, or any other document required by the Georgia Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with the application for public transportation assistance.
4. That the Official is authorized to execute grant contract agreements on behalf of the Applicant with the Georgia Department of Transportation.
5. That the Official is authorized to set forth and execute DBE policies and procedures in connection with the project's procurement needs as applicable.
6. That the applicant while making application to or receiving grants from the Federal Transit Administration will comply with FTA Circular 9040.1G, FTA Certifications and Assurances for Federal Assistance 2024 as listed in this grant application and General Operating Guidelines as illustrated in the Georgia State Management Plan.

7. That the applicant has or will have available in the General Fund the required non-federal funds to meet local share requirements for this grant application.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Signature of Authorized Official

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

Name and Title of Authorized Official

Signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of _____, 2026 in the presence of

Witness

Notary Public/Notary Seal

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified and acting Clerk of Commission of Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County (*Title of Certifying/Attesting Official*) (*Applicant's Legal Name*) certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting held on

_____, 2026.

Lena Bonner

Name of Certifying/Attesting Officer

Clerk of Commission

Title of Certifying/Attesting Officer



SECTION 5311 - RURAL TRANSIT BUDGET For Contract period: July 01, 2027 - June 30, 2028

Item 8.

Subrecipient:

Richmond County

Date:

8/26/2024

State Budget Year:

SFY 2028

Operating Period:

1-Jul-2027

 To:

30-Jun-2028

District:

2

Administrative Budget		Cost	Operating Budget		Cost	Capital Budget		Qty	Cost/Each	Cost
						Ford Transit 150 w/lift Shuttle Van				\$0.00
5011 A	Director Salary	\$13,428.00	5011 O	Driver Salary	\$92,030.00	Shuttle Van / Lift				\$0.00
5011 A	Supervisor Salary	\$13,743.00	5011 O	Dispatcher Salary	\$14,760.00	Shuttle Bus**				\$0.00
5011 A	Bookkeeper Salary	\$12,150.00	5011 O	Mechanic Salary	\$4,000.00	Shuttle Bus / Lift**				\$0.00
5011 A	Secretary Salary	\$11,520.00	5015 O	Fringe Benefits (Operating	\$8,009.00	3"- 6" Lettering				\$0.00
5015 A	Fringe Benefits (Administrative)	\$4,121.00	5015 O	Uniforms		Option 4 (2 color full logo				\$0.00
5020 A	Marketing		5020 O	Maintenance and Repair	\$7,499.00	Mobile Radio				\$0.00
5020 A	Drug & Alcohol Testing	\$720.00	5031 O	Fuel	\$57,071.00	Base Radio				\$0.00
5020 A	Audit		5032 O	Tires & Tubes	\$3,800.00	Computer Hardware				\$0.00
5020 A	Rental Expenses/Equipment Ren		5039 O	Auto Parts/Vehicle Supplie	\$4,400.00	Roof Hatch				\$0.00
5039 A	Office Supplies		5060 O	Taxes		Bike Rack				\$0.00
5040 A	Utilities/Communications		5090 O	Misc.	\$850.00	Surveillance Systems				\$0.00
5050 A	Vehicle Insurance	\$27,900.00	5101 O	Purchased Transportation		Tablets				\$0.00
5060 A	Vehicle Licensing					Mobility Management				\$0.00
5090 A	Travel/Dues					Other: Software Module				\$0.00
5090 A	Indirect Expenses					Other: Add Description				\$0.00
5090 A	Training					Other: Add Description				\$0.00
Administrative Total		\$83,582.00	Operating Total		\$192,419.00	Capital Total		0		\$0.00

Net Operating Summary

Administrative Total / Ratio		\$83,582.00	30.28%	**Note: Shuttle Buses Require CDL w/passenger endorsement**
Operating Total / Ratio		\$192,419.00	69.72%	
Total Operating Budget		\$276,001.00		
4200.1	LESS: NON-Eligible Contract Revenue from other FTA Grants			
Public Transportation Budget		\$276,001.00		

List below vehicles requesting to be replaced:

Vehicle #	ileage	Vehicle #	Mileage

Net Operating Total	\$276,001.00				

Item 8.

Budget Summary		Totals	Federal	State	Local
Operating Budget Total		\$276,001.00	\$138,000.00		\$138,000.00
4130	Advertising Revenue				
4300	ELIGIBLE LOCAL TAX AS LEVIED				
4300	OTHER ELIGIBLE FEDERAL CASH GRANTS				
4300	OTHER ELIGIBLE REVENUE				
Capital Budget Total		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Budget Grand Total		\$276,001.00	\$138,000.00	\$0.00	\$138,000.00

**NOTE: Enter number in box if use Purchase of Service funds as Local Share Participation (LSP). POS revenues used as match cannot contain any FTA funding, i.e. 5310, 5316, 5317, 5307



Public Services Committee Meeting

September 8, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-39 –New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Michael B. Corley Jr. is the applicant for Gregory M Parker Inc, to be used in connection with 2311 Windsor Spring Rd, Augusta GA 30906. District 5, Super District 9.
Background:	New Location
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of \$1330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements. Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Case Number: A.N. 26-39

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– New Location

Business Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc

Hearing Date: September 8, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

Applicant: Michael B. Corley Jr

Property Owner: Jay Hanumanji Investment

Address of Property: 2311 Windsor Spring Rd

Tax Parcel #: 121-1-021-00-0

Commission Districts: District 5,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:

Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant’s reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$1330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

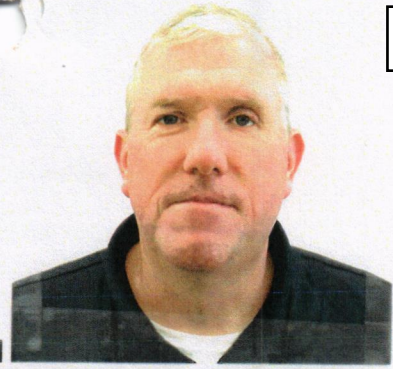
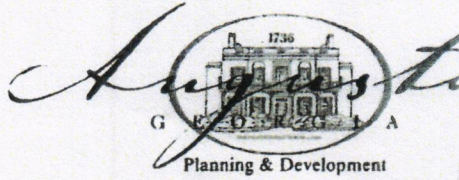
Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038



Item 9.

Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20260001004 AN26-39

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as a foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2311 Windsor Spring Rd., Augusta, GA 30906
(Complete Street Address- City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 121-1-021-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 785-9997 Home Phone: [REDACTED]

Applicant Name: Michael B. Corley, Jr.

Applicant's Address: [REDACTED]
(Complete Street Address - City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [REDACTED] Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: N/A

Location Manager(s): 1. Michael B. Corley, Jr.

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

Attention: Blake L. Greco, General Counsel

Address: 171 Crossroads Parkway

City/State/Zip: Savannah, GA 31407

Ownership Type: ☒ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. Gregory M. Parker	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner/ Executive Chairman	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. 17 [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. 100%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☒ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		✓	✓		✓
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY): \$ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ☒ Yes ☐ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: See attached Exhibit "A"

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☒ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: MBC

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) taken within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Property: Drayton-Parker Companies, LLC

Building: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

Gregory M. Parker

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: 1,430 ft C) School: 3,840 ft
B) Library: 11,795 ft D) Public Recreation: 9,478 ft

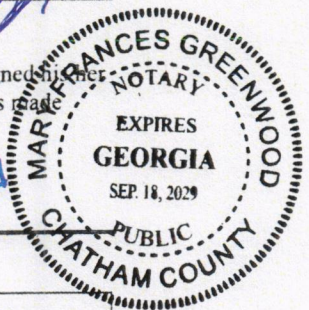
State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Michael B. Corley, Jr., do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Michael B. Corley, Jr.
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Michael B. Corley, Jr. is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 22nd day of JULY, in the year 2026.

Mary Frances Greenwood
Notary Public



Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator

Date



Public Services Committee Meeting

September 8, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-40 –Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Geoff Franqui is the applicant for 8th Street Family LLC, to be used in connection with 307 Eighth Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9.
Background:	Existing Location, New Ownership
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta’s Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of \$1330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant’s statements. Sheriff’s Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants’ statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Case Number: A.N. 26-40

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– Existing Location, New Ownership

Business Name: 8th Street Family LLC

Hearing Date: September 8, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

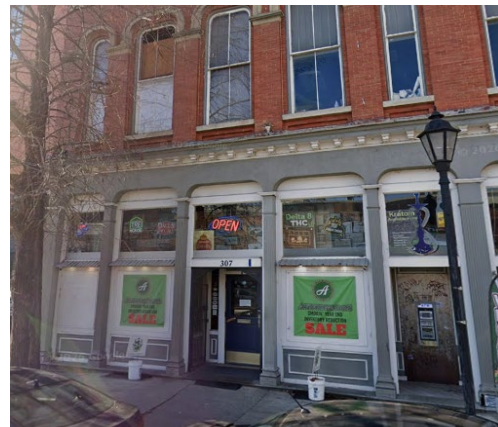
Applicant: Geoff Franqui

Property Owner: Williamson Louis A
Schneider Cullene

Address of Property: 30 Eight Streer

Tax Parcel #: 047-1-125-00-0

Commission Districts: District 1,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:

Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character** – The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business** – If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

- **Location** - The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area** – The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing** – If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License** – If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes** - If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors** – Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents** - Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation** – The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of \$1330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

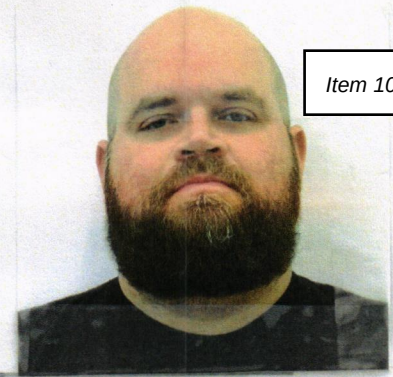
Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038



Item 10.

Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB20260000990

AN 26-40

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: 8th Street Family LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as a foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 307 8th Street, Augusta, GA, 30901
(Complete Street Address— City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 047-1-125-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 922 0312 Home Phone: () [REDACTED]

Applicant Name: Geoff Franqui

Applicant's Address: [REDACTED], North Augusta, SC 29841
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [REDACTED] Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. Alonzo Mills

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 7/1/2026

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: 8th Street Family LLC

Attention: _____

Address: 307 8th Street

City/State/Zip: Augusta GA 30901

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☒ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: 8th Street Family LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. Geoff Franqui	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text. Ashley Franqui	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. [REDACTED]	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☒ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		✓	✓		✓
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: \$ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY): \$ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☒ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: GEF

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Louis Williamson [REDACTED]

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

Geoff Frangui, (504) 289-1997

Ashley Frangui, (504) 572-3997

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____

C) School: _____

B) Library: _____

D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Geoff Frangui
do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

[Signature]
Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Geoff Frangui is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 24th day of July, in the year 2026

[Signature]

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____,
(Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator

Date



Public Service Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron
Caption:	Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).
Background:	This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities.
Analysis:	For FY 2027, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to \$13,042.97 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).
Financial Impact:	The local match was originally 20% but has been waived by GDOT to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2026 budget and the 2027 proposed budget.
Alternatives:	No reimbursement for Complete Streets-related activities
Recommendation:	Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for Complete Streets funds during FY 2027.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The grant was approved by the administrator's office on April 17, 2026. Will budget in org key 220016309. No local match required.
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal Project No. Project Title

PR000635 PLANNING FY 2027 SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE GRANT (Y410)

This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities. [§ 11206(b)].

Cash match (Y/N): No. The local match was originally 20% but has been waived to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2026 budget and will be included in the 2027 proposed budget.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2026

End Date: 06/30/2027

Submit Date: 04/08/2026

Department: 074

Planning and Zoning

Cash Match?

N

Total Budgeted Amount: 13,042.97

Total Funding Agency:

13,042.97

Total Cash Match:

0.00

Sponsor: GM0013

US DOT

Sponsor Type:

Purpose: 24

ARTS -MPO

Flow Thru ID: GM0006 GDOT

Contacts			
Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Type	By	Date
FA	A. CAMERON	04/09/2026

Approvals

Dept. Signature:

Grant Coordinator Signature:

[Signature]
4/9/2026

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

☐ Deny the request

[Signature]
Finance Director

[Signature] 4/16/26
Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☐ Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

☐ Deny the request

[Signature]
Administrator

[Signature] 4/17/26
Date

SAFE & ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS AGREEMENT FY 2027

**Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study
(ARTS)**

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Agreement (Y410)

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205

FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT

PI Number: 0021657-PLN

Contract ID: XXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total Contract Amount \$13,042.97

Federal Share 100%

AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET NW ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308
AND
Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study
(ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this __, by and between the **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) as the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)**, a transportation policy-making organization recognized under federal law, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY."

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134; the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act, Public Law 117-58 (11/15/2021) ("IIJA"); the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization ("MPO") responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT has funding available to the DESIGNATED AGENCY through the IIJA for planning activities to be performed in furtherance of Safe & Accessible Transportation Options (H.R. 3684, Sec. 11206);

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATION AGENCY seeks this particular funding for a project to ensure the safe and adequate accommodations for all users of a designated location of the transportation system within its MPO region (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT") that the DEPARTMENT is amenable to providing.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I

SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that which is stated in the Scope of Work, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A, Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027**. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed all of the services and activities necessary to accomplish the Scope of Work under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate. The DEPARTMENT shall perform the obligations incumbent upon it as stated in the Agreement.

ARTICLE II

EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III

REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work called for in the Scope of Work on July 1, 2026. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2027. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in the attached **Exhibit B, Schedule, Fiscal Year 2027**.

ARTICLE V

RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost, as shown in the attached **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027** for completion of the PROJECT is up **Thirteen Thousand Forty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Seven Cents (\$13,042.97)**.
 - a) The amount which the DEPARTMENT will pay under the Agreement is One Hundred Percent (100%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT; provided, however, that the obligation to pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY is contingent upon the DEPARTMENT receiving the funding from the Federal Highway Administration.
 - b) In the event that the sum of the total allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT only shall be obligated to pay allowable cost actually incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than

the maximum Federal Share of **\$13,042.97**

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall have no obligation under this Agreement to provide any funds, matching or otherwise, in furtherance of the PROJECT.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided in **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027**, and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards”, and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 (“Uniform Grant Guidance”) and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A, Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027**, and **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027** of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT’s data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing

the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027**, or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027**, or approved in advance in writing by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72%** of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED

AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45%** of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 CFR Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII

SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT or DESIGNATED AGENCY changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, the parties shall enter

into a written supplemental agreement for the purpose of making those changes. No change to this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to have been made unless it is in a written supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

ARTICLE VIII

PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than four times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the number of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX

FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the project. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or

unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER

It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the work of the DESIGNATED AGENCY is considered personal by the DEPARTMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the

terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination. Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the number of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

"The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Georgia Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration such as:

"Prepared in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Transportation, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. §§ 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Agreement, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII

CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII

AUDIT OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XIX

INSURANCE

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the DESIGNATED AGENCY (*complete the applicable statement*):
 - ☐ shall, obtain coverage from DESIGNATED AGENCY's private insurance company or cause DESIGNATED AGENCY'S consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.
 - OR
 - ☐ is self-insured.

Prior to beginning the work, DESIGNATED AGENCY shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum

amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XIX (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best’s and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:
 - a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence \$3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.
 - b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
 - c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:
 - i. For Professionals – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - iii. For Other Consultants – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
 - iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.
- A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.
- B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:
- i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
 - ii. Name and address of insured.
 - iii. Name of Insurance Company.
 - iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
 - v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
 - vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.

- vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
 - viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.
- C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.
- D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad Form Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Funds”), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

ARTICLE XX

EXHIBITS

This Agreement includes the exhibits listed below, which are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein:

EXHIBIT A	WORK PROGRAM, FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT B	SCHEDULE, FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT C	BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT D	FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED ELEMENTS
EXHIBIT E	CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY
EXHIBIT F	CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF GEORGIA

ARTICLE XXI

COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

- A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (“O.C.G.A.”), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

- B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in the attached **Appendix A, Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**, of this Agreement.
- C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as certified in the attached **Appendix B, Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**.
- D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix C, Drug-Free Workplace Certificate**.
- E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the "Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act" have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix D, Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit**.
- F. All Appendices referenced herein are incorporated by reference and made fully a part of this Agreement.
- G. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.
- H. The covenants herein contained, shall except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

**GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION**

**Augusta-Richmond County Government
Responsible for Augusta Regional
Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Commissioner

Executive Director

ATTEST:

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Treasurer

Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This ____ day of _____, _____
in the presence of:

NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

Federal Employee Tax No.

**EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2027**

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$1,305.00	\$1,705.00
TOTAL	\$2,000.00	\$6,525.00	\$8,525.00

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties	Ongoing
5. Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streetroad treatments	Ongoing
6. Gather crash data from SCDPS	Ongoing
7. Data collection for TAZs and 2055 MTP	Ongoing
8. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
9. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
10. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
11. Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts	Ongoing
12. Continue to identify funding for bike/ped	Ongoing
13. Continue refining MTP bike/ped project list	Ongoing
14. Emphasize the benefits of transit and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition	Ongoing
15. Adopt traffic calming program, policies, and standards	Ongoing
16. Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually	Ongoing
17. TAP grant planning, administration implementation	Ongoing
18. Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates	Ongoing
19. Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County	Ongoing
20. Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects	Ongoing

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
21. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
22. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
23. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 –June 30, 2027

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$13,042.97	\$0.00	\$13,042.97

SOUTH CAROLINA	FHWA (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$29,692.00	\$7,423.00	\$37,115.00

**EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2027**

Schedule of Activities

2026						2027					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TARGET START AND END DATE			7/01/2026-6/30/27			LEAD AGENCY			ARTS MPO		

**EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2027**

2027 UPWP BUDGET

[illegible]

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00
Total		\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$262,410.00
UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG			
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303	
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00	
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00	
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00	
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Total		\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00	

EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION
REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32): 07-3438418 (Please confirm with sponsor)
3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021657
4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): 6/29/2026
5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2026 to 06/30/2027
6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: \$6,340.62
7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: \$6,340.62
8. Total Amount of the federal award: \$13,042.94
9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets (Y410)
Contract for the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303
11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205
12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No
13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _____ and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

- (a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.
- (b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or
- (c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Date

Signature of Authorized Representative

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

- (a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or
- (b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Date

Commissioner

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS
COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS
ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS
RESTORATION ACT OF 1987 FOR FEDERAL-AID
CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

- (6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND
OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)** CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

Date

Executive Director

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and further certify that:

- (1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and
- (2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and
- (3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

"As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

- (4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Date

Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Name and Contract No.: Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Contract (Y410)
 Contract No. **XXXXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXXXX**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

 E-Verify / Company Identification Number

 Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

 Date of Authorization for E-Verify

 Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

 Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

 Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
 BEFORE ME ON THIS THE
 ____ DAY OF _____, 20__

 Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

[NOTARY SEAL]

From: [Grayson, Kimberly S](#)
To: [Chyvattee Vassar](#)
Cc: [Mariah Harris](#); [Lequan Peterson](#); [Martin, Kelly](#); [Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.](#)
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY 27 PL numbers
Date: Wednesday, December 3, 2025 8:19:09 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Good morning Chyvattee,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO’s FY2027 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): \$508,675.00
 Local match (20%): \$127,168.75
 Total: \$635,843.75

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): \$13,042.97
 Local match (0%): \$0
 Total: \$13,042.97

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III



600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit <https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia>. To report any suspicious activity, call

the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let's band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]



Public Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron
Caption:	Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)
Background:	Annually, GDOT presents the MPO with a planning contract that allows for up to an 80% reimbursement of specific costs associated with transportation planning and requires a 20% local match. This contract will be signed electronically via DocuSign. The contract period is from July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027.
Analysis:	For FY 2027, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to \$508,675.00 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).
Financial Impact:	The \$508,675.00 is a grant that requires a 20% local match of up to \$127,168.75. Planning and Development typically incorporates the match into its annual budget.
Alternatives:	No reimbursement for transportation planning-related activities
Recommendation:	Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for transportation planning funds during FY 2027.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The \$508,675.00 is a grant that requires a local match of up to \$127,168.75. The local match was approved by the administrator's office on April 17, 2026. Will budget in org key 220016309

REVIEWED AND
APPROVED BY:

N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal Project No. Project Title

PR000636 PLANNING FY 2027 ARTS PL GRANT

Continuing grant for annual transportation planning for the Metropolitan Planning Organization as required by Federal Highway Administration to perform activities each year such as transportation planning training, traffic data, highway projects, public involvement; transportation data, transit planning and other work elements listed in the Unified Planning Work Element (UPWP).

Cash match (Y/N) : Yes 20% match is budgeted in the 2026 - 2027 cycle.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2026

End Date: 06/30/2027

Submit Date: 04/08/2026

Department: 074 Planning and Zoning **Cash Match?** Y

Total Budgeted Amount: 635,843.75

Total Funding Agency: 508,675.00 **Total Cash Match:** 127,168.75

Sponsor: GM0013

US DOT

Sponsor Type:

Purpose: 24

ARTS -MPO

Flow Thru ID: GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	A. CAMERON	04/09/2026

Dept. Signature:

Grant Coordinator Signature: *[Signature]* 4/9/2026

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

☐ Deny the request

[Signature]
Finance Director

4/16/26
Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

☒ Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

☐ Deny the request

[Signature]
Administrator

4/17/2026
Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

From: [Grayson, Kimberly S](#)
To: [Chyvattee Vassar](#)
Cc: [Mariah Harris](#); [Lequan Peterson](#); [Martin, Kelly](#); [Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.](#)
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY 27 PL numbers
Date: Wednesday, December 3, 2025 8:19:09 AM
Attachments: [image001.png](#)

Good morning Chyvattee,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO’s FY2027 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): \$508,675.00
 Local match (20%): \$127,168.75
 Total: \$635,843.75

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): \$13,042.97
 Local match (0%): \$0
 Total: \$13,042.97

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III



600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit <https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia>. To report any suspicious activity, call

the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let's band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

**METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT**

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation

Study (ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

**PLANNING (PL) FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2027**

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205

FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT

PI Number 0021641 -PLN

XXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXXX

Federal Share 80%	\$508,675.00
Local Match Share 20%	\$127,168.75
Total Contract Cost	\$635,843.75

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT

Between the

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STATE OF GEORGIA

ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET, NW

ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308

and the

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation

Study (ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY".

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134, the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is authorized under O.C.G.A. § 32-2-2(7) to "accept and use federal funds...; and to do all things necessary, proper, or expedient to achieve compliance with the provision and requirements of all applicable federal-aid acts and programs"; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is responsible for developing a workable formula for distributing the apportionment of planning funds pursuant to 23 U.S.C § 104 (d); and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT desires to participate jointly with the DESIGNATED AGENCY to perform certain services, which will consist of providing the DESIGNATED AGENCY with information for the continuing transportation planning process as set forth in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"** (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT").

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I

SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that stated in the Work Program, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A, entitled "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**, the same as if fully set forth herein. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed the services to accomplish the PROJECT, the work for which is set forth in the aforementioned **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform the PROJECT activities, and shall do so under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate.

The DEPARTMENT shall perform the services incumbent upon it as stated in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**.

ARTICLE II

EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III

REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work as described in Article I, Scope and Procedures, on July 01, 2026. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2027. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in **Exhibit B, “Schedule”**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

ARTICLE V RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost for the completion of the PROJECT, as shown in **Exhibit C, “Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2026”**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is **Six Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents (\$635,843.75)**. It is agreed that the amount which the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay is eighty percent (80%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT up to **Five Hundred Eight Thousand Six Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars (\$508,675.00)**. However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay only the 80% Federal Share of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than the maximum Federal Share of **\$508,675.00**. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be required to pay the Federal Share, if the Federal Share is not provided to the DEPARTMENT by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be obligated to pay twenty percent (20%) of the total allowable cost, which represents the Local Match rate of the cost of the PROJECT up to **One Hundred Twenty-Seven Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Eight Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents (\$127,168.75)**. However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall pay a 20% Local Match rate of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DESIGNATED AGENCY be obligated to pay more than the maximum Local Match of the Federal Share **(\$127,168.75)**. Any portion of the Local Match may consist of “soft” match and/or “in-kind” services as referenced in Title 23, Part 420, Subchapter E of the Code of Federal Regulations (“C.F.R.”), “Planning and Research Program Administration”, and 2 C.F.R., Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards”, and all other relevant sections of Federal law, Federal regulations and Federal guidance applicable to the subject, as appropriate, in lieu of a traditional cash match. The Local Match sum total of any traditional cash match and any “soft” match and/or “in-kind” services must constitute 20% of the cost of the PROJECT up to **\$127,168.75** or a 20% match rate of the allowable cost incurred.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided for in **Exhibit C, “Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027”**, “and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards”, and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct

costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office or laboratory, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 ("Uniform Grant Guidance") and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**, and **Exhibit C, "Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT's data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal and State Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in **Exhibit C, "Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in **Exhibit C, "Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, or approved in advance by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED

AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards”, and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72%** of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45%** of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or, an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY’S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between

the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services, under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT materially changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, a supplemental agreement may be executed between the parties. Minor changes that do not involve compensation in the Scope and Procedure, extension of the term, or changes in the goals and objectives of the PROJECT may be made by written notification of such change by either party with written approval of the other party.

ARTICLE VIII PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than twelve times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX

FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the PROJECT. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination.

Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the amount of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV

PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

"The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the Federal Highway Administration such as:

"Prepared in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act, for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Contract, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

- A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated (“O.C.G.A.”), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

- B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in **Appendix A, “Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964”**, of this Agreement.
- C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as provided for in **Appendix B, “Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters”**.
- D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix C, “Drug-Free Workplace Certificate”**.
- E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the “Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act” have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix D, “Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit”**.
- F. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.
- G. The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE XIX

AUDITS OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, “Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards” available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XX

INSURANCE

The SPONSOR shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the SPONSOR (*complete the applicable statement*):
 - ☐ is self-insured and all claims against SPONSOR will be handled through

OR

- ☐ shall, obtain coverage from SPONSOR's private insurance company or cause its consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.

Prior to beginning the work, SPONSOR shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XVII (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best's and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:
 - a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence

\$3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.

- b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.
- c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:
 - i. For Professionals – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
 - iii. For Other Consultants – \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
 - iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.
- A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.
- B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:
 - i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
 - ii. Name and address of insured.
 - iii. Name of Insurance Company.
 - iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
 - v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
 - vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.
 - vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
 - viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.
- C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.
- D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by

this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad From Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Funds”), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the SPONSOR and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

**GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION**

**Augusta-Richmond County Governmen
Responsible for Augusta Regional
Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Commissioner

Executive Director

ATTEST:

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Treasurer

Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This ____ day of ____, ____ in the
presence of:

NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal
attached to this Document is in fact
the seal of the Corporation executing
this Document does in fact occupy the
official position indicated and is duly
authorized to execute such document
on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

Federal Employee Tax No.

**EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2028**



Unified Planning Work Program

FY 2027

Prepared By:
Augusta Planning & Development Department
Adleasia Cameron, Director



In Cooperation With:
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County
Federal Transit Administration
Federal Highway Administration
Georgia Department of Transportation
South Carolina Department of Transportation

<https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization>

Adopted May 21, 2026

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

FISCAL YEAR 2027

**UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM
FOR THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY**

PREPARED BY THE

AUGUSTA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

IN COOPERATION WITH:

AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.

AUGUSTA TRANSIT

LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SERVICING

CITY OF BLYTHE, GA | CITY OF HEPHZIBAH, GA |

RICHMOND COUNTY, GA | CITY OF GROVETOWN, GA |

COLUMBIA COUNTY, GA | FORT GORDON, GA | AUGUSTA TRANSIT |

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SC | CITY OF AIKEN, SC | AIKEN COUNTY, SC |

TOWN OF BURNETTOWN, SC | CITY OF NEW ELLENTON, SC | EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SC |

BEST FRIEND EXPRESS | LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

The contents of this report reflect the views of the persons preparing the document and those individuals are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Georgia Department of Transportation, the South Carolina Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, or the Federal Transit Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)



**AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE FY 2027 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)**

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process, which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on May 21, 2026, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on May 21, 2026, adopted the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program, and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a special-called meeting held on May 21, 2026.

Sign Albasia Ganson

Date 5/22/2026

Print Albasia Ganson
MPO Director

Sign William McMurtry

Date 5/22/2026

Print William McMurtry, Ph.D.
MPO Chairman

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

LIST OF ACRONYMS

3C	Cooperative, Continuous & Comprehensive planning	DAR	Dial-A-Ride
ACPDD	Aiken County Planning & Development Department	DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990	EC	Disadvantaged Communities
APA	American Planning Association	EMA	Emergency Management Agency
APDD	Augusta Planning & Development Department	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
ARP	American Rescue Plan	FAST Act	Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act
AT	Augusta Transit	FFR	Federal Financial Reports
ARTS	Augusta Regional Transportation Study	FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
BFE	Best Friend Express	FTA	Federal Transit Administration
BPAC	South Carolina Bicycle and Pedestrian Advocacy Committee	GA	Georgia
CAC	Citizens Advisory Committee	GAMPO	Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations
CCPD	Columbia County Planning Division	GAPA	Georgia Chapter of American Planning Association
CMP	Congestion Management Process	GDOT	Georgia Department of Transportation
CHSP	Coordinated Human Services Plan	GIS	Geographic Information Systems
CMS	Congestion Management System	ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
COA	Comprehensive Operations Analysis	LEP	Limited English Proficiency
COAPDD	City of Aiken Planning & Development Department	LOS	Level of Service
COG	Council of Governments	LSCOG	Lower Savannah Council of Governments
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan	MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
CSRA-RC	Central Savannah River Area – Regional Commission	MPA	Metropolitan Planning Area
		MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization

MPR	Milestone Progress Reports	STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area	TA	Transportation Alternatives (TA set-aside)
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan	TAM	Transit Asset Management
NAPDD	North Augusta Planning and Development Department	TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program
NHPMS	National Highway Performance Monitoring System	TASC	Transportation Association of South Carolina
NHS	National Highway System	TAZ	Traffic Analysis Zone
NPMRDS	National Performance Management Research Data Set	TBD	To be determined
NTD	National Transit Database	TCAC	Transit Citizens Advisory Committee
NTI	National Transit Institute	TCC	Technical Coordinating Committee
PBPP	Performance-Based Planning and Programming	TDP	Transit Development Plan
PC	Policy Committee	TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
POP	Program of Projects	TNSC	Test Network Subcommittee
PPP	Public Participation Plan	TrAMS	Transit Award Management System
PTASP	Public Transit Agency Safety Plan	TSIR	Traffic Safety Improvement Report
RFP	Request for Proposals	TTI	Travel Time Index
SC	South Carolina	UPWP	Unified Planning Work Plan
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control		
SCDOT	South Carolina Department of Transportation		
SCDPS	South Carolina Department of Public Safety		
SETP	Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan		
SMTF	State Mass Transit Funds		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	1
1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program.....	1
2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview	1
3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure.....	3
4. Federal Planning Factors	6
5. MPO Planning Factors	6
6. 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives.....	8
7. Transportation Planning Priorities.....	9
8. Fiscal Year 2026 - Highlights and Accomplishments.....	10
9. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed	12
WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION	12
TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination	12
TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education.....	14
TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program	16
WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT	17
TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education.....	17
WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS.....	19
TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities	19
TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring	21
TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis	22
TASK 3.4 - Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI.....	23
TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications.....	24
WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING	26
TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan	26
TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process	27
TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning	29
TASK 4.4 - Air Quality	30
TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)	32
WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES.....	34
TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan.....	34
TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study.....	35
TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study.....	36
TASK 5.4 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	36
TASK 5.5 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study	38
TASK 5.6 – Edgefield Highway Corridor Study	39
TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken.....	40
TASK 5.8 – Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis	41
TASK 5.9 – Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	42
WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING	43
TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning.....	43
WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM	46
TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)	46
WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT	48

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	48
TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)	50
TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	51
TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	52
UNFUNDED PROJECTS	53
Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	54
FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET	55
Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget.....	55
APPENDIX A – TITLE VI	57
APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS.....	65
APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION	70
A. Policy Committee.....	70
B. Policy Subcommittee	70
C. Technical Coordinating Committee	71
D. Citizens Advisory Committee.....	72
E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee.....	72
APPENDIX D – FY 2027 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS.....	73

INTRODUCTION

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) is the annual work program for transportation and transit planning activities in the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) area. The UPWP includes an overview of the ARTS planning process and a description of each work element for Fiscal Year 2027 (July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027).

Work elements, tasks, activities, programs, and projects are categorized into the following functional areas:

- Program Administration
- Public Involvement
- Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
- Transportation System Planning
- Public Transit and Paratransit
- Performance-Based Planning
- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Special emphasis is placed on the following areas:

- Performance-based planning
- Update project prioritization tool(s)
- Stakeholder involvement in freight, safety, and security coordination
- Developing a regional transportation system database for monitoring and updating socioeconomic and land use data and the annual demographic and growth trends report.
- Updating the Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping database
- Corridor/area planning
- Developing a framework to identify needs and coordinate stakeholders relative to coordinated human services transportation
- Enhance public transit planning for fixed-route bus, paratransit, and demand response services and enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities
- Implementing local and regional air quality initiatives
- Strengthening the public involvement process
- Other special studies

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview

ARTS is a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) established for urbanized areas in Columbia County, GA, Aiken and Edgefield County, SC, and all of Augusta-Richmond County, GA. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 established the requirement for transportation planning in urban areas throughout the country. As the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) designated by the Governors of the States of Georgia and South Carolina, ARTS has the responsibility to carry out the continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process for the Greater Augusta Metropolitan Area.

In keeping with the original federal mandate, the ARTS metropolitan transportation planning process is cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive (3C). The ARTS MPO planning process is “cooperative” because it brings together locally elected officials, state and federal transportation personnel, citizens, and other interested parties to plan and program transportation projects. ARTS participants “continuously” evaluate transportation needs and plan for long-term improvements. The ARTS process is “comprehensive” because it considers all modes of transportation, including cars, trucks, buses, airplanes, railroads, public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians.

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) identifies the transportation planning activities which are to be undertaken in the ARTS study area in support of the goals, objectives and actions established in the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which was adopted in September 2020. ARTS staff, working with the Planning Departments of the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, annually initiates the process of developing the UPWP and prepares a final draft for the MPO Policy Committee consideration. The intent in developing a comprehensive Work Program is to ensure that a coordinated transportation planning process occurs in the region, which will make positive contributions towards achievement of the established 2050 goals regarding mobility, facilities, safety, the environment, and land use.

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, passed in 2015, was a long-term federal transportation funding law that provided \$305 billion over five years for highways, public transportation, rail, and safety programs. It emphasized performance-based planning and required Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to implement performance measures in their regional transportation plans to ensure efficient use of federal funds. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), signed into law in 2021, built on the FAST Act by providing an unprecedented \$1.2 trillion in infrastructure funding, including \$550 billion in new investments for transportation. The IIJA reinforced the FAST Act's planning principles, increasing the role of MPO's in addressing climate change, resiliency, and safety within transportation planning. Together, these laws strengthen MPOs' responsibility to coordinate regional transportation planning that aligns with federal goals, while providing significantly more resources for infrastructure development and modernization.

The UPWP outlines a framework for the work program which the staff is expected to accomplish and provides guidance with respect to a financial plan to support the Work Program. This 2027 Work Program is intended to be consistent with the metropolitan planning requirements of the Federal Legislation: Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (IIJA), Public Law No. 117-58, November 15, 2021, and its implementing regulations. Compliance with these regulations' frames much of this program. Further, the Work Program strives to address Georgia Department of Transportation and South Carolina Department of Transportation planning emphasis areas which are intended to implement the State's policies for urban area transportation planning. This is to ensure that projects conceived by ARTS fulfill Federal and State policies and local issues progress in a timely manner.

The status of the current Work Program is reviewed annually by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study's (ARTS) Policy Committee to ensure that it is being carried out in a manner consistent with the MPO's goals. While it is the mission of the Staff and the Policy Committee to complete work efforts within a program year, task elements may be designed to span multiple fiscal years and therefore are carried into subsequent Work Programs to affect closure. Each year an estimate of transportation planning funds available for new programs is made. Policy direction and scope of the UPWP are developed with member government participation based on their needs, consistent with the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

The staff, working with member governments, establishes a list of candidate projects for inclusion in next year's work program. Estimates of amounts and sources of funding to accomplish the planning program are developed. The Technical Coordinating Committee and Citizens Advisory Committee then reviews the continuing program and the new projects. A draft UPWP is developed for the Policy Subcommittee review and recommendation of acceptance to the Policy Committee. The Policy Committee has the final responsibility to approve the UPWP.

Funding for the UPWP is provided through federal, state, and local resources. The primary source is the consolidated FHWA/FTA planning grant that is provided through the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation. FHWA PL funds and FTA Section 5303 Mass Transit funds have been consolidated to streamline the administrative requirements and reinforce a multimodal planning process.

The ARTS Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) includes the urbanized area of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Columbia County, Georgia, Aiken County, South Carolina and Edgefield County, South Carolina Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U. S. Bureau of Census, and the area expected to be urbanized over the next twenty years. The study area includes Richmond County and the urbanized area of Columbia County in Georgia; the Fort Gordon Military Base;

and the urbanized area of Aiken and Edgefield Counties in South Carolina. Incorporated places within the study area include four (4) cities in Georgia: Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe, and Grovetown; and four (4) cities in South Carolina: Aiken, North Augusta, Burnetown, and New Ellenton. The study area boundaries reflecting regional growth based on the 2010-2020 Decennial Census were modified and adopted by the Policy Committee on July 20, 2023 (Figure 2).

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure

The ARTS MPO consists of several committees that review and approve all amendments to the TIP/Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), technical documents, and special studies. The current structure of committee meetings is bi-monthly, with each committee meeting two to three weeks before the subsequent committee. The role of each committee is described below and schematically presented in Figure 1.

Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) – comprised of planners and engineers from the two states, the local governments in the study area, and two regional planning agencies. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval by the Policy Committee. The composition of the TCC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – made up of citizens representing the jurisdictions and communities in the study area. The CAC provides local knowledge and citizen input on the projects and makes recommendations to the Policy Committee. The composition of the CAC can be found in Appendix Section C.

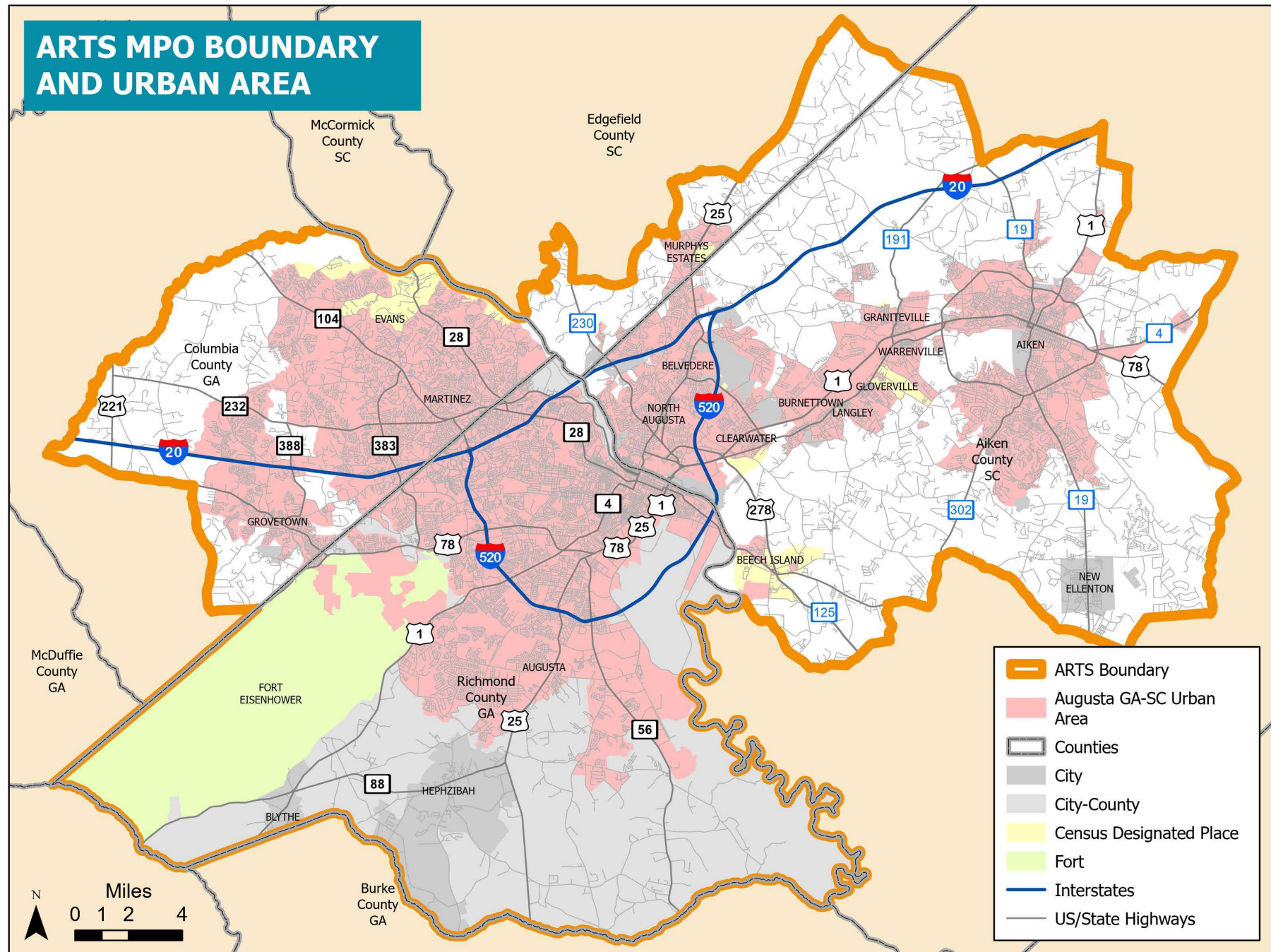
South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee – the Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is comprised of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

South Carolina Policy Subcommittee – includes local elected and appointed officials from the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. The committee evaluates and endorses projects for inclusion in the TIP and MTP.

Policy Committee (PC) – voting members include elected officials from each local government in the study area, representatives from the Georgia and South Carolina Departments of Transportation, the Fort Gordon Garrison Commander, and representatives of providers of public transportation. The Policy Committee is responsible for making the final decision on ARTS planning and programming issues, including amendments to the MTP and TIP. The composition of the PC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees





4. Federal Planning Factors

The FAST Act emphasizes performance-based planning as an integral component of the metropolitan planning process. Enabling this process, national planning factors were established as follows:

1. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
2. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight;
5. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
6. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient system management and operation;
8. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
9. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability, reduce (or mitigate) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
10. Enhance travel and tourism.

5. MPO Planning Factors

MPO Planning Factors are presented in the following table. The tasks contained in this UPWP aim to incorporate the national planning framework as follows:

FY 2027 UPWP Work Elements		Planning Factors									
		Economic Vitality	Safety	Security	Accessibility/Mobility	Enhance/Protect Environment	Integration/Connectivity	Management and Operation	Preservation	Resiliency/Reliability/ Mitigation	Enhance Travel and Tourism
Administration											
	1.1 Program Coordination	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	1.2 Training & Employee Education	✓				✓					
	1.3 Unified Planning Work Program					✓	✓	✓		✓	
Public Involvement											
	2.1 Community Outreach/Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Transportation Data Collection & Analysis											
	3.1 Socioeconomic Data / Disadvantaged Communities							✓	✓		
	3.2 Land Use Monitoring		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model & Analysis		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.4 Disadvantaged Communities/Title VI			✓	✓	✓		✓			
	3.5 GIS Development & Applications							✓			

Transportation System Planning												
	4.1 Long Range Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4.2 Congestion Management		✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓
	4.3 Intermodal Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
	4.4 Air Quality				✓	✓				✓		
	4.5 Complete Streets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Transit/Paratransit												
	8.1 Program Support and Administration	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning (System Level)	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
	8.4 Transportation Improvement Plan	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Performance-Based Planning												
	6.1 Performance-Based Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Transportation Improvement Program												
	7.1 Transportation Improvement Program						✓	✓	✓			

6. 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives

The table below shows the ARTS Future Mobility 2055 MTP goals, objectives, and planning emphasis areas to address regional transportation issues/priorities.

Comparative Table of Federal, Statewide, and ARTS MTP Goals			
Goal Area	Federal Planning Factors (FAST Act)	SC and GA Statewide Goals	ARTS 2055 MTP Goals
Safety	Increase safety for motorized and non-motorized users	"Put Georgians First" (GDOT); "Continued System Recovery" (SCDOT)	Safety & Security
System Preservation	Emphasize preservation of existing system	"Continued System Recovery"	Maintenance and System Preservation
Mobility & Accessibility	Increase accessibility and mobility of people and freight	"Address Urban and Rural Mobility"	Mobility, Accessibility & Connectivity
Congestion Management	Promote efficient system management and operations	"Support Freight Investment" (urban congestion)	Reduce Traffic Congestion and Delay
Economic Vitality	Support economic vitality and global competitiveness	"Make Georgia #1 for Small Business"; "Support Freight Investment"	Economic Vitality
Environmental Sustainability	Protect the environment, promote energy conservation	"Deepen Multimodal Partnerships"	Environmental Stewardship
Land Use Integration	Promote consistency between housing and transportation	"Reform State Government" (through integrated planning)	Land Use & Transportation Integration
Equity	Advance equity and support for underserved communities	Equity components embedded in state plans	Effective Engagement and Coordination
Financial Feasibility	Efficient and cost-effective project delivery	"Reform State Government"	Financial Feasibility

7. Transportation Planning Priorities

The 2055 MTP identified specific priorities for regional transportation through Travel Behavior Surveys conducted during the planning process. These priorities reflect the plan's goals and are important to improving the ARTS planning area's transportation system. The following priorities align with the overall vision and goals of the 2055 MTP:

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) – the 2055 MTP update was completed in September 2025. The staff made the necessary updates in response to changing transportation needs and priorities and conform to the transportation planning regulations. The consultant (WSP USA Inc.,) completed the update and its various components, including the Freight Plan update, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan update, and the Project Prioritization and Performance-Based Planning Measures as required by the FAST Act. ARTS staff will begin taking steps to complete the 2055 MTP.

Corridor Planning - The purpose of corridor planning is to analyze traffic and travel conditions along major transportation corridors and sub-areas and develop impact and land use patterns on existing and future transportation systems. It also determines the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short- and long-term improvements. The important study themes are to reduce/mitigate congestion, improve traffic flow, and traffic safety; increase mobility during peak travel times; optimize the relationship between land use and transportation; access management; complete streets; enhance multimodal systems and connectivity; evaluate existing and future travel; and analyze the need and location for intersection improvements.

Public Transportation – The MPO and local transit providers are challenged to increase the use of public transportation in an era with land use patterns that encourage strip development and urban sprawl. Furthermore, the MPO is also mandated to improve accessibility for the elderly, retirees, and veterans with limited personal budgets. Providing transportation services for the disabled and the Disadvantaged Communities (EC) population groups to meet the demand for medical trips and workforce development continues to be a priority through the development of a Coordinated Human Services Plan (CHSP). The ARTS transportation planning staff will continue to strive to provide access to essential services for low-income, minorities, Underserved populations, seniors, and individuals with disabilities through better utilization of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 funds to support mobility management and enhance transit service provided by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). The continued use of paratransit services within the 0.75-mile buffer along fixed routes will be expanded by the new GIS address database. Both programs support regional transit improvements and the regional model of cooperation.

During FY 2026, ARTS staff continued ongoing FTA grant administration for Section 5310, provided technical support to the Transit Citizens Advisory Committee (TCAC), and assisted Augusta Transit (AT) with developing an implementation strategy for transit service improvements identified in the Comprehensive Operations Analysis (COA) Report completed in 2018. Other ongoing tasks related to public transit include transit asset management and the monitoring of transit ridership and service operation data to develop performance measures and setting of targets. ARTS will also work with AT, LSCOG Central Savannah River Area – Agency on Aging, and other social service agencies to address transit issues for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the implementation of the CHSP.

Performance-Based Planning – The integration of performance management concepts into federally required transportation planning and programming processes involves using data to support both long-range and short-range investment decision-making. The FAST Act established National Performance Goals for federal highway programs, which include safety, infrastructure condition, congestion reduction, system reliability, freight movement, economic vitality, environmental sustainability, and reducing project delivery delays.

Within the ARTS MPO, safety performance measures provided by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) are adopted annually by the end of February. The ARTS MPO has also collaborated with GDOT and SCDOT on the continued development of future performance measures related to roads and bridges, highway asset management, system performance, and MPO coordination. Performance-Based Planning and Programming (PBPP) measures will be incorporated into the 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and updates to the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) as additional performance data becomes available from GDOT and SCDOT.

Coordinating Land Use and Transportation – Coordinating land use and transportation improvements is an important task, given expected regional development patterns. In FY 2026, ARTS continued to collect certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial developments to track land development and update the GIS spatial analysis and maps. ARTS will continue these tasks and work with Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County, and the MPO cities to improve data collection, analysis, and reporting. This data analysis is part of the Regional Transportation System GIS Database. ARTS will continue efforts to develop an annual growth trend report to support socioeconomic demographic data updates for travel modeling.

In FY 2027, the MPO will work closely with local planning and development organizations to monitor updates to land use plans; review site plans for regional models for existing or future traffic generators; utilize area zoning maps to update the existing regional land use map; develop a future regional land use map and spatial analysis; develop and promote best land-use practices that support sustainable development; and reduce transportation impacts and enhance land use and transportation integration near employment/retail/commercial activity nodes along regional transportation corridors.

ARTS will identify feasible redevelopment alternatives to strip development that enhance opportunities for redevelopment along regional corridors and other highway improvements included in the TIP. Coordinating land use and transportation is an important component of the MTP since it provides an opportunity to analyze the effects of growth, develop policy responses to regional issues, and determine the demand for public facilities. Additionally, coordinated land use and transportation enables local, regional, and federal agencies to address access management, right-of-way concerns, utilities, and stormwater issues using common expectations about future growth and development.

Intermodal Connections and Safety – Due to the presence of at-grade railroad crossings on roads throughout the ARTS planning area, there are many opportunities for conflicts between trains, vehicles, and alternative modes of transportation. Cooperation between the railroads, transportation agencies, and local governments is pertinent in resolving this long-term problem and improving traffic safety. ARTS staff will continue to work with the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC), Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), Policy Committee (PC), and Chambers of Commerce to identify key stakeholders from railroad companies, trucking, other freight interest groups, and large industries to encourage participation and integration in the metropolitan planning process.

8. Fiscal Year 2026 - Highlights and Accomplishments

- Adoption of the FY 2026 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 UPWP
- Adoption of the 2055 MTP
- Commenced preparation of CMP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 – 2033 TIP
- Executed 2050 MTP – Amendments, Transit Capital Program of Projects (POP), updated Performance Measures to align with 2050 Transportation Goals and Congestion Management System (CMS)
- FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program modification and amendments

- Established Performance-Based Planning – Safety and Public Transit Performance Measures
- Submitted the Title VI FHWA Monitoring report & Title VI FTA Monitoring report
- Awarded GDOT FY 2026 Planning Grant
- Submitted GDOT FTA 5303 Planning Grant application for FY 2028
- Updated Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects
- Completed the ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report – semi-annual update
- Updated the list of Administrative Modifications in TIP and MTP
- Completed FY 2027 Annual Obligated Projects
- FY26 Call for Projects allowing the MPO jurisdictions to fund their transportation priorities.
- Completion of the SC 118 Intersection Analysis
- Completion of the US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis
- Commenced preparation of the Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study
- Adoption of the the Georgia Safety Performance Targets (2022-2026)
- Adoption of the South Carolina Safety Performance Targets (2022-2026)
- Completed the 2055 TDM Technical Report

9. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed

ONGOING AND FUTURE PLANNING STUDIES FOR THE ARTS AREA		
NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATE COMPLETED/ADOPTED
Special Studies – 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan update	The ARTS MPO will solicit consultants to develop the 2055 MTP. MPO staff will update SE data for the regional travel model; and procure consultants.	Work was performed in FY 2025 -2026; completed on September 3, 2025
2055 Travel Demand Model Technical Report	The ARTS MPO will work with GDOT and Modern Mobility Partners to develop the 2055 TDM. Among all tools helping the regions meet the requirements, the travel demand model (TDM) is a state-of-the-art tool to forecast transportation demands and assess the performance measures on the transportation system.	Work was performed in FY 2024, FY 2025, and FY 2026; completed in September 2025
Special Studies – Congestion Management Process Update	Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) will solicit consultants to update the CMP, conduct the CMP Monitoring Report, and develop a Project Prioritization Process.	The project will begin in FY 2026, expected to be completed in September 2026
Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	The proposed corridor study for Ascauga Lake Road in Aiken County, aims to evaluate and improve the transportation infrastructure along this vital route. The study will focus on assessing current traffic patterns, identifying congestion points, and analyzing accident data to develop recommendations for enhancing safety and traffic flow.	The project began in FY 2026 and will be completed in September 2026.

WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination

Purpose: Complete all the basic activities needed to coordinate the work of ARTS participants and ensure compliance with all federal and state requirements.

Previous Work

1. Coordinated work among study participants, governments, and citizens; including agenda items for ARTS South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.
2. Updated and monitored staff work program for APDD to reflect UPWP tasks.
3. Organized ARTS Committee agenda and meetings.
4. Prepared minutes for the CAC, TCC, and PC meetings held bi-monthly.
5. Approved meeting minutes from previous meetings and approval during each meeting.
6. Updated the TCC, CAC, and PC bylaws and membership lists.
7. Updated the meeting calendar, current TIP, and UPWP.

8. Prepared and submitted progress reports for PI 0021107-PLN Invoices 1-4, FY26 PL Contract.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element include, but are not limited to the following:

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Coordinate work among study participants, governments, and citizens.	Monthly & Quarterly FY 2027 Quarterly reports are due on the 15th day following the last day of the month. Quarterly reports are due by the 30th day following the last day of the month for ARTS-South Carolina.
2. Monitor the work program schedule.	
3. Provide progress reports to all ARTS committees.	
4. Organize ARTS Committee meetings and prepare minutes of those meetings.	
5. Update the ARTS Policy and Procedures Manual and ARTS committees' membership list.	
6. Travel to meetings with ARTS participants, as well as other transportation-related meetings or conferences.	
7. Amend the transportation planning process in response to changes in federal laws and regulations.	
8. Submit progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report with the final requisition.	
9. Implement a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) for ARTS and identify gaps and areas needing improvements to ensure continuous operations in the event of a catastrophe.	Schedule TBD to coincide with County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) training or drills
10. 2026 Financial SEFA Report (Grant Reconciliation)	February 28, 2027
11. Finalize ARTS Memorandum of Understanding, Bylaws, and Committee Structure	July 2025 – June 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$65,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$6,000.00	\$111,940.00	\$117,940.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$1,500.00	\$27,985.00	\$29,485.00

TOTAL	\$7,500.00	\$139,925.00	\$147,425.00
--------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------------------

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education

Purpose: Expand the working knowledge of transportation planning methods, tools, techniques, and procedures of the staff members involved in ARTS activities.

Previous Work

- Staff participated in conferences and work sessions sponsored by the Georgia Chapter of the American Planning Association (GAPA), the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Conference, the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO), the Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences, and the American Planning Association (APA) Conference, and the South Carolina Chapter of the American Planning Association (SCAPA)
- Staff also attended workshops and stakeholder meetings sponsored by FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, FTA, and the bi-annual GAMPO conferences.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

- Attend transportation planning-related webinars, seminars, conferences, and meetings as opportunities arise.
- Participate in educational opportunities related to topics covered by other work elements in the UPWP. Examples include GDOT training classes, the annual GAMPO conference and work session, FHWA workshops and National Transit Institute (NTI) training courses, the annual South Carolina MPO/Council of Governments (COG) conference, the annual American Planning Association (APA) Conference – SC Chapter, the Annual Training Conference sponsored by TASC and mandatory continued education for planning staff as required by the South Carolina State Legislature.

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. 2027 Georgia Chapter of APA Fall Conference	Sept/Oct 2026
2. 2027 APA National Conference	April 2027
3. South Carolina Chapter of APA Fall Conference	November 2026
4. Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO) Conference	September 2026
5. Meetings/Workshops with GDOT, SCDOT, and FHWA	On-Going
6. In-house MPO staff training (NHI Courses, ESRI, etc.)	On-Going
7. Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences	November 2026
8. South Carolina Chapter of APA Spring Conference	April 2027
9. SCDOT MPO/COG Academy	TBD
10. Esri User Conference	July 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$50,400.00	\$12,600.00	\$63,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTAL
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$21,750.00	\$21,750.00

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program

Purpose: The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) defines all ARTS planning activities undertaken in any fiscal year. The UPWP identifies the various agencies that will perform each activity and determines sources of funding for study activities. This document is prepared in conformance with Federal regulations.

Activities involved in preparing the UPWP include a review of planning issues; the development of goals and objectives to address those issues; and the development of planning programs that coincide with the stated goals and objectives. The planning programs must be assigned to the proper study participants and funding must be secured.

Previous Work

1. FY 2027 UPWP was approved on May 22, 2026 (tentatively).
2. Tracked and documented UPWP work activities, budget, and expenses to produce PI 0021107-PLN Invoices 1-4 FY26 PL Contract reimbursement reports and performance reports.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The following activities will be undertaken by the Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), and Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) in developing the UPWP:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Modifications and amendments to the FY 2027 UPWP	As Needed
2. Start Draft of FY 2028 UPWP	September 2027
3. Complete Draft of FY 2028 UPWP	March 2027
4. Submit the draft to Federal, State, and Local agencies for comments	March 2027
5. Incorporate comments from reviewing agencies & other stakeholders	April 2027
6. E-mail revised Draft FY 2028 UPWP to state and federal agencies	May 2027
7. E-mail revised Draft FY 2028 UPWP to CAC/TCC/PC	May 2027
8. SC TCC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	April 2027
9. Policy Subcommittee endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
10. CAC /TCC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
11. PC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
12. Complete Resolution of Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
13. Endorsement by GDOT	May 2027
14. Endorsement by FHWA/FTA	June 2027
15. E-Mail Final FY 2028 UPWP to state and federal agencies	June 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s): FY 2027 ARTS Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$2,900.00	\$3,700.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$725.00	\$925.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$3,625.00	\$4,625.00

WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education

Purpose: Provide information to ARTS participants and the public about the transportation planning process; respond to requests for information from the public; and foster valuable public input into all transportation plans, programs, and projects.

Public involvement is an integral part of the success of the regional transportation planning process. The ARTS Public Participation Plan was adopted by the Policy Committee on June 4, 2007, and amended on September 6, 2012, December 7, 2017, and July 22, 2021. The Plan guides community outreach, education, and public input into the regional transportation planning process. It also includes the steps to be taken to consult with other interested parties that have a stake in the transportation planning process. A variety of outreach and educational techniques are employed to obtain public input including, but not limited to, publicizing proposed changes to ARTS documents through multiple media platforms.

Previous Work

1. Distributed ARTS meeting agendas to stakeholders and all area media outlets.
2. Responded to requests for information/interviews from media outlets (print, TV, and radio).
3. Provided regular feedback to CAC on issues and concerns
4. Provided opportunities for public involvement for reviews and comments on amendments to the TIP, 2055 MTP, and Freight Plan per the procedures in the ARTS Public Participation Plan.
5. Published and distributed the ARTS newsletter.
6. Distributed ARTS information at other public meetings.
7. Updated the MPO website regularly with information on ARTS meetings, plans, and special studies.
8. Provided technical support to the TCAC of Augusta Transit.
9. Evaluated the effectiveness of existing public involvement techniques.
10. Responded to requests for information from the public and other stakeholders.
11. Developed a process to quantify public engagement strategies.
12. Completed 4 public meetings for the Regional Freight Plan.
13. Completed 3 public meetings for the 2055 MTP Update.
14. Completed 2 public meetings for the US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis
15. Completed 2 public meetings for the Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study
16. Developed a new QR code and portal for citizens wanting to receive ARTS MPO updates and notices.
17. GA and SC public meetings and advertisements for the Congestion Management Process Update.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: During this program year, the MPO staff will implement the strategies in the ARTS Participation Plan. Anticipated public outreach opportunities include the following:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comment periods for amendments and the annual update of the TIP. Prepare meeting summaries and respond to public questions.	As Needed
2. ARTS Newsletter publication and dissemination.	Bi-Annually
3. Placement of ARTS MPO documents in local libraries in the study area as reference periodicals.	On-Going
4. Prepare public notices, flyers, press releases, and posters for public review /comment periods. Web site updates – Public meeting materials and Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects.	As Needed
5. Purchase of MPO promotional items for public engagement and involvement.	As Needed

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
6. A 14 and 21-day public comment period to be advertised in the newspaper, Facebook, MPO Website, and Aiken County Website for the TIP Update.	August 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$2,000.00	\$23,200.00	\$25,200.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$500.00	\$5,800.00	\$6,300.00
TOTAL	\$2,500.00	\$29,000.00	\$31,500.00

WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities

Purpose: Maintain a comprehensive, current socioeconomic database for the transportation planning process. Activities under this work element will focus on maintaining and updating the socioeconomic data needed for the ARTS travel demand model and the provision of essential services to all under-served populations.

The socioeconomic characteristics used in the ARTS travel demand model will be updated and major land-use data will be analyzed to track changes to Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) centroids. Disadvantaged Communities (EC) data is used to assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations. The basic socioeconomic data is aggregated at the traffic zone level. EJ data will be aggregated at the census tract level. The MPO, with assistance from Columbia County, Georgia, will continue to maintain the data for the Georgia portion of the study area. Aiken County and the LSCOG, with assistance from ARTS staff, will maintain the data for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. GDOT will continue to maintain the ARTS travel demand model.

Previous Work

1. Requested and compiled annual socioeconomic data estimates, at the county and pertinent city level.
2. Initiated developing a regional GIS database of available data resources for transportation planning.
3. Collected new business licenses, construction permits, and school enrollment data to track employment and retail/commercial and non-retail traffic generators.
4. Began data collection for the Travel Demand Model in preparation for the 2055 MTP.
5. Completed the 2055 Travel Demand Model Technical Report in coordination with GDOT and Modern Mobility Partners

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element focus on the socioeconomic data used and entered into the ARTS travel demand model.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Estimate the updated population and housing based on building permit data. Specific dates are July 1st and January 1st.	On-Going
2. Collect educational institution (i.e., school, college, etc.,) enrollment and employment figures and allocate them to TAZs.	March 2027
3. Collect the latest employment estimates and allocate them to TAZs based on known/observed trends.	April 2027
4. Compile the latest Median Household Income Level estimates at the TAZ level.	April 2027
5. Assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations.	As Needed
6. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burden analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2027
7. Produce ARTS MPO Annual Growth Trends Report	April 2027
8. Modifications and data requests for the Travel Demand Model	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s):

1. Annual Population and Land Development Growth Trends Report.
2. Updated Socioeconomic demographic data by TAZ for 2055 MTP Update

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$40,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,200.00	\$3,480.00	\$4,680.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$300.00	\$870.00	\$1,170.00
TOTAL	\$1,500.00	\$4,350.00	\$5,850.00

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring

Purpose: Maintain a current land use database for transportation planning processes. The land use information is useful in the annual update of socioeconomic estimates for the study areas.

Planning Factors

1. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
2. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Protect and enhance the environment; promote energy conservation; improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
4. Promote efficient system management and operation;
5. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system; and,
6. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability; reducing (or mitigating) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.

Previous Work

1. Tracked changes in land use based on the review of subdivision plans, site plans, zoning cases, and building permit activity.
2. Updated socioeconomic data estimates.
3. Continued to compile and update a spatial data analysis for changes in current land use (rezoning), and certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial development.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The activity under this work element will include an inventory of present land uses and an examination of future land use trends as necessary to integrate with the transportation planning process.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updated zoning and land use GIS data collected from regional partners. Previous year data archived.	January - March, 2027
2. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burdens analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2027
3. Consolidate data into a single regional land use GIS layer.	April 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. GIS map shape files (all maintained in the transportation system database) and, the Augusta Data Enterprise.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$30,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$7,540.00	\$7,540.00

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$1,885.00	\$1,885.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$9,425.00	\$9,425.00

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis

Purpose: To promote and encourage traffic safety throughout the ARTS area. To compile and distribute historical and current crash statistics and other data related to traffic safety to the public at large and state and local officials responsible for traffic and transportation safety.

Previous Work

1. Compiled the most current crash data for Aiken, Columbia, Edgefield, and Richmond Counties.
2. Created frequency diagrams and prepared maps for the Traffic Safety Improvement Report (TSIR)
3. Coordinated with GDOT, SCDOT, and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) in collecting data for crash analysis.
4. Updated a regional GIS map of traffic crash locations.
5. Research different methodologies for completion of the Traffic Crash Analysis by other bi-state MPOs.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: This work element will be integrated with MTP, Performance-Based Planning, CMP, and TIP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP	September 2026
2. Gather crash data from GDOT and SCDPS	September 2026
3. Update Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	September 2026
4. Sort and compile data into the required format	September 2026
5. Prepare GIS maps to be used in the report	October 2026
6. Prepare a draft Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	November 2026
7. Present results of the Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report to ARTS committees	January 2027
8. Prepare and publish the final Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	February 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. ARTS TSIR based on the most current available crash data.
2. Regional GIS map of traffic crash locations and intersections with annual report.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$5,220.00	\$5,620.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$1,305.00	\$1,405.00
TOTAL	\$500.00	\$6,525.00	\$7,025.00

TASK 3.4 - Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI

Purpose: Identify residential, employment, and transportation patterns for access to essential services for all under-served populations, as defined under Executive Order 12898 and Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and address those needs by increasing the partnerships with the organizations that serve them. The Title VI complaint process has been adopted by ARTS and AT. This ensures all individuals the rights and opportunities of those who wish to participate in the department's programs, are given an equal opportunity to participate and/or receive departmental services or benefits. ARTS and AT jointly updated the Title VI Program for Augusta Georgia to comply with FTA regulations and guidance of (49 CFR part 21) per Circular FTA C4702.1 B issued October 1, 2012.

Previous Work

1. Compiled and monitored data and information for EJ Analysis.
2. Developed updates to profile and analysis of different demographic groups based on ethnicity, race, income, disability status, and age, etc.
3. Completed the Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT.
4. Updated the MPO website to include the FHWA Complaint Process in English, Korean and Spanish.
5. Submission of the 2025 Title VI Update to FTA.
6. Completed the Title VI Quarterly Report Form required by SCDOT.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. FY 2026 Post ARTS studies and reports (e.g. UPWP, TIP, CMP, updates to demographic data and GIS spatial maps) on the MPO website	December 2025 & July 2026
2. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT	January 2027
3. Public meeting advertisements and MPO announcements translations (Korean and Spanish).	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT
2. Update Title VI Monitoring Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$3,480.00	\$3,480.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$870.00	\$870.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$4,350.00	\$4,350.00

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications

Purpose: Continue the development and maintenance of GIS data and ARTS websites in support of transportation planning activities.

Previous Work

1. Digital and hard-copy maps were created for use in transportation planning and analysis, internal and external meetings, and reports.
2. Existing geospatial and tabular data was updated and used to support performance-based planning related to all modes of travel, congestion management, land-use and transportation data monitoring, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and public transit.
3. Created new geospatial and tabular data to support planning and analysis.
4. Reorganization of the ARTS geodatabase commenced which will consolidate existing geospatial and tabular data into a single database while incorporating new data into the same location.
5. Updated existing ARTS transportation project online map.
6. Met with Augusta IT-GIS staff to discuss the creation of a new ARTS website which features new interactive online maps and dashboards.
7. Enhanced GIS knowledge by utilizing courses offered by ESRI.
8. Increased knowledge of census tools and data through webinars offered by the U.S. Census Bureau.
9. Assisted consultants with data needs for the 2055 MTP, Regional Freight Plan, and Travel Demand Model.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Create maps for use in transportation planning and analysis.	On-Going
2. Continue redesign of ARTS geodatabase, which contains geospatial and tabular data necessary for mapping and analysis related to construction projects, congestion management, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, public transit, freight, and socioeconomic studies.	On-Going
3. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	FY 2026
4. Create/collect new geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
5. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
6. Update the existing ARTS transportation project online map.	As needed
7. Purchase computer equipment and software to support transportation planning functions and work tasks pending FHWA and DOT approval.	As needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. New and updated digital and hard-copy maps for use in the transportation planning process, internal and external meetings, and publications.
2. New and updated geospatial data in a redesigned geodatabase for use in transportation planning and analysis, including MTP and TIP project locations, CMP corridors, traffic safety, freight, and public transit.
3. New and updated socioeconomic data for use in transportation planning and analysis.
4. Redesigned website with new online maps and dashboards.
5. Update the ARTS transportation project interactive online map.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway

Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$45,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$69,600.00	\$69,600.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$87,000.00	\$87,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

Purpose: Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.

The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

Previous Work:

1. Updating ARTS 2055 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2024.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.
4. Created a logo, website and survey for the 2055 MTP.

Completed stakeholder retreats and three public meetings in both Georgia and South Carolina for the 2055 MTP

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2026. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2055 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2055 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update the List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going

Responsible Agencies: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$6,960.00	\$7,760.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$1,740.00	\$1,940.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$8,700.00	\$9,700.00

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process

Purpose: To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1st round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2nd round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.
7. CMP Contact Signatures for GAMPO contract March 2026
8. RFQ Development and Finalization April 2026.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	July 2026 – December 2026
2. Consultant and MPO project management	January 2027 – January 2027
3. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	January 2027 – March 2027
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	March 2027 – June 2027
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	May 2027– September 2027
6. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	May 2027– September 2027
7. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	September 2027 – December 2027
8. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	September 2027 – December 2027
9. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 7, 2027
10. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 22, 2027

11. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout

July 31, 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 – July 30, 2027**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$250,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	ACPDD	TOTALS
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	\$115,000.00	\$115,000.00

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027**Product(s):** Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.**COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES****Agencies responsible for task funding:** Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$65,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$800.00	\$4,640.00	\$5,440.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$200.00	\$1,160.00	\$1,360.00
TOTAL	\$1,000.00	\$5,800.00	\$6,800.00

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning

Purpose: To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking
2. Pedestrian facilities
3. Regional connectivity
4. Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Educational Outreach

The implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan will be pursued by ARTS MPO committees as projects in the TIP progress through preliminary engineering and all subsequent phases of work during the project implementation.

Previous Work

1. ARTS Regional Freight Plan Update completed by Metro Analytics, Inc.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Education and outreach materials for bicycle and pedestrian safety	February 2027
2. Collect data to create GIS map of Critical Freight Corridors	April 2027
3. Collect and analyze traffic conflicts at railroad crossings	June 30, 2027
4. Modification and Amendments to the Regional Freight Plan	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$400.00	\$4,640.00	\$5,040.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$100.00	\$1,160.00	\$1,260.00
TOTAL	\$400.00	\$5,800.00	\$6,300.00

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality

Purpose: To monitor relevant air quality data and regulations, restart and coordinate the work of the CSRA Air Quality Alliance (or other regional/local air quality advocacy nonprofit organization), help implement local and regional air quality initiatives, keep local stakeholders informed about air quality issues and participate in air quality training.

ARTS will focus work on efforts to improve Air Quality by increasing access to public transit, connecting public transit to bicycle paths installing bicycle racks in activity centers, and linking public transit to park-and-ride lots throughout the region. Rideshare and carpool programs are being researched to promote and market to regional businesses and universities.

U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Standard for PM2.5 (Particulate Matter)

On February 7, 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced a significant update to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM2.5), commonly known as soot. The EPA reduced the annual health-based standard from 12 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$) to 9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$. This revision aims to protect millions of Americans from harmful health effects associated with fine particle pollution, including heart attacks and premature death.

In response to the updated standard, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (EPD) conducted a comprehensive analysis of air quality data across the state. Based on this assessment, the EPD recommended that all Georgia counties be designated as “attainment/unclassifiable” for the revised PM2.5 NAAQS. This designation indicates that the counties either meet the new air quality standards or lack sufficient data for classification.

The EPA’s decision to tighten the PM2.5 standard reflects growing evidence of the adverse health impacts of fine particulate pollution. Studies have shown that even low levels of exposure can lead to serious health issues, particularly among vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing health conditions. The revised standard is projected to prevent thousands of premature deaths and yield significant health benefits nationwide. Georgia’s attainment status under the new standard is a positive indication of the state’s air quality management efforts. However, maintaining and improving air quality remains a priority. The Georgia EPD continues to monitor air pollution levels and implement strategies to ensure compliance with federal standards and to protect public health.

It’s important to note that while Georgia currently meets the revised PM2.5 standards, ongoing efforts are essential to address sources of fine particulate pollution, such as vehicle emissions, industrial processes, and other contributors. Continued collaboration between state agencies, industries, and communities will be crucial to sustain and enhance air quality across Georgia.

Previous Work: ARTS staff will continue to monitor and dialogue with industry leaders, regional, state, and local government officials, local school officials, the Bureau of Air Quality with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Agencies, and local citizens to stay abreast of and disseminate pertinent information regarding air quality and regional initiatives. Other types of activities undertaken by ARTS staff include:

1. Maintained the ARTS website and updated information about Air Quality from SCDHEC.
2. Distributed Air quality information at special events in the Augusta-Aiken area.
3. Attended, coordinated, and hosted periodic meetings discussing air quality issues.
4. Continued to monitor air quality data and changes in federal air quality regulations.
5. Provided ARTS committees and other stakeholders with regular updates on the Air Quality Alliance and air quality issues and initiatives.

6. Disseminated information on air quality issues and tips for improving air quality through the ARTS newsletter and the ARTS website.
7. ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

ARTS staff will attend state Air Quality Summits conducted by SCDHEC and share best practices with other Air Quality Alliances/advocacy groups. These best practices include ways to promote alternative transportation options and energy conservation such as:

1. Carpooling, ridesharing, combining trips, and limiting unnecessary trips;
2. Trip-chaining or combining errands to reduce the daily number of trips;
3. Keeping personal motor vehicles properly maintained, tires properly inflated, and saving electricity;
4. Walking or riding a bike on short trips and avoid driving during peak hours;
5. Don't drive above the speed limit; and, using public transit

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Evaluate how projects may affect emissions.	On-Going
2. Prioritize bike, pedestrian, transit, and micromobility projects.	On-Going
3. Stay aligned with DOT and air agencies on emerging PM2.5 data and guidance.	On-Going
4. Implement signal timing improvements, ITS, and other congestion mitigation strategies.	On-Going
5. Analyze traffic volumes, congestion levels, freight activity, and land use patterns.	On-Going
6. Coordinate the work of a localized air quality advocacy group	On-Going
7. Monitor updates from state environmental agencies and EPA.	On-Going
8. Attend air quality training workshops	On-Going
9. Pursue funding for clean transportation such as EV infrastructure and transit improvements.	On-Going
10. Work with other stakeholders to maintain an air quality action plan and disseminate information to stakeholders in the study area	On-Going
11. Incorporate air quality considerations into the MTP and TIP.	On-Going
12. Prepare for potential conformity requirements.	On-Going

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$5,220.00	\$6,820.00

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$1,305.00	\$1,705.00
TOTAL	\$2,000.00	\$6,525.00	\$8,525.00

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties	Ongoing
5. Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streetroad treatments	Ongoing
6. Gather crash data from SCDPS	Ongoing
7. Data collection for TAZs and 2055 MTP	Ongoing
8. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
9. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
10. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
11. Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts	Ongoing
12. Continue to identify funding for bike/ped	Ongoing
13. Continue refining MTP bike/ped project list	Ongoing
14. Emphasize the benefits of transit and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition	Ongoing
15. Adopt traffic calming program, policies, and standards	Ongoing
16. Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually	Ongoing
17. TAP grant planning, administration implementation	Ongoing
18. Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates	Ongoing
19. Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County	Ongoing
20. Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects	Ongoing

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
21. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
22. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
23. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 –June 30, 2027

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$13,042.97	\$0.00	\$13,042.97

SOUTH CAROLINA	FHWA (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$29,692.00	\$7,423.00	\$37,115.00

WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES

TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan

Purpose: The purpose of the Unified Transportation Plan is to prepare the City of North Augusta to better accommodate both recent development and proposed development in a systematic way for the entire City and surrounding communities. This study proposes to incorporate several recently completed transportation plans and studies to bring large-scale studies to the city scale. The city believes that the inclusion of multi and inter-modal planning is needed to support and accommodate preferred development patterns. In addition to determining the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short and long-term improvements, important study themes include the following:

1. Reduce/mitigate congestion and improve traffic safety
2. Increase mobility during peak travel times
3. Optimize the relationship between land use and transportation
4. Determine the location and feasibility of other multimodal systems and connections
5. Evaluate existing and future travel
6. Analyze the need and location for intersection improvements

This work task's purpose is to hire consultants to conduct the study. The project will include but not be limited to land use development policies, identify access management practices, traffic analysis, capacity analyses, micro-simulation modeling, signal warrants, and concept drawings suitable for presentations to stakeholders, business and property owners, local and state elected officials, and the public. This study will produce recommendations for transportation improvement projects to present to the ARTS MPO committees and SCDOT, as identified.

Study Area: The scope of the study is the City of North Augusta.

Product(s):

1. Unified Transportation Plan outlining the goals and objectives important to the implementation of the plan.
2. A list of potential development regulation practices for continued management of the outlined goals and objectives of the plan.
3. A list of realistic and actionable projects for inclusion in ARTS MPO and SCDOT improvement plans. These projects should be both long and short-range projects.
4. Prioritization of these projects.
5. Identification of funding sources for individual projects.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate intersection for improvements related to recent traffic changes
- Evaluate aesthetic improvements
- Create detailed project lists and estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: With the recent closure of the Fifth Street Bridge to vehicle traffic, the city proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of the US 278 intersection in and around US 278. The project will review the operation of the intersection, access to and from local subdivisions and associated multi-use connections, and an evaluation of uses for the former Sand Pit Road Extension. Furthermore, the study will evaluate the US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard intersection. Analysis of the intersection shall include a review of previous concepts, propose any needed updates, include connection to multi-modal improvements, and an evaluation of aesthetic improvements at the intersection.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate corridor for improvements related to congestion management, potential profile upgrades, multi-modal access, and safety
- Identify intersections in need of improvements
- Create detailed estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: Five Notch Road has become a significant corridor as the city continues to grow. With access to the North Augusta Greenway and several proposed developments, the impacts on the corridor will only increase over time. This has resulted in increased safety and multi-modal demands for this corridor. This plan proposes a holistic review of the operation of the road, including provision for pedestrian and bicycle uses and the challenges associated with improving the road. The projects will include a review of existing and potential safety conflicts, intersection redesign, potential widening and profile revisions, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multi-modal accommodations. These recommended projects will be estimated and ranked.

Termini: The area for the study is the length of Five Notch Road from Georgia Avenue to I-20/Austin Graybill Road.

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$80,000.00	\$80,000.00
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00
TOTAL	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00

Product(s):

1. Detailed project plans and estimates for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

TASK 5.4 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the entire segment of S-33 (Ascauga Lake Road) that extends from Edgefield Road (US-25) to SC-191 (Canal Street), a distance of approximately 7.5 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, especially for people walking and biking.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;

- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the section between Edgefield Road (US-25) and Canal Street (SC-191). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.5 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Pine Log Road (S-87) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87), and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), a distance of approximately 6.8 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, for all roadway users including pedestrians and bicyclists.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the segment of Pine Log Road and East Pine Log Road beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87) and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees **and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Feasibility report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
4. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.6 – Edgefield Highway Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Edgefield Highway (SC-19), beginning at the intersection of Edgefield Highway at Laurens Street NW (SC-19) and ending in Edgefield County at the intersection of Edgefield Highway at Greenhouse Road (S-19-29), a distance of approximately 13.2 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability for all roadway users, including drivers, cyclists, and pedestrians.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study for the segment of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) beginning at the intersection of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) at Laurens Street NW (SC-19) and ending at the intersection of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) at Greenhouse Road (S-19-29) in Edgefield County. The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

5. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local rights-of-way.
6. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
7. Final Report summarizing primary findings, detailed intersection projects, and an action plan for implementation.
8. Feasibility Report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
9. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$160,000.00	\$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
TOTAL	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00

TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken

Purpose: The study will evaluate a range of microtransit service models and service zones to determine whether microtransit could be a feasible and effective solution to improve mobility in the Aiken area. It will also define initial parameters and funding sources for a potential pilot microtransit program and provide guidance for future expansion and long-term implementation.

Background: Currently, transit services in Aiken County are provided by the Best Friend Express fixed-route system and the Dial-a-Ride paratransit service, both operated by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). LSCOG's Best Friend Express Transit Improvement Study identified microtransit as a potential strategy to provide transit coverage in hard-to-serve areas. This feasibility study will expand on that finding by specifically assessing microtransit's role in Aiken as a complement to existing transit services.

Scope of Work:

- Provide a comprehensive evaluation of existing transit services and demographic trends;
- Develop and analyze potential microtransit and alternative service options;
- Assess the suitability of microtransit as a complement to the Best Friend Express fixedroute and Dial-a-Ride paratransit services;
- Evaluate cost-effectiveness, capacity, and service design;
- Conduct a market assessment of socio-economic populations and growth areas;
- Identify transit gaps and collaborate with the City to develop on-demand service alternatives; and
- Develop a service evaluation framework addressing efficiency, accessibility, and economic alignment

Deliverables:

1. Development of Microtransit Service Alternatives
2. On-Demand Ridership Estimates
3. Actionable Implementation Recommendations
4. Funding Strategy
5. Final Report summarizing study findings

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: City of Aiken Planning and Development Department (COAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	COAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00
APDD (SC PL Match)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
TOTAL	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

TASK 5.8 – Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis

Purpose: Aiken County has requested a traffic analysis for Bettis Academy Road in response to recurring congestion, significant queueing at the I-20 interchange, and rapid corridor growth. The analysis will evaluate current and future conditions and recommend improvements to reduce congestion and improve operations.

More specifically, the Traffic Analysis will:

- Collect 24-hour turning movement counts at all intersections;
- Gather employer shift information, construction traffic data, and relevant prior studies;
- Use Synchro and SimTraffic to evaluate current peak-hour Levels of Service, delays, and 95th-percentile queue lengths;
- Document existing roadway geometry and traffic control;
- Develop future traffic forecasts using historic data and planned development information;
- Perform traffic modeling of future peak-hour conditions using Synchro and SimTraffic;
- Identify traffic operations and capacity improvements based on the results of existing and future conditions analyses;
- Prepare a full study report with executive summary, tables, figures, and recommendations.

Aiken County will provide any previous studies that include relevant data related to planned development, traffic impacts, land uses, etc. SCDOT will also be contacted to request relevant data related to planned development, traffic impacts, current ongoing or planned improvement projects, etc. Portions of the Bettis Academy Road Corridor Study will be used as a baseline for this analysis and information will be updated as necessary.

Product(s):

1. Develop recommendations for potential traffic operations and capacity improvements to reduce congestion and queueing.
2. Prepare a final study document that outlines analyses and findings.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$48,000.00	\$48,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
TOTAL	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00

TASK 5.9 – Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Assess the feasibility of Microtransit versus Fixed Route operations in South Augusta

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	FTA SEC 5307	TOTALS
5307	\$240,000.00	\$240,000.00
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
TOTAL	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00

WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning

Purpose: PBPP refers to the application of performance management principles within the planning and programming processes of transportation agencies to achieve desired performance outcomes for the multimodal transportation system. PBPP attempts to ensure that transportation investment decisions are made – in both the long-term MTP and short-term TIP programming of projects – based on MPO goals and objectives for improving the overall transportation system. The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1- Community Outreach; 3.3- Transportation Surveys; Models and Analysis; 3.5- GIS Development and Applications; 4.1- Metropolitan Transportation Plan; 4.2- Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning; and. 5.4- Transportation Improvement Program.

The FAST Act established performance measures in seven (7) areas:

1. Safety
2. Infrastructure Condition
3. Congestion Reduction
4. System Reliability
5. Freight Mobility and Economic Vitality
6. Environmental Sustainability
7. Reduced Project Delivery Delays

Furthermore, the FAST Act established performance measures for Public Transit, such as the Transit Asset Management Plan (49 USC Section 625) and the Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (49 USC Section 5329).

Previous Work

1. ARTS staff worked with Richmond and Columbia Counties to identify traffic data and travel time data from the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and NPMRDS and HERE datasets.
2. ARTS staff worked with AT to identify transit system performance data that will be utilized to develop performance measures related to public transit operations.
3. Adoption of FY 2026 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.
4. Adoption of the 2024 SCDOT STAMP System Performance Report and inclusion in the ARTS 2050 MTP - ADDED
5. Updated Safety Performance Narrative in the ARTS-SC FY 2024-2033 TIP – ADDED
6. Adoption of FY 2026 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The ARTS MPO intends to develop a performance assessment process that encompasses the federally set performance metrics, performance measurements required as part of the CMP, and other, locally relevant performance metrics. The MPO's goal is to develop a system whereby projects will be directly evaluated to determine their effectiveness at meeting regional goals.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. State targets reported in baseline report from National Highway System (NHS) & FHWA.	October 2026
2. 2026 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by SC TCC	October 1, 2025
3. 2026 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Subcommittee	November 6, 2025
4. 2026 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by CAC & TCC	Novemebr 5, 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
5. 2026 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure targets adopted by Policy Committee	November 20, 2025
6. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by SC TCC on 10/22/2025	October 22, 2025
7. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by Policy Subcommittee on 11/6/2025	November 6, 2025
8. TAM Performance Measure elements added to TIP/MTP after 3/2027; adopted by CAC and TCC.	March 2027
9. Include TAM Performance Measure elements in TIP/MTP after 3/2023; adopted by PC.	March 2027
10. MPO executes updated planning agreements – SCDOT.	January – March 20, 2027
11. TAM - Submit Asset Inventory and Condition Report to NTD.	January 31, 2027
12. Pavement, Bridge, System Performance, and Freight – MPO 4-year targets due to GDOT and SCDOT if necessary.	April - June 30, 2027
13. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 10/2025, adopted by SC TCC.	January 2027
14. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 11/2025, adopted by Policy Subcommittee.	February 2026
15. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2026, adopted by CAC and TCC if necessary.	June 30, 2027
16. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2026, adopted by PC if necessary.	June 30, 2027
17. 2027 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by SC TCC	October 7, 2026
18. 2027 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Subcommittee	November 5, 2026
19. 2027 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by CAC & TCC	November 4, 2026
20. 2027 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Committee	November 19, 2026
21. Collection, editing, and processing of data for performance measures occurs concurrently with other deliverables: CMS, and Intersection and Traffic Crash Analysis Report.	Data collected throughout FY 2027
22. Collection and editing of data resources from Federal and state data. Dates are subject to change based on data release dates. National Highway Performance Monitoring System (NHPMS) releases data around October for the previous year.	Data collected throughout FY 2027
23. Yearly update of Performance Measures with 2050 MTP Goals and objectives. Develop draft Performance Measures Data Matrix, Methodology Summary Report.	February 2027
24. Coordinate and collaborate with FHWA, FTA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS MPO Committees methodology for data analysis and target setting process.	On-Going
25. Present GDOT and SCDOT Safety Measures and targets to ARTS MPO committees for approval and adoption by PC.	January 2027
26. Update documentation of Data collection methodology and final performance measures and targets in coordination with ARTS MPO committees, GDOT, and SCDOT.	On-Going
27. Public review and comment on performance measures and targets.	As Needed
28. ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report Semi-Annual Update.	December 2026
29. Development and adoption of the 2026 SC System Performance Report (SPR) and inclusion in the 2055 MTP	March 2027
30. Development and adoption of the 2026 GA System Performance Report (SPR)	March 2027

Product(s): Updated Performance Measures and Goals Matrix for each transportation mode, highway, freight transit, bike and pedestrian, traffic safety, and congestion.

Item 12.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$35,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$0.00	\$13,920.00	\$13,920.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$0.00	\$3,480.00	\$3,480.00
TOTAL	\$0.00	\$17,400.00	\$17,400.00

WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Purpose: Update the ARTS TIP in conformance with Federal regulations.

This work element involves the annual update of the TIP. The TIP covers a four-year programming period in the Georgia part of the study area and ten years on the South Carolina side. Updates involve the removal of projects that have advanced to construction; the development, or update of project descriptions or cost estimates; and the prioritization of projects. The TIP is developed with public input and is coordinated with other transportation providers. Documentation of the effort is submitted for review and adoption by ARTS committees and goes through a public involvement process.

Previous Work:

1. The ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP was updated based on amendments and administrative modifications during the previous fiscal year.
2. FY 2026 Call for Projects.
3. Carryover Unobligated Funds Call for Projects.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: TIP updates and amendments will be integrated with work element 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comments on FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP Amendments	On-Going
2. Update List of Administrative Modifications and Amendments to FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP	On-Going
3. Solicitation of Transportation Alternatives (TA) Set-aside grant, Surface Transportation Block Grant, and Carbon Reduction applications for Annual Call for Projects	As Needed
4.	
5. MPO/COG TIP Update Window/Check-in Meetings with SCDOT	March 2026 – February 2027
6. Review South Carolina local jurisdictions' priority project recommendations	June 2026
7. Special Called SC TCC Meeting to review staff recommendations – Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	August 2026
8. Draft sent to SCDOT and FHWA-SC for review and comment	August 2026
9. SC TCC endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027–2036 TIP	October 7, 2026
10. Policy Subcommittee endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 5, 2026
11. CAC & TCC endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 4, 2026
12. Policy Committee endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 19, 2026
13. 21-day public comment period for South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 24 - December 15, 2026
14. Prepare FY 2027 -2030 TIP Document general language and Financials	January -September 2026
15. FY 2027 -2030 official financial documentation and allocations from GDOT	March -May 2026
16. FY 2027 – 2030 official financial documentation and allocations from SCDOT	May – July 2026
17. Draft sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	June 2026
18. CAC/TCC endorse Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	July 2026
19. PC endorses Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	July 2026
20. Final sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	July 2026
21. Public Comment period and meetings	August 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
22. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the CAC/TCC	September 2026
23. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the PC	September 2026
24. Final sent to SCDOT and FHWA-SC for review and comment	December 2026
25. Final sent to SC TCC and Policy Subcommittee for review and comment	December 2026
26. Approval of the FY 2027-2036 TIP by the CAC/TCC	January 2027
27. Approval of the FY 2027-2036 TIP by the Policy Committee	January 2027

Product(s):

1. Adopted ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP
2. Updated ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
3. Updated GIS Interactive online map MTP/TIP Maps and GIS attribute database.
4. FY 2027 Call for Projects

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	\$62,275.00	\$15,568.75	\$77,843.75

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	\$1,600.00	\$7,540.00	\$9,140.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	\$400.00	\$1,885.00	\$2,285.00
TOTAL	\$2,000.00	\$9,425.00	\$11,425.00

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

Purpose: To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operational reports required by the MAP 21 / FAST Act / Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

Previous Work

1. Grant submission for a three year application for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
2. Amendment written for FTA Grant SC-2019-002-01 for continued funding.
3. New grant written/approved for a Transit Improvement Study for the BFE.
4. Four (4) outreach events in Aiken County for public input on improved routing of the BFE.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
24. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2026
25. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 202 - March 2027
26. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
27. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
28. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2026
29. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
30. FY 2027 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
31. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
32. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2027
33. FY 2027 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10 th
34. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2026
35. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
36. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2026/2027
37. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
38. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
39. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	April 20, 2027
40. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
41. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
42. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2026
43. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	September 2026
44. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	December 2026
45. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2026
46. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
47. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
48. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
49. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
50. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly
51. Attendance at the Community Transportation Association of America Conference	Spring 2026

Product(s)

1. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
2. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
3. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
4. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
5. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).
6. Semi-annual DBE Reporting to FTA

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	\$61,928.00	\$0.00	\$61,928.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,741.00	\$0.00	\$7,741.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$7,741.00	\$0.00	\$7,741.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$26,040.00	\$26,040.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$6,510.00	\$6,510.00
TOTALS	\$77,410.00	\$32,550.00	\$109,960.00

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)

Purpose: Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the 5-year planning horizon for the BFE's Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2024.

Previous Work

1. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
2. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
3. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
2. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2026 – June 30, 2027
3. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
4. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
5. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

Product(s):

1. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
2. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
3. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
4. Performance Measures – Public Transit
5. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
6. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$68,000.00	\$0.00	\$68,000.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$8,500.00	\$0.00	\$8,500.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$500.00
TOTALS	\$85,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$87,500.00

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

Purpose: To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
2. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
3. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
4. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
5. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	February 2027
6. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2027
7. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	October 2027
8. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2027
9. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
10. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2026
11. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2027

Product(s):

1. Annual Certifications and Assurances
2. TAM Plan Updates
3. Transit section of UPWP Completed
4. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
5. Annual NTD Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$32,800.00	\$0.00	\$32,800.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$4,100.00	\$0.00	\$4,100.00
APDD (GA PL Match)	\$4,100.00	\$0.00	\$4,100.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$15,960.00	\$15,960.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$3,990.00	\$3,990.00
TOTAL	\$41,000.00	\$19,950.00	\$60,950.00

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

Purpose: LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

Previous Work

1. Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made it to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2026
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

Product(s):

1. Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
2. SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	\$47,200.00	\$0.00	\$47,200.00
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	\$5,900.00	\$0.00	\$5,900.00
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	\$5,900.00	\$0.00	\$5,900.00
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
TOTAL	\$59,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$64,000.00

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

4. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
5. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
6. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Incorporate AT's Climate Action Plan goals and the transition to a clean energy revenue service fleet

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
5307	\$240,000.00	\$240,000.00
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	\$60,000.00	\$60,000.00
TOTAL	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00

Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study

Purpose: Perform a Corridor Study of Wrightsboro Road from Jimmie Dyess Parkway (Georgia State Route 383) to Appling Harlem Highway (Georgia State Route 47). The total length is approximately 11.7 miles (7.6 miles as Georgia State Route 223 and 4.1 miles as Columbia County Road 571). Approximately 8.6 miles lie within the ARTS metropolitan boundary with the remaining 3.1 miles outside of the boundary. The portion of the corridor between Jimmie Dyess Pkwy and Horizon South Pkwy is included in the ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) under P.I. No 0008348 for FY 2026-2026. The corridor study will be locally sponsored and managed by Columbia County and coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation, the City of Grovetown, and the Augusta Regional Transportation Study.

Overview: The 2022 ARTS Growth Trends Report indicates a population increase of 75% in Columbia County over the past two decades (90,000 in 2010 to 156,000 in 2020) with the county responsible for over two-thirds of all growth in the ARTS metropolitan boundary. This population growth is expected to continue as Fort Gordon and other major employment centers continue to locate and expand in the region.

The Wrightsboro Road corridor serves volumes in the range of 6,000 to 16,500 vehicles a day. Future traffic and development growth over the next two decades is projected to reach over 20,000 vehicles a day over a majority of the corridor. The section of the corridor under P.I. No 0008348 is expected to widen from 2 to 4 lanes. This study will help to identify the patterns and impacts of future growth to the corridor and confirm the need for widening anticipated in 0008348. The study will also help to establish a timeline for the implementation of additional short and long-term improvements along the corridor.

General Scope of Work:

- Analyze existing conditions, such as field observations, collect traffic data, analyze existing capacity, safety analysis, and environmental screening;
- Perform a needs assessment by developing a vision for the corridor, anticipate future growth patterns, analyze future capacity, and identify corridor needs;
- Develop and test alternatives to reduce project costs, prepare concept layouts, and identify recommendations to include areas of limited access, restricted turn movement of intersections, and preferred intersection control;

Responsible Agency: Columbia County Engineering and Planning Services Divisions (CCBOC)

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
	\$280,000.00	\$280,000.00
CCBOC (GA PL Match)	\$70,000.00	\$70,000.00
TOTAL	\$350,000.00	\$350,000.00

FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3 ARTS FY 2027 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 04/13/2026		AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL	
		FHWA	APDD	FHWA	ACPDD	FTA	SEC 5303	SEC 5303	CCBOC	FHWA	ACPDD	FTA	SEC 5303	FHWA	NAPDD	FHWA	NAPDD	FTA	AT			
		GA PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SEC 5303	GA STATE	APDD		SC PL	MATCH	SEC 5303	LSCOG	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SC PL	MATCH	SEC 5307		MATCH
1.1	Program Coordination/Administration	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$111,940.00	\$27,985.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$212,425.00
1.2	Training/Employee Education	\$50,400.00	\$12,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,400.00	\$4,350.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$84,750.00
1.3	UPWP	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,900.00	\$725.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$39,625.00
Subtotal: Program Administration		\$130,400.00	\$32,600.00	\$6,800.00	\$1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$132,240.00	\$33,060.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$336,800.00
2.1	Community Outreach / Education	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$23,200.00	\$5,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			\$81,500.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement		\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$23,200.00	\$5,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$81,500.00
3.1	Underserved Communities & Socioeconomic Data	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,480.00	\$870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$45,850.00
3.2	Land Use Monitoring	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$39,425.00
3.3	Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,220.00	\$1,305.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$42,025.00
3.4	Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,480.00	\$870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$24,350.00
3.5	GIS Development & Applications	\$36,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$69,600.00	\$17,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$132,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis		\$136,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,320.00	\$22,330.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$283,650.00
4.1	Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$6,960.00	\$1,740.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$44,700.00
4.2	Congestion Management	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,640.00	\$1,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$71,800.00
4.3	Intermodal Planning	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,640.00	\$1,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,300.00
4.4	Air Quality Issues	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,220.00	\$1,305.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$28,525.00
4.5	Complete Streets	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$29,692.00	\$7,423.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$37,115.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning		\$112,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$51,152.00	\$12,788.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$208,440.00
5.1	North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00
5.2	US 1 Gateway Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00
5.3	Five Notch Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$80,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00
5.4	Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00
5.5	Pine Log Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00
5.6	Edgefield Highway Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00
5.7	Microtransit Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$50,000.00
5.8	Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,000.00
5.9	Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$300,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$528,000.00	\$142,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$1,310,000.00
6.1	Performance Based Planning	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$13,920.00	\$3,480.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$52,400.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning		\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$13,920.00	\$3,480.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$52,400.00
7.1	Transportation Improvement Program	\$62,275.00	\$15,568.75	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,268.75
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program		\$62,275.00	\$15,568.75	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,268.75
8.1	Program Support and Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$109,960.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$87,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$64,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$322,410.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match		\$508,675.00	\$127,168.75	\$15,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$845,372.00	\$221,343.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$2,684,468.75	
4.2	Congestion Management Process Update	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$92,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$365,000.00
4.5	Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	\$13,042.97	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$13,042.97
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match		\$213,042.97	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$92,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$378,042.97
N/A	Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$350,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 UNFUNDED PROJECTS		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$350,000.00
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects		\$721,717.97	\$177,168.75	\$15,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$280,000.00	\$70,000.00	\$937,372.00	\$244,343.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$1,72	

FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00
Total		\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$262,410.00

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00
Total		\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00

APPENDIX A – TITLE VI

SECTION 6

TITLE VI ASSURANCES

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (hereinafter referred to as the "Recipient"), HEREBY AGREES THAT as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation, it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 USC 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Recipient receives federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Highway Administration, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. This Assurance is required by Subsection 21.7{a}(1) of the Regulations.

More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Recipient hereby gives the following specific assurances to its Federal Aid Highway Program.

1. That the Recipient agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in Subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23{b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.

2. That the Recipient shall insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations made in connection with the Federal Aid Highway Program and in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

"Augusta Georgia in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award."

3. That the Recipient shall insert the clauses of Appendix A of this Assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.

4. That the Recipient shall insert the clause of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting a transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein.

5. That where the Recipient receives federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6. That where the Recipient received federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property, or an interest in real property, the Assurance shall extend rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the Recipient shall include the appropriate clauses set forth in Appendix C of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Recipient with other parties: (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program; and (b) for the construction or use of, or access to space on, over, or under, real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, or is in the form of personal property, or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The Recipient shall provide for such methods of administration for the program, as are found by the State Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom s/he delegates specific authority, to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial endorsement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the Department of Transportation under the Federal Aid Highway Program and is binding on it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Federal Aid Highway Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to sign this Assurance on behalf of the Recipient.



Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

2/27/2024
Date

The text below, in its entirety, is in all contracts entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA. All of the text except the final section, entitled "Incorporation of Provisions," should be included in any contract entered into by any AUGUSTA GEORGIA contractor.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agree as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations

The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as DOT), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program outlined in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports

The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Augusta Georgia shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions

The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as Augusta Georgia or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Augusta Georgia enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the state and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The following clauses shall be included in any and all deeds affecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein from the United States.

Granting Clause

NOW, THEREFORE, Augusta Georgia—as authorized by law, and upon the condition that the state of Georgia will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon, in accordance with and in compliance with Title 23, United States Code, the Regulations for the Administration of Federal Aid for Highways; the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation; and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252: 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4)—does hereby remise, release, quitclaim, and convey unto the state of Georgia all the right, title, and interest of AUGUSTA GEORGIA in and to said land described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Habendum Clause

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the state of Georgia, and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and shall be binding on the state of Georgia, its successors, and assigns.

The state of Georgia , in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, disability, national origin, age, or religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed*, (2) that the state of Georgia shall use the lands, and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination of Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended, (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the agency shall have a right to reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and the above described land and facilities shall thereon revert to and vest in, and become the absolute property of, AUGUSTA GEORGIA and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction.¹

The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land, that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this lease, for a purpose for which AUGUSTA GEORGIA program or activity is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the LESSEE shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the lease, and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant, and agree as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, and national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the LESSEE shall use the premises in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued. *[Include in deeds subject to a reverter clause]. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to reenter said land and facilities there-on, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the STATE and its assigns.

¹ Reverter Clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.



AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Title VI Self-Survey: 2016 YEAR

Survey Date: June 21, 2016

Name of Program/Grant: FHWA-PL Funds Augusta Planning and Development Department (ARTS MPO)

Summary of Complaints:

Number of complaints for the past year: 0

Number of complaints voluntarily resolved: 0

Number of complaints currently unresolved: 0

Attach a summary of any type of complaint and provide: None

- Name of complainant
- Race
- Charge
- Findings
- Corrective Action
- Identify any policy/procedure changes required as a result of the complaint
- Provide the date history (date complaint received through resolution)

Distribution of Title VI Information:

Are new employees made aware of Title VI responsibilities pertaining to their specific duties?

Yes X No

Do new employees receive this information via employee orientation?

Yes X No

Is Title VI information provided to all employees and program applicants?

Yes X No

Is Title VI information prominently displayed in the organization and on any program materials distributed?

Yes X No

Identify any improvements you plan to implement before the next self-survey to better support Title VI communication to employees and program applicants.

Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) staff will continue to seek training through workshops, courses and webinars sponsored by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The APDD staff will update ARTS Public Participation Plan to include successful public engagement and outreach tools that target persons With limited English proficiency. The APDD will begin coordinating with local and regional libraries to place ARTS plans and documents in its list of periodicals. All ARTS documents, plans and programs will be made available in multiple languages upon request. ARTS Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) established a sub-committee to advise CAC, with representation from organizations serving veterans, disabled persons, rural transportation, and private transportation operators.

Identify any problems encountered with Title VI compliance.

None

Signature: _____

Melanie Wilson

Title: _____

Director/ARTS Project Director

Date: _____

6/21/16

Return to: Augusta-Richmond County
Office of Administrator
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910
Augusta, GA. 30901
Phone: (706)821-2400
Fax: (706)821-2819

APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION OF THE AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Be it known to all, the below signees do hereby endorse and certify the Augusta Regional Transportation Study MPO, and further certify that the Metropolitan Planning Process is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:

- i. 23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5305, and this subpart**
 - a) Agreements are in place to address responsibilities of each MPO for its share of the overall Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA), where multiple Metropolitan Planning Organizations share geographic portions of a Transportation Management Area (TMA).
 - b) All major modes of transportation are members of the MPO
 - c) Any changes to the MPA boundaries were reflected in the Policy Board representation.
 - d) Agreements or memorandums are signed and in place for identification of planning responsibilities among the MPO, GDOT, public transit operator(s), air quality agency(ies), or other agencies involved in the planning process.
 - e) Roles and responsibilities are defined for the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) / Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and other related planning documents.
 - f) All MPO required planning products per 23 CFR Part 450, meeting minutes and agenda items are current and available on the MPO's website.
 - g) The metropolitan transportation planning process shall provide for the establishment and use of a performance-based approach to transportation decision-making to support the national goals described in 23 U.S.C. 150(b) and the general purposes described in 49 U.S.C. 5301(c).
- i. UPWP (23 CFR Part 450.308)**
 - a) The UPWP documents in detail the activities to be performed with Title 23 and the Federal Transit Act.
 - b) The UPWP activities are developed, selected and prioritized with input from the State, MPO committees and public transit agency(ies).
 - c) The final UPWP is submitted in a timely manner to GDOT with authorization occurring before the MPO's fiscal year begins.
 - d) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the UPWP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.

- e) Planning activities and status reports are submitted quarterly by the MPO to GDOT and FHWA.

2. LRTP/MTP (23 CFR Part 450.324)

- a) The LRTP/MTP incorporates a minimum 20-year planning horizon.
- b) The LRTP/MTP identifies both long-range and short-range strategies and actions leading to the development of an intermodal transportation system.
- c) The LRTP/MTP is fiscally constrained.
- d) The development of the LRTP/MTP and the TIP are coordinated with other providers of transportation (e.g. regional airports, maritime port operators).
- e) All of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act planning factors were considered in the planning process.
- f) The LRTP/MTP includes a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities in consultation with federal, state and tribal land management and regulatory agencies.
- g) The MPO approves the LRTP/MTP in a timely manner without entering into a planning lapse.
- h) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the LRTP/MTP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
- i) The transit authority's planning process is coordinated with the MPO's planning process.
- j) In non-attainment and maintenance areas the MPO, as well as FHWA and FTA, must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended LRTP/MTP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

TP 23 CFR Part 450.326)

- a) The TIP is updated at least every 4 years, on a schedule compatible with STIP development.
- b) Each project included in the TIP is consistent with the LRTP/MTP.
- c) The MPO, GDOT and the transit operator collaborate on the development of the TIP.
- d) The TIP contains all projects to be funded under Title 23 U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
- e) The TIP is financially constrained by year and revenue estimates reflect reasonable assumptions.
- f) The MPO TIP is included in the STIP by reference, without modification.
- g) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the TIP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
- h) In non-attainment and maintenance areas, the MPO as well as the FHWA and FTA must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended TIP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

4. Participation Plan (23 CFR Part 450.316)

- a) A 45-day comment period was provided before the Participation Plan was adopted/revised.
- b) Transportation plans, programs and projects provide timely information about transportation issues and processes to citizens and others who may be affected.
- c) Opportunities are provided for participation by local, State, and federal environmental resource and permit agencies where appropriate.
- d) The public involvement process demonstrates explicit consideration and responsiveness to public input received during the planning and program development process.
- e) The transportation planning process identifies and addresses the needs of those traditionally underserved, including low-income and minority households.
- f) The disposition of comments and changes in the final LRTP/MTP/TIP are documented and reported when significant comments are submitted.
- g) Additional time is provided if the "final" document is significantly different from the draft originally made available for public review.
- h) The MPO undertakes a periodic review of the public involvement process to determine if the process is efficient and provides full an open access for all.

5. List of Obligated Projects (23 CFR Part 450.334)

- a) The MPO provides a listing for all projects for which funds are obligated each year, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
- b) The annual listing is made available to the public via the TIP or the LRTP/MTP.

II. In non-attainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176(c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506(c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93

- a) The MPO's UPWP incorporates all of the metropolitan transportation-related air quality planning activities addressing air quality goals, including those not funded by FHWA/FTA.
- b) Agreements exist to outline the process for cooperative planning within full nonattainment/maintenance areas that are not designated by the MPO planning area.
- c) The MPO coordinates the development of the LRTP/MTP with SIP development and the development of Transportation Control Measures (TCM) if applicable.
- d) The LRTP/MTP includes design concept and scope descriptions of all existing and proposed transportation facilities in sufficient detail, regardless of funding source, to permit conformity determinations.
- e) The MPO's TIP includes all proposed federally and non-federally funded regionally significant transportation projects, including intermodal facilities.
- f) If applicable, the MPO ensures priority programming and expeditious implementation of

TCMs from the STIP.

- III. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21**

 - a) The MPO has adopted goals, policies, approaches and measurements to address Title VI and related requirements.
 - b) The public involvement process is consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Title VI assurance execution by the State.
 - c) The MPO has processes, procedures, guidelines, and/or policies that address Title VI, ADA, and DBE.
 - d) The MPO has a documented policy on how Title VI complaints will be handled.
 - e) The MPO has a demographic profile of the metropolitan planning area that includes identification of the locations of protected populations.
 - f) As appropriate, the planning process identifies/considers/addresses the needs of protected/traditionally underserved populations (low-income/minority as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau).
- IV. 49 U.S.C. 5332, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment of business opportunity**

 - a) The MPO adheres to all requirements prohibiting discrimination against a person under, a project, program, or activity receiving financial assistance under because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age.
- V. Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in U.S. DOT funded projects**

 - a) The GDOT establishes overall goals for the percentage of work to be performed by DBE's based on the projections of the number and types of federal-aid highway contracts to be awarded and the number and types of DBE's likely to be available to compete for the contracts.
- VI. 23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal- aid highway construction contracts**

 - a) The MPO as required by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, does not discriminate on employment opportunities based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;
- VII. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38**

 - a) The MPO as required by 49 U.S.C. 5332 prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, otherwise known as Title VI of the Civil Rights

Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally- Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21 at 21.7.

- VIII. **The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance**
- a) The MPO has identified strategies and services to meet the needs of older persons' needs for transportation planning and programming.
- IX. **Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender**
- a) The MPO adheres to the Act on Equality between women and men and prohibits both direct and indirect discrimination based on gender.
- b) The MPO adheres to the Equal Pay Act of 1963 (EPA), which protects men and women who perform substantially equal work in the same establishment from sex-based wage discrimination;
- X. **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.**
- a) The MPO adheres to Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), which prohibits employment discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in the private sector, and in state and local governments.



Dr. William Molnar, Policy Committee Chairman
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Metropolitan Planning Organization

Date

7/11/23

Vivian Canizares

Digitally signed by Vivian Canizares
Date: 2023.09.28 10:18:48-04'00'

Vivian Canizares, Assistant State Transportation Planning Administrator
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Date

Matt Markham

Digitally signed by Matt Markham
Date: 2023.09.28 10:34:18 -04'00'

Matthew Markham, Deputy Director of Planning
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Date

APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION

A. Policy Committee

The Policy Committee shall be composed of officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting membership shall be determined by organizational position, with the following positions being members:

1. Mayor, City of North Augusta (South Carolina)
2. Mayor Augusta, Georgia
3. Mayor, City of Blythe, Georgia
4. Chairman, Hephzibah City Commission, Georgia
5. Mayor, City of Grovetown (Georgia)
6. Mayor, City of Aiken (South Carolina)
7. Mayor, Town of Burnetttown (South Carolina)
8. Mayor, City of New Ellenton (South Carolina)
9. Chairman, Aiken County Council (South Carolina)
10. Chairman, Edgefield County Council (South Carolina)
11. Chairman, Columbia County Commission (Georgia)
12. Deputy Secretary for Engineering, SC DOT
13. Commissioner or his Designee, Georgia DOT
14. Garrison Commander, Fort Gordon (Georgia)
15. Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Govt.
16. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department

B. Policy Subcommittee

The Policy Subcommittee shall be composed of elected and appointed officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting members shall be appointed by the following governmental bodies, each political jurisdiction being entitled to two members:

1. Aiken County Council
2. Aiken City Council
3. Burnetttown Town Council
4. North Augusta City Council
5. New Ellenton City Council
6. Edgefield County Council
7. One member of the Aiken County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Aiken County Legislative Chairperson. One member of the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation Chairperson.

C. Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee shall be composed of key staff members of participating government jurisdictions. Membership shall be based upon the organizational position held, with the following positions being voting members or their designee represent the listed positions:

City of Augusta

1. Director, Augusta Planning & Development Department
2. City Engineer
3. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department
4. Traffic Engineer

County of Columbia

1. Director of Construction and Maintenance
2. Planning Director

City of North Augusta

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

County of Aiken

1. County Engineer
2. Planning Director

Lower Savannah Council of Governments

1. Transit Operations Manager
2. Grants and Compliance Manager

County of Edgefield

1. Director of Building and Planning

City of Aiken

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

City of New Ellenton

1. Supervisor of Streets and Roads

Georgia Department of Transportation

1. Transportation Planning Engineer
2. District 2 Engineer

South Carolina Department of Transportation

1. Director of Planning
2. Pre-Construction Program Manager

Other Jurisdictions

1. Augusta Regional Airport, Executive Director
2. Fort Gordon Director of Installation Support
3. Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee

D. Citizens Advisory Committee

Membership in this organization shall be made up of local citizens from each community in the ARTS area. The membership shall be made up of persons interested in transportation issues from any of the following jurisdictions: the City of Augusta-Richmond County, the City of North Augusta, the City of Aiken, and Aiken County.

E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is made up of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

APPENDIX D – FY 2027 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS

DATE	MOD/AMENDMENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

**EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2027**

Schedule of Activities

2026						2027					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TARGET START AND END DATE			7/01/2026-6/30/27			LEAD AGENCY			ARTS MPO		

**EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2026**

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3		AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT																COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL			
ARTS FY 2027 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 04/13/2026		RHWA GA PL	APPD MATCH	RHWA SC PL	ACPD MATCH	FTA FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APPD	CCOC MATCH	RHWA SC PL	ACPD MATCH	FTA SC PL	ISCOG MATCH	RHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	RHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5307	AT MATCH														
1.1	Program Coordination/Administration	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$111,940.00	\$27,985.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$212,425.00	
1.2	Training/Employee Education	\$50,400.00	\$12,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$17,400.00	\$4,330.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$84,730.00	
1.3	UPWP	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$2,900.00	\$725.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$39,625.00	
Subtotal: Program Administration		\$130,400.00	\$32,600.00	\$6,800.00	\$1,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$132,240.00	\$33,040.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$386,800.00	
2.1	Community Outreach / Education	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$23,200.00	\$5,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$84,500.00	
Subtotal: Public Involvement		\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$23,200.00	\$5,800.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$84,500.00	
3.1	Underserved Communities & Socioeconomic Data	\$32,000.00	\$8,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,480.00	\$870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$45,850.00	
3.2	Land Use Monitoring	\$24,000.00	\$6,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$39,425.00	
3.3	Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$400.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,220.00	\$1,305.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$42,025.00	
3.4	Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$3,480.00	\$870.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$24,350.00	
3.5	GIS Development & Applications	\$6,000.00	\$9,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$69,600.00	\$17,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$132,000.00	
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis		\$136,000.00	\$34,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,320.00	\$22,330.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$289,650.00	
4.1	Metropolitan Transportation Plan	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,960.00	\$1,740.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$44,700.00	
4.2	Congestion Management	\$52,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$800.00	\$200.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,640.00	\$1,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$71,800.00	
4.3	Internal Planning	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$4,640.00	\$1,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$26,300.00	
4.4	Air Quality Issues	\$16,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,220.00	\$1,305.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$28,525.00	
4.5	Complete Streets	\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$29,692.00	\$7,420.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$37,115.00	
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning		\$112,000.00	\$28,000.00	\$3,600.00	\$900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$51,152.00	\$12,785.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$208,440.00	
5.1	North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.2	US 1 Gateway Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.3	Five North Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$100,000.00	
5.4	Acacia/Lake Road Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.5	Pine Log Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.6	Edgely/Hwy Corridor Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$160,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$200,000.00	
5.7	Microtransit Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$50,000.00	
5.8	Betts Academy Road Traffic Analysis	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$50,000.00	
5.9	Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,000.00	
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$528,000.00	\$142,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,310,000.00	
6.1	Performance Based Planning	\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$13,920.00	\$3,480.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$52,400.00	
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning		\$28,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$13,920.00	\$3,480.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$52,400.00	
7.1	Transportation Improvement Program	\$62,275.00	\$15,568.75	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,268.75	
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program		\$62,275.00	\$15,568.75	\$1,600.00	\$400.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$7,540.00	\$1,885.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$89,268.75	
8.1	Program Support and Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$109,360.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$97,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$60,930.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$64,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$327,210.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match		\$508,675.00	\$127,168.75	\$15,600.00	\$3,900.00	\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$845,372.00	\$221,343.00	\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$240,000.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,684,468.75		
4.2	Congestion Management Process Update	\$200,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$92,000.00	\$23,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$365,000.00	
4.5	Safe and Accessible (NAD) Complete Streets	\$13,042.97	\$0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -																

2027 UPWP BUDGET**Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget**

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$61,928.00	\$7,741.00	\$7,741.00	\$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$68,000.00	\$8,500.00	\$8,500.00	\$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$32,800.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00	\$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$47,200.00	\$5,900.00	\$5,900.00	\$59,000.00
Total		\$209,928.00	\$26,241.00	\$26,241.00	\$262,410.00
UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG			
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303	
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	\$26,040.00	\$6,510.00	\$32,550.00	
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00	
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	\$15,960.00	\$3,990.00	\$19,950.00	
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	\$4,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$5,000.00	
Total		\$48,000.00	\$12,000.00	\$60,000.00	

**EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION
REQUIRED ELEMENTS**

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32): 07-3438418 (Please confirm with sponsor)
3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021641
4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): 6/29/2026
5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2026 to 06/30/2027
6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: \$508,675.00
7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: \$508,675.00
8. Total Amount of the federal award: \$508,675.00
9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Planning Services Contract for **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**
10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303
11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205
12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No
13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E
CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _____ and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

- (a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.
- (b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or
- (c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Date

Signature of Authorized Representative

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

- (a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or
- (b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

Date

Commissioner

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS
COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL
RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE
CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

- (a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or
- (b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

- (6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,
AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED
TRANSACTIONS

The **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (2) of this certification; and
- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

Date

Executive Director

**APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and further certify that:

- (1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and
- (2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and
- (3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

"As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and
- (4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

Date

Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Name and Contract No.: **Augusta-Richmond County Government
Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation
Study
Contract No. 48400-415-IGDPLXXXXX**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

E-Verify Company Identification Number

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

Date of Authorization for E-Verify

Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE

____ DAY OF _____, 20__

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

[NOTARY SEAL]



Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the American Airlines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	American Airlines entered into a lease agreement with Augusta Regional Airport in 2023. The agreement includes leased space for American's ticket counter, baggage claim, and hold room operations. Over the last several years, American has expanded their presence in the Augusta market, adding service to both Dallas and Washington, DC. Their staffing needs subsequently increased, and they now need more space to accommodate their operation. As a result, American has requested to lease additional exclusive-use space to accommodate their needs. The Airport has identified suitable available space adjacent to American's ticket counter that will satisfy their request.
Analysis:	The Airport can accommodate American's request by leasing an additional 2,598 square feet of exclusive-use space within the ticketing area. The Airport is prepared to amend the existing lease to reflect this additional leased area and American's operational needs. The proposed lease amendment has been reviewed and approved by Airport Legal Counsel, Robert Kerr.
Financial Impact:	The amended lease will generate additional annual revenue for the Airport based on the applicable per-square foot terminal rent rate (which adjusts annually with the rates and charges), multiplied by the additional 2,598 square feet being leased to the airline.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve the First Amendment to the American Airlines Lease Agreement
Funds are available in the following accounts:	551000000-3492301
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY)

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AIRLINE OPERATING AGREEMENT
 AND TERMINAL BUILDING LEASE**

This First Amendment to Airline Operating Agreement And Terminal Building Lease hereinafter referred to as this "First Amendment," by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "Augusta," by and through the Augusta Aviation Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "Aviation Commission" and American Airlines, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of Georgia, as successor to U.S. Airways, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "Airline."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA is the owner of the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has custody, control, and management of the Airport and, under its governmental responsibilities, operates the Airport for the accommodation of air commerce and transportation; and

WHEREAS, AMERICAN, as duly authorized by competent governmental authority, is engaged in the business of licensed air transportation with respect to persons, property, and mail at the Airport and elsewhere; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2023, the Aviation Commission and the Airline entered into a three (3) year Airline Operating Agreement and Terminal Building Lease with a two (2) year option to automatically renew, and

WHEREAS, AMERICAN desires to expand its building lease footprint at the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has available leasable space in American's desired location;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and considerations herein contained, the Aviation Commission and Airline agree as follows:

1.

During the term of this Agreement, **AUGUSTA** agrees to lease 2,598 square feet in the Airports ticketing area location and an additional 142 square feet of storage space in the baggage make-up area as depicted in the attached Exhibit (highlighted in pink).

2.

AMERICAN agrees the new lease area will be added to their Exclusive Use space allocation and charged at the current rates and charges as established annually by the Aviation Commission.

3.

Except as amended herein all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to the Agreement to be effective on September 1, 2026.

ATTEST: AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

By: _____
Secretary

Ronic West, Chairman

ATTEST: AMERICAN AIRLINES, INC.

By: _____
Secretary

American Airlines, Inc.

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Secretary

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor



(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes

August 27, 2026

10:00 a.m.

**Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building**

- Commission Members:** Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman
- Absent:** Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;
- Staff:** Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey
- Others:** Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking
- CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER –** *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

- A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
- B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
- C. June 2026 Statistics
- D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

- A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
- B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

- A. July Financials
Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
- B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
- C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
- D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
- E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
- I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

- A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston
- B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

- A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

 Ronic West, Chairwoman
 Augusta Aviation Commission

 Date



Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Section 5303 funds in FY2028

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to approve the annual application to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for Section 5303 funds in FY 2028
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION
FY 2028 GRANT APPLICATION
SECTION 5303 PROGRAM
METROPOLITAN PLANNING

APPLICATION DUE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2026

This is a fillable form. Please use Adobe Acrobat Reader to complete this application. You may use the tab button to navigate between fillable form fields. Only the Transmittal Letter and Authorizing Resolution should be printed and returned as a scanned application attachment. All other application components should be completed and returned electronically.

APPLICANT

Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Submitted By
(Name & Title)

9/30/2026

Date Submitted

GDOT

Project Manager Signature

Date Received

FY 2028 Section 5303 Grant Application Checklist

To be completed by APPLICANT:

Legal Name of Applicant: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Name/Description of Item	Completed (Yes/No)
Part A: Contract Authorization Tracking System (CATS) Profile Form	Yes
Part B: Transmittal Letter (on Letterhead)	Yes
Part C: Authorizing Resolution	Yes
Part D: Project Description, Budget, and Milestones	Yes
Part E: Title VI Data Collection and Reporting	Yes
Part F: Equal Employment Opportunity Questionnaire	Yes
Part G: SAM Registration	Yes
Part H: Expenditures Form	Yes
Part I: Indirect Cost Documentation	Yes
Part J: Financial Certifications	Yes
Appendix A: FTA Certifications and Assurances	Yes
Appendix B: Definition of FTA Technical Activities	Yes
Appendix C: Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement	Yes
Appendix D: FY 2026 Additional 5303 Funding Request Scoring Criteria	Yes
Appendix E: TAMP Participant Accountable Executive Approval Form	Yes
Appendix F: Contact Information for GDOT Project Managers	Yes
Appendix G: Useful Life	Yes
Appendix H: NEPA Checklist	Yes
Appendix I: W-9	Yes

Please Note:

Incomplete and incorrect applications will be returned to the transit agency for corrections. Late submissions will be documented as such; information provided herein will be used as part of the application evaluation upon which, final budgets are based on and awarded by GDOT.

REVIEWED BY

To be completed by GDOT Staff

GDOT Transit Planner

Date

GDOT Transit Planning Manager

Date

GDOT Transit Program Manager

Date

Introduction & Funding Distribution

Please refer to the table below to identify Applicant Organization's total available allocation of FY 2028 Section 5303 planning funds.

Considerations

- The proposed project must also include non-federal matching funds of 20% of the total project cost.
- For FY 2028, GDOT has identified state matching funds of up to 10% of the total project cost. Your organization must provide the remaining 10% local match.

For FY 2028, GDOT has identified additional funding availability. Organizations with identified planning project needs beyond their allocation are encouraged to apply for additional funding. All such additional funding requests will be considered according to criteria in Appendix D.

Table 1: Urban Area Population and Section 5303 Allocation Statistics

FY 2028 SECTION 5303 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION				
MPO	Federal Amount	State Amount	Local Amount	Total Allocation
Albany	\$78,051	\$9,756	\$9,756	\$97,563
Athens	\$107,670	\$13,459	\$13,459	\$134,588
Atlanta	\$3,254,610	\$406,826	\$406,826	\$4,068,262
Augusta	\$217,115	\$27,139	\$27,139	\$271,393
Brunswick	\$63,471	\$7,934	\$7,934	\$79,339
Cartersville	\$53,673	\$6,709	\$6,709	\$67,091
Chattanooga	\$46,956	\$5,869	\$5,869	\$58,694
Columbus	\$151,135	\$18,892	\$18,892	\$188,919
Dalton	\$67,103	\$8,388	\$8,388	\$83,879
Gainesville	\$119,053	\$14,882	\$14,882	\$148,817
Hinesville	\$60,150	\$7,519	\$7,519	\$75,188
Macon	\$106,000	\$13,250	\$13,250	\$132,500
Rome	\$63,106	\$7,888	\$7,888	\$78,882
Savannah	\$210,241	\$26,280	\$26,280	\$262,801
Valdosta	\$66,813	\$8,352	\$8,352	\$83,517
Warner Robins	\$106,550	\$13,319	\$13,319	\$133,188
GDOT Administration	\$142,800	\$17,850	\$17,850	\$178,500
Totals	\$4,914,497	\$614,312	\$614,312	\$6,143,121

Submission Guidelines

Please use the following guidance in submitting completed Section 5303 grant applications to GDOT.

- Applications should be submitted with the transmittal letter on Applicant Organization letterhead. Authorizing resolutions must be notarized. Both documents should be submitted as scanned attachments with the rest of the application package submitted electronically.
- All other required application materials included in this application packet shall be completed, saved, and returned in digital form.
- Applicants are asked to not change the format of any of the required items in the grant application.

Please Note:

Incomplete and incorrect applications will be returned to the transit agency for corrections. Late submissions will be documented as such; information provided herein will be used as part of the application evaluation upon which, final budgets are based on and awarded by GDOT.

If submitting projects in BlackCat, please adhere to the following:

- The project descriptions must be detailed with project milestones.
- Mentioning name brands in the grant application for any project descriptions is prohibited under FTA procurement guidance.
- Ensure the correct Activity Line Item (ALI) is selected for the project requested.
- Ensure all projects are to the whole dollar (evenly split preferred) with NO PENNIES and CENTS.

Applications will be rejected if these project guidelines are not followed.

Part A: Contract Authorization Tracking System (CATS) Profile Form

Item 14.

SUBRECIPIENT ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Organization Official Name (as it appears in W9 Tax form)	Physical Address	Mailing Address (if different)
Augusta Regional Transportation Study	535 Telfair Street, Augusta, GA 30901 Suite 300	
Charging Indirect Costs:	☒ YES ☐ NO	
Approved ICR Plan:	☐ YES ☒ NO	
De minimis Cost Rate:	☐ YES ☒ NO	
Agency EIN (Tax ID):	58-2204274	
SAM Identification:	ZH93N1J4TBE8	SAM ID EXP. Date (mm/dd/yyyy):
eVerify Number:	58-2204274	eVerify Date (mm/dd/yyyy):

SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACT PERSONNEL in ORDER of APPROVAL (EXCLUDE THIRD PARTY OPERATORS)

Contract Reviewer (if applicable)	Name:	Adleasia Cameron
	Title:	
	Phone:	706-821-1796
	Email:	acameron@augustaga.gov
Attorney (if applicable)	Name:	Jim Plunkett
	Title:	Interim General Counsel
	Phone:	706-842-5550
	Email:	jplunkett@augustaga.gov
Executor #1 (must have the organization's seal affixed or write the word seal next to signature when signing contract)	Name:	Dr. William Molnar
	Title:	Policy Committee Chairman
	Phone:	803-649-7981
	Email:	wmolnar@lscog.org
Executor #2 (if applicable) "must have the organization's seal affixed or write the word seal next to the signature when signing contract"	Name:	
	Title:	
	Phone:	
	Email:	
Attestor / Witness	Name:	
	Title:	
	Phone:	
	Email:	
Notary (must be separate from attestor and have a valid Notary Seal)	Name:	Natasha McFarley
	Title:	Deputy Clerk of Commission
	Phone:	706-821-1823
	Email:	rmanmcfarley@augustaga.gov

1. Does the Applicant Organization employ 100 or more employees?

☒ Yes ☐ No

2. In FY 2027, did the Applicant Organization receive \$250,000 or more in FTA planning funds? If yes, an approved DBE program is required. Please attach a copy of your DBE plan or provide a hyperlink.

☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Do you intend to charge indirect costs to this project?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please indicate whether your agency has a current indirect cost plan on file with GDOT or agrees to the de minimis rate of 10%.

☒ Approved ICR on file with GDOT

☐ De minimis CR (10% fixed)

If the Applicant agrees to charge indirect cost, the Applicant must submit an approved federally recognized Indirect Cost Allocation Rate Plan (ICRP) negotiated between the cognizant agency and the Applicant or agree to the de minimis indirect cost rate of 10% as defined in §200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs, paragraph (f). Please submit the supporting documentation through BlackCat.

Part B: Transmittal Letter

The following page includes a sample transmittal letter with fillable fields. Once all fields are complete, Applicants must electronically submit the transmittal letter on the Applicant Organization's letterhead and include the signature of the Authorized Official with the complete application package.



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

August 19, 2026

Patricia Smith, Ph.D.
Transit Program Manager
Division of Intermodal
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 W. Peachtree Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30308

Ms. Smith, Ph.D.:

The Augusta Regional Transportation Study – MPO is applying for FY 2028 financial assistance under Title 49 U.S. Section 5303 Metropolitan Transportation Planning grant to aid in regional transportation planning in the amount of \$217,115.00 as detailed in the table below.

	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Regional Transportation Planning	\$217,115.00	\$27,139.00	\$27,139	\$271,393.00

Local funding, represents the 10% local match portion of the project, and is being committed in the form of cash by Augusta-Richmond County.

The Augusta Regional Transportation Study – MPO certifies that it has the technical, financial, and managerial capabilities to carry out the work described in this grant application. The enclosed information in support of the request for funding is submitted for your consideration. If you have any questions on these matters, please contact Adleasia Cameron at 706-821-1796 or acameron@augustaga.gov.

Signature

Adleasia Cameron
Name of Authorized Official

ARTS Project Director
Title of Authorized Official



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR A GRANT UNDER TITLE 49 U.S.C., SECTION 5303.

WHEREAS, the Secretary of the US Department of Transportation and the Commissioner of the Georgia Department of Transportation are authorized to make grants for mass transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon Applicant, including the provision of the local share of project costs; and

WHEREAS, it is required by the United States Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that in connection with the filing of an application for assistance under the Federal Transit Act, the applicant gives an assurance that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the United States Department of Transportation requirements thereunder; and

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the Applicant that Minority Business Enterprise (Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise) be utilized to the fullest extent possible in connection with this project, and that definitive procedures shall be established and administered to ensure that minority business shall have the maximum feasible opportunity to compete for contracts and purchase orders when procuring construction contracts, supplies, equipment contracts, or consultant and other services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY Augusta Regional Transportation Study hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant",

1. That the Designated Official Dr. William Molnar, hereinafter referred to as the "Official," is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of The Augusta Regional Transportation Study with the Georgia Department of Transportation, to aid in the financing of a technical study grant pursuant to Section 5303 of the Federal Transit Act to implement specific items of the FY 2028 Unified Planning Work Program.
2. That the Official is authorized to execute and file such application and assurances, or any other document required by the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation effectuating the purpose of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.
3. That the Official is authorized to execute and file all other standard assurances, or any other document required by the Georgia Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with the application for public transportation assistance.
4. That the Official is authorized to execute grant contract agreements on behalf of the Applicant with the Georgia Department of Transportation.



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

5. That the Official is authorized to set forth and execute Minority Business Enterprise, DBE (Disadvantaged Business Enterprise) and WBE (Women Business Enterprise) policies and procedures in connection with the project's procurement needs as applicable.
6. That the applicant while making application to or receiving grants from the Federal Transit Administration will comply with FTA Circular 8100.1D, FTA Certifications and Assurances for Federal Assistance 2026 as listed in this grant application and General Operating Guidelines as illustrated in the Georgia State Management Plan.
7. That the applicant has or will have available in the General Fund the required non-federal funds to meet local share requirements for this grant application.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026

Signature of Authorized Official

Name and Title of Authorized Official

Signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of _____, 2026 in the presence of

Witness

Notary Public/Notary Seal

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified and acting _____ of *(Title of Certifying/Attesting Official)* *(Applicant's Legal Name)* certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting held on _____, 2026.

Signature of Certifying/Attesting Officer

Name and Title of Certifying/Attesting Officer



Part D: Project Description, Budget, and Milestones

The proposed project activities should address: (1) analysis and mapping data and information related to the needs for public transit services or facilities in the MPO's area of responsibility; (2) description of goals, objectives, and strategies to grow and/or strengthen the delivery of public transit services or facilities in the MPO's area of responsibility; and/or (3) building upon prior work leading to the development of an integrated intermodal transportation system within the MPO area. All projects must conform to FTA guidelines.

The Applicant should include excerpts/pages from the MPO's adopted/proposed Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) that includes this Section 5303 project, including description of the transit task(s) to be carried out as described in this grant application.

The Applicant should describe the work to be undertaken with the FY 2028 Section 5303 funds in the sections below. It is expected that all work described below will be completed within 12 months of the Notice to Proceed for the project.

D-1: Goals and Objectives

1. Describe the Applicant Organization's overall Section 5303 project goals and objectives.

The Augusta Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) will utilize FTA Section 5303 Metropolitan Planning Program funds to support the continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive metropolitan transportation planning process for public transportation and paratransit services within the Augusta metropolitan planning area. The overall goal is to strengthen regional transit planning and coordination while supporting a safe, 

D-2: Tasks and Activities

1. Describe major projects/tasks that will be completed for each Activity Line Item below. MPO's should attach pages from the UPWP for FY 2027 (Work Elements).

44.21.00 Program Support and Administration:

ARTS staff will provide technical planning and program support to the Augusta Transit Department and the Lower Savannah Council of Governments' Best Friends Express on an as-needed basis to support the region's continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive metropolitan transportation planning process. Activities will include assistance in preparing for FTA Triennial Reviews; updating socioeconomic and 

44.22.00 General Development and Comprehensive Planning:

N/A

44.23.01 Long-Range Transportation Planning (LRTP) – System Level:

Under this task, ARTS staff will provide technical assistance and planning support for transit and multimodal transportation activities within the Augusta metropolitan planning area. Activities will include updating the financial capacity assessment and Coordination of Activities (COA);



44.24.00 Short-Range Transportation Planning:

ARTS staff will provide transportation planning and technical assistance to support the region's public transit system and multimodal transportation goals. Activities will include planning and programming for ADA-accessible transit vehicles and complementary paratransit services;



44.25.00 Transportation Improvement Program:

ARTS staff will support the development, maintenance, and performance-based implementation of the region's 2027–2033 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Activities will include preparing TIP amendments and administrative modifications, integrating performance-based planning requirements, testing and evaluating the



44.27.00 Other Activities

N/A

D-3: Deliverables

In the table below, list and describe project deliverables to be produced by in-house personnel. If seeking additional FY 2028 funding, please denote any deliverables that would result from an additional funding award.

Table 2: Project Deliverables Produced by In-House Personnel

Work Deliverable	Start Date	Completion Date	Person Responsible for Submitting FTA Quarterly Report to GDOT
N/A			

1. Describe the proposed in-house projects, provide justification, goals and objectives and tasks to be accomplished in the space provided below.

N/A

D-4: Procurement and DBE

1. Do you intend to use this grant funding for any purchases or procurement of services? If yes, please provide relevant supporting documentation to your GDOT Planner.

☐ Yes

☒ No

All purchases or procurement of services must follow federal, state and local procurement requirements in order to receive reimbursement. GDOT has provided guides and checklists to subrecipients related to the Federal and State Procurement Process. The supporting documentation must be provided to GDOT prior to reimbursement. At a minimum all procurement activities must comply with:

- 2 CFR Part 200
- FTA Circular 4220.1
- Georgia procurement requirements
- GDOT procurement procedures
- MPO/RC procurement procedures

This includes, but is not limited to, consulting contracts and software purchases. Contact your GDOT Planner for more information.

The DBE Interim Final Rule states that the owner of a DBE or ACDBE applicant must demonstrate on a case-by-case basis that the individual meets the criteria described in 49 CFR § 26.67.8

Section 26.67 provides, in turn, that an owner must:

- 1) demonstrate that the owner is socially and economically disadvantaged based on his or her own experiences and circumstances that occurred within American society, and without regard to race or sex;
- 2) submit to the certifier a personal narrative establishing the existence of disadvantage by a preponderance of the evidence based on individualized proof regarding specific instances of economic hardship, systemic barriers, and denied opportunities that impeded the owner's progress or success in education, employment, or business, including obtaining financing on terms available to similarly situated, non-disadvantaged persons;
- 3) state how and to what extent the impediments caused the owner economic harm, including a full description of type and magnitude, and establish the owner is economically disadvantaged in fact relative to similarly situated non-disadvantaged individuals; and
- 4) state how and to what extent the impediments caused the owner economic harm, including a full description of type and magnitude; and
- 5) attach to the Personal Narrative a current personal net worth statement and any other financial information the owner considers relevant.

Each Unified Certification Program ("UCP") established pursuant to 49 CFR § 26.81 must immediately begin to apply these new certification standards. UCPs must reevaluate the eligibility of existing DBEs and ACDBEs. The reevaluation process mandated by the Interim Final Rule will ensure a level playing field between existing participants and new applicants, while also eliminating the effects of the unconstitutional presumptions.

D-5: Planning Coordination

1. Describe how the proposed planning tasks/activities will be coordinated with other MPO planning efforts.

The ARTS MPO will promote a coordinated, regional approach to transportation planning by fostering collaboration among transit agencies, local governments, the MPO, and State transportation agencies across jurisdictional boundaries. This effort will strengthen the transportation decision-making process and improve coordination of planning, programming, and project implementation. Regional coordination will focus on shared transportation priorities including project delivery.

D-6: TAM Targets

1. Describe how the MPO has (or plans to) incorporated transit asset management (TAM) targets in the locally adopted transportation planning documents. Describe the coordination that took place with local transit providers to set regional targets. Please provide a link to the MPO page where those TAM targets are published.

The ARTS MPO will continue to integrate performance-based planning and Transit Asset Management (TAM) into the region's transportation planning and programming process. The MPO prepared administrative modifications to the FY 2027–2033 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to incorporate the current conditions of the capital assets of Augusta Public Transit (APT) and Lower Savannah COG (LSCOG), including Useful Life Benchmark (ULB) and State of Good Repair (SGR) performance measures.

The modifications document the current SGR performance of each transit provider's capital assets and incorporate established performance targets. The next step is for the ARTS MPO, GDOT, and transit providers to establish a joint performance-based planning agreement that clearly defines roles and responsibilities for developing, monitoring, and implementing performance measures within the MPO's transportation planning process. These activities will strengthen data-driven decision-making, improve coordination among transportation partners, support asset management, and ensure that regional transportation investments advance established performance goals.

<https://www.augustaga.gov/1994/Transportation-Improvement-Program>

D-7: TAM Performance Measures

1. How has the MPO documented the agreed upon provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to the transit asset management performance measures? Please provide documentation (if available). Otherwise, please see the TAM agreement in Appendix E of this application, sign, and return.

D-8: PTASP Targets

1. Describe how the MPO has (or plans to) incorporated Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans (PTASP) targets in the service operations. Describe the coordination that took place with local transit providers to set regional targets. Please provide a link to the MPO page where those PTASP targets are published.

Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and 2055 MTP to include the current conditions of its transit providers' (APT and LSCOG) capital assets – i.e., Useful Life Benchmark (ULB) and State of Good Repair (SGR) performance measures. This administrative modification adds the current SGR performance measures of Augusta Transit's and Lower Savannah Council of Government's capital assets along with both transit providers set performance targets for their capital assets. The Augusta MPO's next step will be to agree on a performance-based planning joint agreement process to address the roles and responsibilities of the Augusta MPO, GDOT, and transit providers in the MPO's performance base-planning process.

D-9: Project Federal Funding Request

It is expected that a large majority of requested Section 5303 funding be directed to the technical long-range and short-range transit planning activities undertaken by the MPO. FTA's Activity Line Item (ALI) codes should be carefully reviewed and selected before costs are distributed by categories. If Applicant Organization is proposing to use ALI codes other than those listed below, please call GDOT for assistance PRIOR to submitting this grant application. See Appendix B (page 40) for a full description of each ALI listed below. These descriptions are taken directly from the FTA program Circular 8100.1C.

Project Budget

1. Do you intend to charge indirect costs to this project? If yes, please provide the name of the cognizant agency that approved the indirect cost rate and attach the approval letter to this application.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Name of Cognizant Agency: Augusta - Richmond County

2. Complete the table below with requested project budget information and line-item funding sources.

Table 3: Project Budget

FTA Scope Number	FTA ALI Number	Budget Line-Item Description	Federal Funding Request Amount	State Funding Request Amount	Local Funding Amount	Total Funding Amount
442	44.21.00	Program Support and Administration	\$ 75,200.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 9,400.00	\$ 94,000.00
442	44.22.00	General Development and Comprehensive Planning				\$ 0.00
442	44.23.01	Long-Range Transportation Planning (LRTP) – System Level	\$ 70,715.00	\$ 8,839.00	\$ 8,839.00	\$ 88,393.00
442	44.24.00	Short-Range Transportation Planning	\$ 36,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 45,000.00
442	44.25.00	Transportation Improvement Program	\$ 35,200.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 4,400.00	\$ 44,000.00
442	44.27.00	Other Activities				\$ 0.00
Total Section 5303 Funds Requested			\$ 217,115.00	\$ 27,139.00	\$ 27,139.00	\$ 271,393.00

Anticipated Travel Budget

If any of the proposed funds in the Project Budget table above are planned to be used for travel (including conferences) please identify the specific event/activity, ALI number, and anticipated costs in the table below. All travel expenses must follow state and federal guidelines on hotel and per diem rates. All out of state travel must be pre-approved.

Table 4: Travel Budget

Event/Activity	FTA ALI Number	Anticipated Cost
National Planning Conference ⁺	44.21.00	\$ 8,000.00
National Association of Metro ⁺	44.21.00	\$ 8,000.00

D-10: Additional Funding

Only answer if seeking FY 2028 funding greater than amount allocated in Table 1.

1. If seeking additional Section 5303 funds for FY 2028, describe how the additional funds will be used. Descriptions should address how the proposed project will meet the FY 2028 additional funding priorities and scoring criteria listed in Appendix D (page 44). Specify additional project deliverables and/or contracting opportunities that would result if additional FY 2028 funding is awarded (these additional deliverables and contracting opportunities should also be listed in D-3 and D-4). Specify all ALI numbers from D-8.

N/A

Part E: Title VI Data Collection and Reporting

All applicants for FTA Section 5303 funding are required to maintain and provide GDOT with certain information pertaining to Title VI. Please answer the following Title VI questions below.

E-1: General Reporting Requirements

Check One:

☒ The agency has not received any Title VI complaints in the last three years.

☐ The agency has received Title VI complaints in the last three years.

If the agency has received Title VI complaints, use the following table to document those, list any active lawsuits or complaints naming the Applicant Organization which allege discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin with respect to service or other transit benefits. The list should include:

- The date the lawsuit or complaint was filed
- A summary of the allegation
- Any action taken thus far
- The status of the lawsuit or complaint

Table 6: List of Title VI Complaints or Lawsuits

Date (Month, Year)	Summary (Include basis of complaint, race, color, or national origin)	Action Taken	Status
	NONE		

1. Please provide a description of all pending applications for financial assistance and financial assistance currently provided by other federal agencies.

N/A

2. Please provide a summary of all civil rights compliance review activities conducted at the applicant's transit system in the last three years. The summary should include:
 - The purpose or reason for the review
 - The name of the agency or the organization that performed the review
 - A summary of the findings and recommendations of the review
 - A summary report on the status and/or disposition of such findings and recommendations

N/A

E-2: MPO Reporting Requirements

Assessment of Planning Efforts

1. Provide a written description of continuing planning efforts that are responsive to the requirements of Title VI to ensure that transit planning and programming are nondiscriminatory. The description should also discuss how activities or projects programmed in the UPWP and TIP will be implemented on a nondiscriminatory basis. FTA expects to address any Title VI concerns raised during compliance reviews conducted by either transit providers or by FTA or as a result of a Title VI service complaint issue involving programming, planning activities, or capital improvements.

The ARTS MPO will ensure that the level and quality of services under any program that receives federal funds are provided without regard to race, color, or national origin; will identify and address, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic effects, of programs and activities on minority populations and low-income populations; promote the full and fair participation of all affected populations in transportation planning and program decision making; prevent the denial, reduction, or delay in benefits related to programs and activities that benefit environmental justice populations including but not limited to minority populations and low-income populations; and ensure meaningfully programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency.

Monitor Title VI Activities

Monitor the Title VI activities and/or programs of local transit systems. In particular, the MPO is requested to provide documentation describing efforts to:

1. Identify minority communities that will be affected by proposed service changes, such as route modifications, additions, deletions, or extensions under consideration by local transit providers.

The MPO has identified minority communities that will be affected by proposed service changes with transit providers. These communities have been mapped out on GIS maps and are updated as needed.

2. Provide technical assistance or guidance to local transportation providers in updating and developing Title VI information.

The MPO assists the Augusta Transit with updating GIS maps of minority communities; holding public meetings/hearings and disseminating transit information to the public.

3. Information Dissemination – provide a description of the methods used to inform minority communities of planning efforts (e.g., public notices, public hearings, other formal or informal public discussions, presentations, meetings, etc.) relating to transit service and improvements.

The planning and application process for all projects administered by the Augusta Transit is conducted in a manner to obtain as much input from citizens in the area, including minorities, females, and the disabled. Minorities, females, and the disabled are specifically informed through representation on +

4. Minority Participation in the Decision-Making Process - provide a written statement describing how minority groups or persons are afforded an opportunity to participate in local decision-making processes. In particular, the statement should describe liaison activities with minority community groups and other efforts to obtain minority views on transportation issues.

The transit department formed a Transit Citizens' Advisory Committee to review and comment on any changes in the transit system that would affect riders, routes, and fares. This Committee meets once a month to discuss current events, projects, any issues involving bus routes, and any complaints. +

5. Minority Representation on Decision-Making Bodies – provide a racial breakdown for transit related non-elected boards, advisory councils or committees, and a description of efforts made to encourage the participation of minorities on such boards or committees.

There are currently seven TCAC Members; 4 females and 3 males. Racial makeup includes 4 African Americans (4 females, 2 black, 2 white) and 3 Caucasians (2 black males and 1 white male). Participation is encouraged by MPO and transit staff. Minority organizations are asked to send representatives to meetings.

Part F: Equal Employment Opportunity Questionnaire

The FTA Master Agreement requires all applicants, recipients, subrecipients and contractors receiving funding to comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and regulations and to follow applicable Federal guidance. FTA applicants, recipients, subrecipients, and contractors who meet both of the following threshold requirements must implement the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program elements (FTA C 4704.1A Chapter 2.2).

This requirement applies to state-administered programs covered by Federal Transit Laws and FTA Master Agreement funding categories under 5310 – Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities; 5311 – Rural formula grants for Rural Areas; 5339 – Bus and Bus facilities; 5307 – Urbanized Area formula grants; and 5303, 5304 and 5305 – Metropolitan and Statewide Planning funds.

All FTA applicants, recipients, subrecipients and contractors who do not meet the EEO Program threshold are not required to submit an EEOP. However, they are still required to comply with all Equal Employment Opportunity statutes and regulations.

A recipient is required to submit a full or abbreviated EEO Program based on the number of its transit-related employees and whether it reaches a monetary threshold. Transit related employees include temporary, full-time, or part-time employees.

- Employs 100 or more transit-related employees (requires a full EEO Program)
- Employs 50 or more transit-related employees; (requires an abbreviated EEO program)

And:

- Requests or receives capital or operating assistance in excess of \$1 million in the previous Federal fiscal year or requests or receives planning assistance in excess of \$250,000 in the previous Federal fiscal year.

Example: If 'ABC Transit' is a direct subrecipient and has 22 employees, it does not meet the threshold. If 'ABC Transit' subcontracts with a *Third-Party Operator*, each entity is considered separately. If 'ABC Transit' with 22 employees, contracts with two agencies, one with 25 employees, and one with 52 employees (i.e. 22+25+52=99), then ABC Transit would not be required to have an EEO Program, but the contracted agency with 52 employees would be required to develop and submit to 'ABC Transit' an abbreviated EEO Program.

EEO Program Components (Full EEO Program)

- Statement of Policy
- Dissemination
- Designation of Personnel Responsibility
- Utilization Analysis
- Goals and Timetables
- Assessment of Employment Practices
- Monitoring and Reporting

Abbreviated EEO Program Components

- Statement of Policy
- Dissemination Plan
- Designation of Personnel Responsibility
- Assessment of Employee Practices
- Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Please complete all fields annually and submit to GDOT Transit Department.

Legal Name of Applicant:

Organization Type: ☒ MPO ☐ Transit Agency ☐ Third-Party Contractor

1. How many transit related employees do you have in your organization?

(A transit related employee is an employee of an FTA applicant, recipient, or subrecipient who is involved in an aspect of an agency's mass transit operation funded by FTA. For example, a city planner involved in planning bus routes would be counted, but a city planner involved in land use would not be counted)

2. How much did your organization receive in capital or operating assistance the previous federal fiscal year?

\$ \$ 0.00

3. How much did your organization receive in planning assistance the previous federal fiscal year?

\$ \$ 262,410.00

4. Has your agency submitted a full EEO Program/or abbreviated program to GDOT based on the thresholds noted?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5. If yes, what is the date of your last submission? 9/30/2026

6. Do you contract out any of your transit services?

☐ Yes ☒ No.

If yes,

- a. What is the name of the agency(ies)? N/A

- b. How much did the agency receive in capital or operating assistance?

\$ \$ 0.00

- c. How many transit employees does the agency have?

0

- d. Did the contracting agency submit an EEO Program to you?

☐ Yes ☒ No

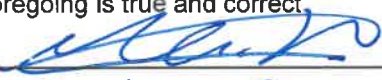
If yes, what is the date of their last EEO Program submission?

I certify that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature:

Title:

Date:


Strategic Planning Manager
8/18/2026

Part G: SAM Certification

GDOT subrecipients must verify they are current within the Federal government's System for Awards Management (SAM) before a contract can be extended. More information can be found on the SAM website: [SAM.gov | Home](https://sam.gov)

Please attach a copy of the Applicant Organization's SAM certification when submitting the application package.

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT ● Active Registration  [View](#)  [Update](#)

Unique Entity ID:
ZH93N1J4TBE8

Doing Business As:
(blank)

Expiration Date:
Sep 16, 2026

CAGE/NCAGE:
3YWL3

Physical Address:
**535 TELFAIR ST STE 800
AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2379
USA**

Purpose of Registration:
All Awards

Part H: Financial Certifications/De Minimis Rate

The GDOT Transit Department has recently finalized our Financial Management Policy requirements and has held multiple trainings on this subject so that our subrecipients understand and abide by the federal requirements of 2 CRR Part 200.

1. Do you intend to charge indirect costs or use De minimis rate for this project?

☐ Yes, (If Yes, please complete steps below.)

☐ No, (If no, please upload this page only and continue to Part I.)

2. Please complete the following Financial Certification if you will be charging any indirect costs to your transit project. Please only complete the certification for the type of entity making application i.e. "governmental or private-nonprofit".
3. If you have an approved De minimis Cost Allocation Plan, please include a full copy of that plan in your application.
4. If you wish to charge indirect costs using the simplified method, please complete the "GDOT Modified Total Direct Cost Certification."
5. If GDOT is your cognizant agency, you may choose to use the Modified Total Direct Cost Plan which is a simplified method for determining your indirect cost basis.

Financial System Certification – Government Entities

To be completed annually by "Governmental Entities" charging Indirect Costs.

CERTIFICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

This is to certify that I have reviewed the indirect cost rate proposal submitted herewith and to the best of my knowledge and belief:

All costs included in this application proposal _____ to establish billing or final indirect costs rates for the period of _____ are allowable in accordance with the requirements of the Federal award(s) to which they apply and the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200.19. Unallowable costs have been adjusted for, in allocating costs as indicated in the indirect cost proposal.

All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the subsequent agreements to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements. Further, the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been claimed as direct costs. Similar types of costs have been accounted for consistently and the Federal government cognizant agency will be notified of any accounting changes that would affect the predetermined rate.

I, hereby, declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

Governmental Unit / Subrecipient Name

Signature of Authorized Official

Name of Official

Title

Date of Execution of ICRP

Financial System Certification – Non-Profit Organizations

To be completed annually by "Non-Profit Organizations" charging Indirect Costs.

CERTIFICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

This is to certify that I have reviewed the indirect cost rate proposal submitted herewith and to the to the best of my knowledge and belief:

All costs included in this application proposal date of _____ 20_____ to establish billing or final indirect (F&A) costs rate for the Fiscal Year period beginning _____ 20_____ to _____ 20_____ are allowable in accordance with the requirements of the Federal awards to which they apply and with Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 23 "Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organization".

This proposal does not include any costs which are unallowable under Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200 such as (without limitation): public relations costs, contributions and donations, entertainment costs, fines and penalties, lobbying costs, and defense of fraud proceedings; and

All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the Federal awards to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements.

I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

Nonprofit Organization

Signature of Authorized Official

Name of Official

Title

Date of Execution of ICRP

De Minimis Cost Allocation Plan

For Recovery of Indirect Costs for a Federal Grant Award.

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

Certification of Eligibility:

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ is eligible to use the 10% *de minimis* indirect cost rate as the organization has:

- Received less than \$35 million in direct federal funding for the fiscal year requested and each fiscal year thereafter.

Finally, I understand:

The de minimis rate of 10% is to be applied to Modified Total Direct Costs which means all direct salaries and wages, applicable fringe benefits, materials and supplies, services, travel, and up to the first \$25,000 of each subaward (regardless of the period of performance of the subawards under the award). Modified Total Direct Cost excludes equipment, capital expenditures, rental costs, and the portion of each subaward in excess of \$25,000. Other items may only be excluded when necessary to avoid a serious inequity in the distribution of indirect costs, and with the approval of the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

Costs must be consistently charged as either indirect or direct but may not be double charged or inconsistently charged as both.

The proper use and application of the de minimis rate is the responsibility of _____ and GDOT reserves the right to perform an audit to ensure compliance with 2 CFR § 200 and agreements with GDOT. If it is determined that _____ inconsistently charged costs, or is otherwise not in compliance with 2 CFR § 200, _____ may be required to reimburse GDOT for any identified overbilling.

_____ 's schedule of expenditures of federal awards must include a note on whether it elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate in accordance with 2 CFR 200 § 200.510(b)(6).

Certification

By signing this declaration, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the information is true, complete, and accurate. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

Name of Non-Federal Entity

Date

Signature of Authorized Official *

Name (Printed)

Title

Telephone

Email

*Must be an executive, financial officer, or equivalent of entity

Part I: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Form

1. Is your service area within a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) boundary?

☒ Yes

☐ No

If answered yes, please upload your Transportation Improvement Program into Blackcat.



One Georgia Center
600 West Peachtree Street, NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1000 Main Office

June 9, 2025

The Honorable Brian P. Kemp
Governor – State of Georgia
State Capital
Capital Square SW
Atlanta, GA, 30334

RE: Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS MPO) Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) Boundary

Dear Governor Kemp,

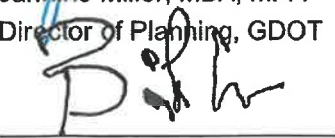
Attached is a resolution passed by the Augusta Regional Planning Study (ARTS MPO) Policy Committee, amending the boundary of their Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) on July 20, 2023. The boundary has been updated based on the 2020 Census-designated Augusta Urbanized Area in coordination with partners in the four counties that comprise the ARTS committee to reflect expected growth over the next two decades.

The updated ARTS MPA boundary includes all the Augusta urbanized areas as defined by the U.S. Census. On the Georgia side, all of Richmond County has been part of the MPA since 2003, and no changes were made to that portion of the boundary. Two revisions were made to the Columbia County portion of the MPA, removing 13,400 acres having a population of 400 and adding 8,400 acres having a population of 1,200. The unchanged portion of the Georgia side of the MPA totals approximately 291,000 acres with an estimated population of 347,400. The map attached to this letter shows the proposed changes to Georgia's portion of the ARTS MPA Boundary for approval by the Governor of Georgia. The ARTS MPO provides a resolution to South Carolina DOT for the Governor of South Carolina to approve the portion of the revised boundary in South Carolina.

In accordance with CFR Title 23, Section 450. 312(a) we respectfully request your approval of the adopted boundary change. If you have any questions, please feel free to call Matt Markham, Deputy Director of Planning at 404-631-1747.

**Population Data from U.S. Census (2020), aggregated from census block level data.*


Jannine Miller, MBA, MPA
Director of Planning, GDOT


Brian P. Kemp

7/23/25
Date

Governor Brian P. Kemp

*RE: Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS MPO) Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) Boundary
June 9, 2025*

Page 2 of 2

JM:MM:SHD:HK:bn:sy:kg

Enclosure: Signed Resolution with the Proposed ARTS MPO MPA Boundary map



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY (ARTS) RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE

APPROVAL OF THE GEORGIA AND SOUTH CAROLINA ARTS MPO BOUNDARY UPDATE

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR Part 490) require that the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) include regular updates to the MPO Boundary; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS MPO has received from the US Bureau of the Census, data and boundary information concerning the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS MPO in coordination with ARTS stakeholders, has reviewed the requirements to approve the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update for use in the ARTS MPO's transportation process; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on July 5, 2023, recommended that the ARTS MPO approve the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on July 20, 2023, approved Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the approval of Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update and Its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.



AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a meeting held on July 20, 2023.

Sign

Print

MPO Director

Date

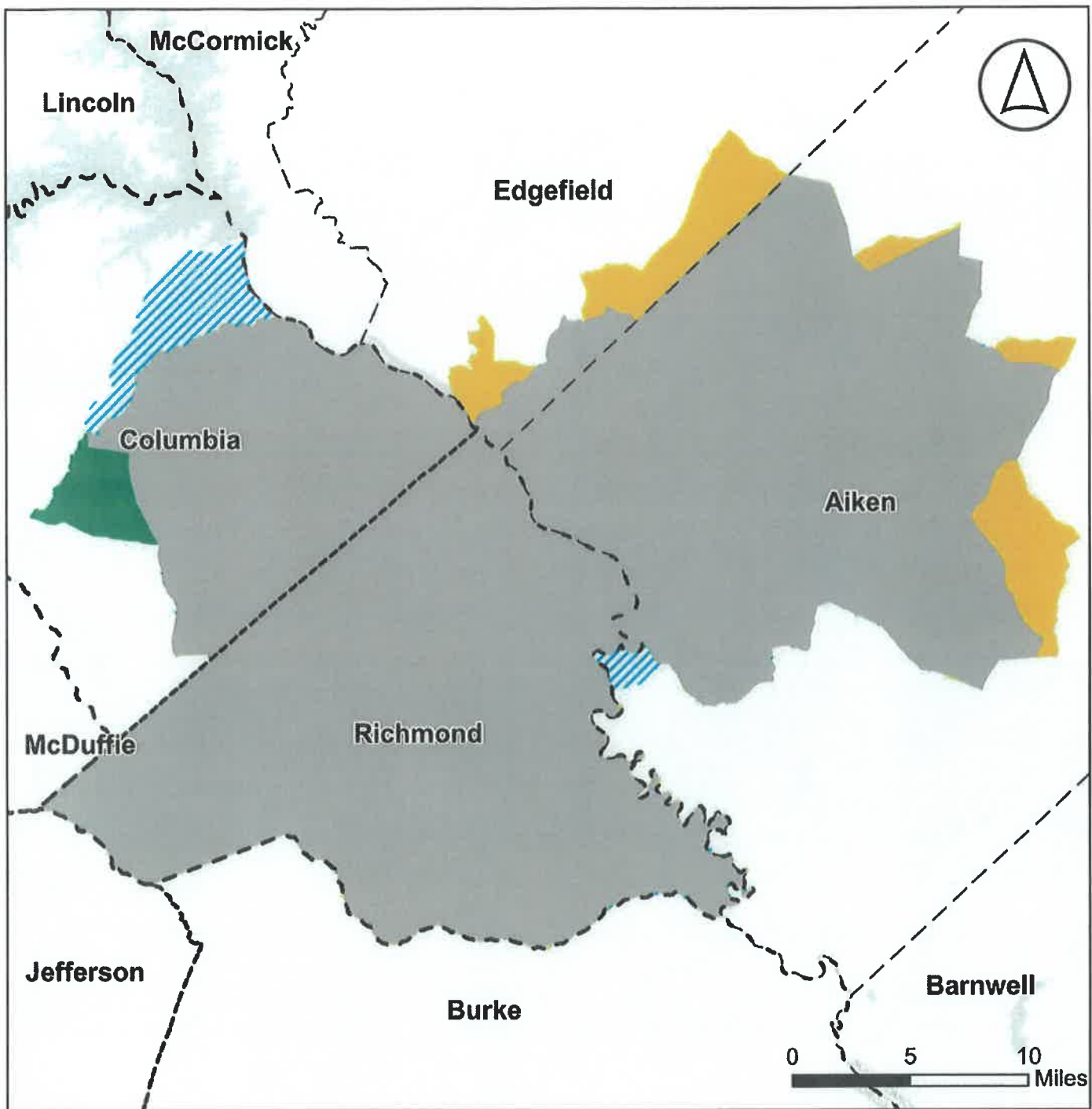
Sign

Print

MPO Chairman

Date

Proposed ARTS MPA Boundary



 **Unchanged area of the ARTS Boundary**
 Population: 347,400
 Acres: 291,000

 **Proposed new area for the ARTS Boundary (South Carolina)**

 **Current area being removed from the ARTS Boundary**
 **County Boundary**
 Population: 440
 Acres: 13,400

 **Proposed new area for the ARTS Boundary (Georgia)**
 Population: 1,250
 Acres: 8,400

Appendix A: FTA Certifications and Assurances

As part of this grant application package, all applicants must attach a signed copy of the most recent available FTA Certifications and Assurances (FY 2026) included as the following two pages.

The full FTA FY 2026 Certifications and Assurances document is available at:

[FY2026 Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for FTA Grants and Cooperative Agreements \(dot.gov\)](#)

- The FTA FY 2026 Certifications and Assurances sheet listing all of the relevant documents should be marked with a check mark (✓) showing that ALL categories numbered 01 through 20 are being certified by your organization OR indicate which of the categories are applicable.
- Original signatures must be placed on the FTA Fiscal Year 2026 Certifications and Assurances page that includes the “Affirmation of Applicant” and “Affirmation of the Applicant’s Attorney.”

Federal Fiscal Year 2026 Certifications and Assurances for FTA Assistance Programs

Name of Applicant: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of Categories 01 – 20. ☒

OR

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of the Categories it has selected:

Category	Description	
1	Certifications and Assurances Required of Every Applicant	☐
2	Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans	☐
3	Tax Liability and Felony Convictions	☐
4	Private Sector Protections	☐
5	Transit Asset Management Plan	☐
6	Rolling Stock Buy America Reviews and Bus Testing	☐
7	Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program	☐
8	Formula Grants for Rural Areas	☐
9	Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants and the Expedited Project Delivery for Capital Investment Grants Pilot Program	☐
10	Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Grant Programs	☐
11	Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Programs	☐
12	State of Good Repair Grants	☐
13	Infrastructure Finance Programs	☐
14	Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing	☐
15	Rail Safety Training and Oversight	☐
16	Demand Responsive Service	☐
17	Interest and Financing Costs	☐
18	Cybersecurity Certification for Rail Rolling Stock and Operations	☐
19	Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Formula and Discretionary Program (Tribal Transit Programs)	☐
20	Emergency Relief Program	☐

Federal Fiscal Year 2026 FTA Certifications and Assurances Signature Page

Required of all Applicants for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA in FY 2028.

AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT

Name of Applicant:

Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative:

Adleasia Cameron, MPO Project Director

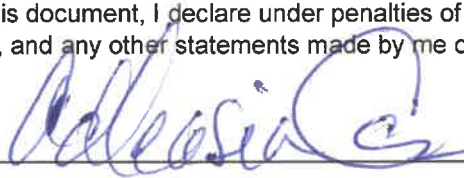
BY SIGNING BELOW, on behalf of the Applicant, I declare that it has duly authorized me to make these Certifications and Assurances and bind its compliance. Thus, it agrees to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements, follow applicable federal guidance, and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing page applicable to each application its Authorized Representative makes to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in federal fiscal year 2026, irrespective of whether the individual that acted on his or her Applicant's behalf continues to represent it.

FTA intends that the Certifications and Assurances the Applicant selects on the other side of this document should apply to each Award for which it now seeks, or may later seek, federal assistance to be awarded during federal fiscal year 2026.

The Applicant affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the Certifications and Assurances it has selected in the statements submitted with this document and any other submission made to FTA, and acknowledges that the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, and implementing U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR part 31, apply to any certification, assurance or submission made to FTA. The criminal provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 apply to any certification, assurance, or submission made in connection with a federal public transportation program authorized by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or any other statute.

In signing this document, I declare under penalties of perjury that the foregoing Certifications and Assurances, and any other statements made by me on behalf of the Applicant are true and accurate.

Signature:



Date:

8/19/2026

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative:

Adleasia Cameron, MPO Project Director

AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT'S ATTORNEY

For: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

As the undersigned Attorney for the above-named Applicant, I hereby affirm to the Applicant that it has authority under state, local, or tribal government law, as applicable, to make and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing pages. I further affirm that, in my opinion, the Certifications and Assurances have been legally made and constitute legal and binding obligations on it.

I further affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, there is no legislation or litigation pending or imminent that might adversely affect the validity of these Certifications and Assurances, or of the performance of its FTA assisted Award.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name of Attorney for Applicant: _____

Each Applicant for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA must provide an Affirmation of Applicant's Attorney pertaining to the Applicant's legal capacity. The Applicant may enter its electronic signature in lieu of the Attorney's signature within TrAMS, provided the Applicant has on file and uploaded to TrAMS this hard-copy Affirmation, signed by the attorney and dated this federal fiscal year.

Appendix B: Definition of FTA Technical Activities

As provided in FTA Circular 8100.1D

1. Program Support and Administration (44.21.00). Include basic overhead, program support, and general administrative costs directly chargeable to the FTA project; examples include direct program support, administration, interagency coordination, citizen participation, public information, local assistance, and Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) development. (If direct program administrative and support costs are included in each work or activity, do not enter them a second time in this category).
2. General Development and Comprehensive Planning (44.22.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing regional policy and system planning for non-transportation functional areas, plus the development and maintenance of related data collection and analysis systems, demographic analysis and non-transportation modeling, and forecasting activity; examples include land use, housing, human services, environmental and natural resources, recreation and open space, public facilities, and utilities.
3. Long Range Transportation Planning (LRTP)—System Level (44.23.01). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing long range transportation system planning and analysis; examples include long range travel forecasting and modeling including appropriate data base development and maintenance for transportation in the entire metropolitan area or State, system analysis, sketch planning, system plan development, reappraisal or revision, and all long- range Transportation System Management (TSM) activities.
4. Short Range Transportation Planning (SRTP) (44.24.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing short range transportation system or project planning and analysis proposed in the next three to five years; examples include management analyses of internal operations such as management/administration, maintenance, personnel, and labor relations; service planning including appropriate data base development and maintenance; Transportation Development Plan (TDP) preparation; financial management planning, including alternative farebox policies; and all short range Transportation System Management (TSM) activities including vanpool/ridesharing, high occupancy vehicles, and parking management.
5. Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) (44.25.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing TIP development and monitoring.
6. Other Activities (44.27.00). Include only the costs of those activities whose primary emphasis is unrelated to the specific types of activities described above.

Appendix C: Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement

Background

In accordance with enacted provisions of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act, and the Fixing America's Transportation System (FAST) Act, the final rule for statewide and metropolitan transportation planning was published on May 27, 2016. A provision of the rule, 23 CFR 450.314 (h), requires that MPO(s), State(s), and the providers of public transportation develop and jointly agree upon specific written provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to transportation performance data, the selection of performance targets, the reporting of performance targets, and the reporting of performance to be used in tracking progress toward attainment of critical outcomes for the region of the MPO.

To comply with these federal requirements, GDOT has developed a draft Transit Asset Management Agreement available for your use. The Agreement specifies the roles and responsibilities of GDOT and MPOs with regard to transit asset management data, targets, and plans. MPOs may develop alternative written agreements to meet the requirements of 23 CFR 450.314 (h), however, such agreements must be shared with GDOT and jointly agreed upon.

FAQs

1. "Who should sign the Agreement?"

The Agreement can be signed by an MPO and transit provider staff members. Per GDOT's consultation with FTA, it is *not* required that an MPO board vote to approve the Agreement.

2. "What if we need to update or amend an agreement?"

Agreement updates will be made on an as-needed basis rather than according to a set cycle. For example, modifications to individual agreements may be required due to changes in MPO boundaries, transit providers, or similar circumstances.

3. "My MPO is already developing a different agreement, does this mean we have to use the Agreement provided instead?"

No. An MPO may develop and use an alternative agreement so long as it meets all federal requirements. GDOT developed the included Agreement for MPOs that have not developed their own. If your MPO wishes to use an alternative agreement, that alternative should be shared with GDOT staff to ensure it complies with all requirements of 23 CFR 450.314 (h).

The Augusta Regional Transportation Authority certifies that it has submitted a Performance-based Transit Planning Agreement to the Georgia Department of Transportation.

If your MPO has not developed its own agreement, please sign the included Agreement, gather signatures from all transit providers in your MPO, and return the Agreement as part of your grant application. If necessary, add additional lines for transit provider signatures. If you have suggested changes to the language in this draft agreement, please contact GDOT. If your MPO has developed an alternative agreement, please include it with your application, or sooner if available.

Please direct any questions or inquiries to GDOT Intermodal, Patricia Smith, Ph.D. [Psmith@dot.ga.gov]

Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement

On May 27, 2016, the final rule for statewide and metropolitan transportation planning was published, based on the 2012 Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act and the 2015 Fixing America's Transportation System (FAST) Act. As part of this final rule, 23 CFR 450.314 (h) requires the metropolitan planning organizations (MPO), State(s), and the providers of public transportation (referred to here as "providers") to jointly agree upon and develop specific written provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to transportation performance data, the selection of performance targets, the reporting of performance targets, and the reporting of performance to be used in tracking progress toward attainment of critical outcomes for the region of the MPO.

The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), the MPO, and provider(s) hereby agree to share transit asset management data, targets, and plans as follows:

- Providers will share their Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan, and TAM targets with the MPO and GDOT and report to the National Transit Database.
- Providers will coordinate with the MPO and GDOT during the development of their TAM Plan and targets.
- The MPO will set TAM targets for their planning area in coordination with providers in their planning area and share those targets with providers and GDOT.
- GDOT sponsors a Group TAM Plan for participating Tier 2 transit providers, collects inventory information from these providers, sets targets in coordination with the providers, and shares the TAM Plan with providers and MPOs statewide.
- MPOs will reflect TAM targets in their short range and long-range planning documents and share with GDOT and providers in their planning area.
- GDOT will provide a Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Performance Report, reflecting TAM targets set by the GDOT Group Plan, and will share this report with MPOs and transit providers statewide.



Signature

Adleasia Cameron

Print Name and Title

ARTS, MPO

Organization Name

09/30/26

Date

Name of Public Transportation Provider 1:

Sharon Dotter
Provider Signature

Provider Signature

Augusta Transit

Sharon Dottery, Director
Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

8/22/24
Date

Date _____

Name of Public Transportation Provider 2:

2-AR

Provider Signature

LOWER SAVANNAH
COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
WILLIAM MOLNAR, PH.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Print Name and Title

Date 8/21/2024

Date _____

Name of Public Transportation Provider 3:

.....

Provider Signature**Provider Signature**

Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

Date _____

Date _____

Name of Public Transportation Provider 4:

Downloaded from <http://ajphaphysocpharm.sagepub.com/> at 10:00 11 September 2015

Provider Signature _____

Provider Signature

Print Name and Title

Print Name and Title

Date _____

Date _____

Appendix D: FY 2028 Additional 5303 Funding Request Scoring Criteria

For FY 2028, additional Section 5303 funding is available beyond the formula allocations specified in Table 1 (page 3). Organizations with additional planning project needs may apply for increased FY 2028 funds. Awards will be subject to funding availability and awarded projects must conform to all applicable Section 5303 rules and regulations.

Applications for additional funding will be evaluated using the following scoring criteria. A strong application should meaningfully address each criterion. However, it does not necessarily need to address multiple sub-criteria within each.

Criteria #1 - Departmental Priorities (40 points)

- Support Regional & Statewide Transit Coordination
- Improve Transit Safety
- Develop Measurable Performance-Based Planning Products
- Support Coordinated Human Services Transportation Planning
- Study Expansion of Service to Unserved/Underserved Areas
- Target Workforce Development

Criteria #2 - Planning Support for Transit Providers (40 points)

- Planning work that supports capital & operating grants
- Studies to evaluate projects currently in TIP/LRTP
- Evaluating the performance of transit projects
- Evaluating future funding options & availability
- Planning for emerging trends and technologies (examples: micro transit, signal prioritization, real time travel information, General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) real time, etc.)

Criteria #3 - Past Performance (20 points)

- Timely & accurate 5303 invoicing
- Planning deliverables with clear transit nexus
- Transit projects are reflected in TIP and LRTP
- MPO is currently following a performance-based planning process, with respect to transit and relevant planning agreements
- MPO has an up-to-date Public Participation Plan

Appendix E: TAMP Participant Accountable Executive Approval Form

GDOT GROUP TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLAN

FY 2026 TAM PERFORMANCE TARGETS

As the Accountable Executive for the below-named Participant in the Group Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan sponsored by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), I hereby approve the enclosed FY 2026 TAM Performance Targets (dated 9/26/25) on behalf of the Participant transit provider organization.

Participant Organization Name: N/A

Transit Provider Name (if different): N/A

FTA Program Subgroup (check all that apply)

☐ 5311 Rural ☐ 5307 Urban

Did the Accountable Executive change from the FY 2025 named AE?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Name of Accountable Executive: _____

Signature of Accountable Executive: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Enclosure

Appendix F: GDOT Project Manager Contact Information

Regional Commission	MPO	Project Manager
Northwest Georgia	Dalton MPO Chattanooga MPO Cartersville-Bartow MPO Rome MPO	Mary E. Flatt (404) 487-5845 mflatt@dot.ga.gov
Georgia Mountains	Gainesville MPO	
Three Rivers		
Southwest Georgia	Albany MPO (DARTS)	
Coastal Georgia RC	Savannah MPO (CORE-MPO) Hinesville MPO (Liberty) Brunswick MPO Glynn County BOC (BATS)	
Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC)	ARC	Johnathan McLoyd (404) 631-1229 jomcloyd@dot.ga.gov
Northeast GA RC	Athens-Clarke County MPO (MACORTS)	
Central Savannah River Area	Augusta MPO (ARTS)	
Middle Georgia	Macon-Bibb MPO (MATS) Warner Robbins MPO (WRATS)	
Heart of Georgia - Altamaha		
River Valley	Columbus MPO	
Southern Georgia	Valdosta MPO	

Appendix G: Useful Life

Minimal asset useful life standards for FTA grants.

Minimal Asset Useful Life Standards for FTA Grants

<u>Asset</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>	<u>Source</u>
<u>Buses/Light Vehicles</u>		
Large heavy-duty transit buses 35'-40'	12 years/500,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Small heavy-duty transit buses 30'	10 years/350,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Medium medium-duty transit buses 25'-35'; Sprinter bus	7 years/200,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Medium light-duty transit buses 25'-35', BOC vehicles, Expansion vans	5 years/150,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Light-duty vehicles (vans, sedans, light-duty buses); Support vehicles; BOC (15-19 passenger), < 30 ft	4 years/100,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
<u>Trolleys</u>		
Fixed guideway steel-wheeled	25 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Fixed guideway electric, rubber tires	15 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Simulated trolleys (rubber tires, internal combustion engine)	Refer to bus useful life	FTA Circular 5010.1D
<u>Rail Vehicles</u>	25 years, see circular	FTA Circular 5010.1D
<u>Ferries</u>		
Passenger ferrries	25 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Other ferries (w/o refurbishment)	30 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Other ferries (w/refurbishment)	60 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
<u>Facilities</u>		
Buildings- concrete, steel and frame construction	40 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
<u>Other Capital Equipment</u>		
Fare boxes	10 years	Manufacturer/Industry stds.
Computer hardware	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Computer hardware- Domain controllers	4 years	Industry Stds.
Mobile data computers (real-time dispatching)	7 years	Manufacturer
Computer software	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Computer software- HASTUS	4 years	Manufacturer
Computer software- ADP	4 years	Industry Stds.
Scheduling/fleet management software	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Communications equipment, mobile radios, base stations	10 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Security/Surveillance equipment, cameras for vehicles	Same as useful life of vehicle	
Security/Surveillance equipment, cameras for buildings	10 years	Industry Stds.
Shop equipment- Alignment machines, bus washing, tire changers	10 years	Manufacturer
Bus lift	20 years	Manufacturer
Wheelchair lift	Same as useful life of vehicle	
Bus shelters	15 years	Industry Stds.
Bus shelter/stop benches	10 years	Manufacturer
Office furniture	10 years	Manufacturer
Carpeting	5 years	Manufacturer
Repeater tower	25 years	Manufacturer
Engine for bus/trolley	4 years	Industry Stds.
Bus stop signage	10 years	Industry Stds.
HVAC parts	5 years	Grantee experience
Asphalt parking lot	15 years	GASB
Thermal diesel particle filter cleaner	10 years	Manufacturer
Commercial roofing	15 years	Industry Stds.

Appendix H: NEPA Checklist

Information required by the FTA to initiate NEPA.

INFORMATION REQUIRED TO INITIATE NEPA

A CHECKLIST

For FTA to determine the extent of environmental analysis required for a proposed project, we must have a clear idea of what it may do to the environment. This includes the **natural environment** (soil, water, air, flora/fauna) *and* the **human environment** (land use, traffic, etc.). Additionally, FTA must determine whether any Federal funding is sought (now or in the future) for the proposal and if FTA is required to make a decision or approval (e.g., approval for incidental use of property).

INFORMATION REQUIRED

QUESTIONS to be ADDRESSED

- ☐ Sources of federal, state, and local funds and transit nexus

Is the project a Federal Action eligible for FTA funding?

- ☐ Description of existing property with a clear map showing the Area of Potential Effect (APE)

What are the Existing conditions? Cleared land or forested land? Water? Urban, rural, suburban? Gently rolling, flat, etc.? Modern visual intrusions in the area, such as cell towers, modern buildings, etc.? Is the site a brownfield or contaminated? Have any site assessments been completed?

- ☐ Street address or coordinates

Are there possible environmental areas of concern at the site or in its surroundings? Any known hazards? Existing buildings contain lead paint/asbestos? Standing water on site? Industrial site? Industrial sites within a block of the project site? In a historic district?

- ☐ Photos of property, any buildings on property and the surrounding area directly adjacent to the project site.

What are the characteristics of the natural environment of the property? Provide photos of the land in all directions and of any buildings or structures on the land. Are any of the buildings be historic? Are the buildings in use? Are the buildings safe? Who/what industry occupies the building?

- ☐ Photos of surrounding buildings visible from property

Are there any nearby buildings that may be historic? Any new construction visible from the project site? Number of stories of the buildings surrounding the project site.

- ☐ Description of complete project with site plan. Be specific for each action of the project.

What physical changes will be made to the existing site? Any digging or other ground disturbing activities such as clearing and grubbing? Will a building be constructed? Will an existing building be renovated or rehabilitated? Will parking be added or subtracted? Any changes to the traffic amount or flow due to the project? Provide any renderings that are available of the existing project site and the planned work. Be specific about actions, such as replacement of windows/doors, new construction, etc. Will the completed project include storage facilities, maintenance facilities or an operation center?

- ☐ List of actions required upon existing property to achieve complete project (e.g., clear 5 acres of wooded land, demolish building, culvert and cover creek, etc.)
- ☐ Logical termini, alignment, mode, and technology (if a linear project).
- ☐ List of any public involvement done for the project, to date, if any

Are there physical changes that are not obvious in the site plan? (e.g., excavation for a basement, fuel storage) Are there going to be any residential or business displacements?

Has thorough planning for the proposed project occurred? (3 out of 4 are typically enough to begin NEPA.) Any feasibility or environmental studies been completed? If so, please attach to the checklist document.

Has the community affected by the project been informed? If so, when was the community engaged/informed? Is there any potential controversy? Are there any local organizations that should be informed?

Property Acquisition: Unless an early or at-risk (hardship or protective buy) acquisition meets the conditions, property cannot be acquired until NEPA is **complete** and an environmental determination or decision document has been issued by FTA TR04. This restriction is found in FTA's environmental regulations ([23 CFR 771.113](#)) and includes offers to purchase the property or any other commitment to purchase the property or to proceed to a settlement ([FTA Circular 5010.1E](#)). Project sponsors should contact FTA TR04 with any questions about potential timing of property acquisitions and their corresponding NEPA documentation.

Examples, which can be either implied or explicit, of prohibited acquisition activities during the NEPA process include:

- Any offer to purchase;
- Any negotiation to purchase;
- Any discussion on price;
- Any commitment to purchase or establishing any conditions of purchase; and,
- Any commitment to proceed to settlement.

Review Process: For planning purposes, please be advised that upon receipt of the *Information Required to Initiate NEPA* (aka NEPA Checklist), FTA's Environmental Protection Specialists (EPS) may take up to 30 days to review the information for completeness.

If the NEPA Checklist is incomplete or lacking specific information to make a NEPA Class of Action (COA) determination, the recipient will receive comments and or requests for further information.

As a reminder, please provide a concise and complete NEPA Checklist as laid out in the column "Questions to be Addressed." Physical descriptions of the project and description of existing environmental conditions that the proposed project may / may not impact are very important.

For any questions or concerns, please contact Julia Carrie Walker (julia.walker@dot.gov) and Ron Smith (ronald.smith@dot.gov)

The more information FTA knows about a project, the more accurate we can be in assigning the most appropriate level of environmental analysis.

Updated 2/3/25

Appendix I: W-9

W-9
Form
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to www.irs.gov/FormW9 for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)
AUGUSTA GEORGIA

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership)
Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☒ Other (see instructions) **GOVERNMENT**

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.
535 TELFAIR STREET SUITE 800

6 City, state, and ZIP code
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

8 Requester's name and address (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			-			-				
--	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

or

Employer identification number

5	8	-	2	2	0	4	2	7	4
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here

Signature of
U.S. person

Mam Gme

Date

5/26/26

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/FormW9.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they



Public Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

RFP Item #26-905 — Waterpark Feasibility Study (Award Approval)

Department:	Recreation and Parks
Presenter:	Tameka D. Williams
Caption:	Approve Award of RFP #26-905—Waterpark Feasibility Study to CPL, subject to receipt of signed contract and proper documents. The Contract is for the duration of the project scope in the amount of \$79,020.00 to complete the project scope.
Background:	Augusta, GA is seeking a responsible vendor to conduct a Waterpark Feasibility Study within the County. This requires special services to execute the SPLOST 8 Waterpark project.
Analysis:	Following the public solicitation and formal RFP process for #26-905 — Waterpark Feasibility Study, four (4) proposals were received and determined to be compliant with the solicitation requirements. Upon further review, vendor presentations were conducted that met the assessment criteria, along with the last and final offer. Proposals were evaluated with CPL, being the selected vendor. We reached an agreement with the vendor for the project scope. Based on the proposal results and available funding, CPL is recommended to be the selected vendor with the negotiated amount of \$79,020 to complete the project scope.
Financial Impact:	Funds are available in SPLOST 8 account for the project. CPL is recommended to be the selected vendor for an amount of \$79,020 to complete the project scope. SPLOST 8 (330-06-1110)
Alternatives:	A – Approve; B – Do not approve
Recommendation:	Approve award of RFP #26-905—Waterpark Feasibility Study to CPL. It is recommended by the evaluation team to award this contract to CPL.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funds are available in SPLOST 8 account for the project. GL 330-06-1110; JL 225-06-9116
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Request for Proposal

Sealed proposal will be received at this office until **Tuesday, June 16, 2026 @ 11:00 a.m.** RFP openings are open to the public in the Procurement Department located at 535 Telfair Street, Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 and virtually via Teams: Meeting ID: 272 363 341 270 555; Passcode: JP2R8Tf7 for furnishing:

RFP #26-905 Water Park Feasibility Study for Augusta-Richmond County (herein "Augusta"), Augusta Recreation and Parks Department

No proposals will be accepted by email. All submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No proposals may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after proposals have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful vendor.

RFP documents, and all Addenda, may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia website under the Procurement Department ARCBid menu (<https://www.augustaga.gov/681/ARCBid>), Euna OpenBids (<https://network.demandstar.com>) and Georgia Procurement Registry website located at (<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/index>). Bidders must mark the RFP number on the outside of the submittal envelope. Addenda will also be posted on the above listed website.

Mandatory pre-qualification/proposal conference will be held on **Monday, June 1, 2026 @ 2:00 p.m.** in the Procurement Department located at 535 Telfair Street, Suite 605; Augusta, GA 30901 and virtually via Teams; Meeting ID: 278 793 681 718 590; Passcode: DB2kb3RC.

All request for clarifications or interpretations must for this proposal must be submitted in writing by electronic email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the Procurement Department on or before the close of business **Tuesday, June 2, 2026 @ 5:00 P.M.**

Questions, request for clarifications or interpretations regarding this proposal must be submitted to the Procurement Department:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Ms. Tywana Scott
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901
Phone: 706-821-2422
Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

Bidders are cautioned that acquisition of the proposal documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of proposal documents from unauthorized sources placed the bidder at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

No proposals will be accepted by email; all proposal must be received by mail or hand delivered.

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle May 18, 21, 28, 2026



RFP Opening: RFP Item #26-905 Water Park Feasibility Study Services
for Augusta, GA - Recreation and Parks Department
RFP Due Date: Tuesday, June 16, 2026 @ 11:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 10
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 8
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 356
Georgia Procurement Registry: 2698
Pre-Bid Conference Attendees: 27
Total Packages Submitted: 4
Total Non-Compliant: 0

Vendors	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1 & 2	E-Verify Number	SAVE Form	Original & USB Drive	Fee Proposal
Counsellman-Hunsaker 12851 Manchestre Road, Suite 120 St. Louis, MO 63131	Yes	Yes	1628250	Yes	Yes	Yes
CPL Architects, Engineers and Landscape Architect 3011 Sutton Gate Drive, Suite 130 Suwanee, GA 30024	Yes	Yes	2014857	Yes	Yes	Yes
DTJ Design, Inc. 817 W. Peachtree Street Atlanta, GA 30308	Yes	Yes	841085729	Yes	Yes	Yes
Hotel and Leisure Advisors, LLC 14805 Detroit Ave., Suite 420 Cleveland, OH 44107	Yes	Yes	2169406	Yes	Yes	Yes

 RFP Item #26-905 Water Park Feasibility Study for Augusta,GA – Parks and Recreation Department Evaluation Date: Thursday, July 2, 2026 at 3:00 p.m.																				
Vendors			Counsilman-Hunsaker 12851 Manchestre Road, Suite 120 St. Louis, MO 63131		CPL Architects, Engineers and Landscape Architect 3011 Sutton Gate Drive, Suite 130 Suwanee, GA 30024		DTJ Design, Inc. 817 W. Peachtree Street Atlanta, GA 30308		Hotel and Leisure Advisors, LLC 14805 Detroit Ave., Suite 420 Cleveland, OH 44107		Counsilman-Hunsaker 12851 Manchestre Road, Suite 120 St. Louis, MO 63131		CPL Architects, Engineers and Landscape Architect 3011 Sutton Gate Drive, Suite 130 Suwanee, GA 30024		DTJ Design, Inc. 817 W. Peachtree Street Atlanta, GA 30308		Hotel and Leisure Advisors, LLC 14805 Detroit Ave., Suite 420 Cleveland, OH 44107			
Phase 1			Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)																	
Evaluation Criteria		Ranking	Points	Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)				Weighted Scores												
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized		N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS		
2. Qualifications & Experience		(0-5)	20	4.2	4.6	4.8	4.8	83.8	91.3	95.0	96.3									
3. Organization & Approach		(0-5)	15	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.3	58.8	70.0	70.0	65.0									
4. Scope of Services: •Demographic study: Population, income levels, tourism trends in the area •Community outreach: What is public interest and expectations •Competitor analysis: Existing parks within driving distance •Visitor projections: Estimate annual attendance.		(0-5)	15	3.9	4.7	4.7	4.1	58.8	70.0	70.0	61.2									
5. Schedule of Work		(0-5)	5	4.5	4.8	3.8	3.3	22.5	23.8	18.8	16.3									
6. Financial Stability		(0-5)	5	4.5	4.5	3.5	2.5	22.5	22.5	17.5	12.5									
7. References		(0-5)	5	4.3	5.0	4.5	4.0	21.3	25.0	22.5	20.0									
7. Proximity to Area - enter the point value for the one line only) Non-Weighted												Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration								
Within Richmond County		50						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Within CSRA		30						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Within Georgia		20		20.0	20.0			0.0	20.0	20.0	0.0									
Within SE		10	10.0			10.0		10.0	0.0	0.0	10.0									
All Others		5						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 80 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 375)			35.3	48.1	45.8	33.0	277.5	322.5	313.8	281.2										
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)																				
8. Presentation by Team		(0-5)	10		3.4	4.5		0.0	33.8	45.0	0.0									
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions		(0-5)	5		3.8	4.6		0.0	18.8	23.1	0.0									
10. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only) Non-Weighted																				
Lowest Fees		50		50.0				0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0									
Second		30			30.0			0.0	0.0	30.0	0.0									
Third		20						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Forth		10						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Fifth		5						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0									
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 60 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)			0.0	57.1	39.1	0.0	0.0	102.5	98.1	0.0										
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)																				
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)			35.3	105.3	85.0	33.0	277.5	425.0	411.9	281.2										
Internal Use Only																				
Evaluator: Cumulative Date: Phase I 7/6/26 Phase II 7/23/26																				
Procurement DepartmentRepresentative:_____Nancy Williams_____																				
Procurement Department Completion Date: Phase I 7/6/26 Phase II 7/23/26																				

August 14, 2026

Andy Penick
Director of Procurement
535 Telfair Street, Suite 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901

RE: RFP 26-905 — Waterpark Feasibility Study

Dear Mr. Penick,

After careful review and scoring of the proposals submitted and vendor presentations for RFP Item #26-905 — Waterpark Feasibility Study, CPL met the assessment criteria and was determined to be the next responsive bidder. Therefore, our evaluation team recommends entering contract negotiations with CPL.

Please schedule a meeting with the vendor at your earliest convenience to begin negotiations. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 706-796-4088.

Sincerely,



Tameka D. Williams, CPRP, CYSA
Director—Augusta Recreation & Parks

WATER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
100 PARK AVENUE
BEAVER DAM, WI 53916

COUNSILMAN-HUNSAKER
12851 MANCHESTER ROAD
SUITE 120
ST. LOUIS, MO 63131

BALLARD*KING & ASSOCIATES
9457 S. UNIVERSITY BLVD. #335
HIGHLANDS RANCH, CO 80126

PROS CONSULTING
35 WHITTINGTON DRIVE, SUITE 300
BROWNSBURG, IN 46112

HOTEL & LEISURE ADVISORS
14805 DETROIT AVE., SUITE 420
LAKEWOOD, OH 44107

LEISURE BUSINESS ADVISORS LLC
2010 PRINCESS ANNE AVENUE
RICHMOND, VA 23223

INTERNATIONAL THEME PARK
SERVICES, INC.
2200 VICTORY PARKWAY, SUITE 500A
CINCINNATI, OH 45206

HUNDEN PARTNERS
213 W. INSTITUTE PLACE, SUITE 707
CHICAGO, IL 60610

PARK PROS
2618 SAN MIGUEL DRIVE,
SUITE 446
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660

WHITEWATER
180-6651 FRASERWOOD PLACE
RICHMOND, BC V6W 1J3, CANADA

YOLANDA JACKSON
COMPLIANCE

TAMEKA WILLIAMS
CENTRAL SERVICES

RON LAMPKIN
ADMINISTRATION

RFP ITEM #26-268
WATER PARK FEASIBILITY STUDY
FOR RECREATION AND PARKS
DEPARTMENT
MAILED: MON., 5/18/26

RFP ITEM #26-268
WATER PARK FEASIBILITY STUDY
FOR RECREATION AND PARKS
DEPARTMENT
RFP DUE: TUES., 06/16/26 @ 11A.M

Tywanna Scott

From: bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov
Sent: Tuesday, May 12, 2026 4:33 PM
To: Tywanna Scott
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000189

Dear Tywanna Scott,
tscott@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000189
Event Title: 26-905 Water Park Feasibility Study
Event Type: Non-State Agency

Process Log
2026/05/12 16:15:58 : Log starts for - 47076989 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2026/05/12 16:16:06 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000189
2026/05/12 16:16:06 : Email Batch# 2605124522
2026/05/12 16:16:06 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2026/05/12 16:32:53 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 2698
2026/05/12 16:32:53 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 0

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:
<https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000189&sourceSystemType=gpr20>

05/12/2026 04:32:53 PM

[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on links, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Planholders

Add Supplier

Export To Excel

Supplier (8)

Supplier	Download Date
Ballard King & Associates, Ltd.	05/20/2026
BusinessFlare	06/08/2026
DCCM Infrastructure, Inc.	05/18/2026
Dodge Data	05/18/2026
Gulfside Services	06/11/2026
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	05/18/2026
Thomas & Hutton Engineering Co.	05/18/2026
Watson & Yates, LLC	05/18/2026

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	Ballard King & Associates, Ltd.
Contact Name	Jenny Caron
Address	9457 University Blvd #335 , Littleton, CO 80126
Email	jenny@ballardking.com
Phone Number	(30-3) -470-8661

Remove

Documents

Filename	Type	Action
26-905_RFP	Bid Document / Specifications	View History

Company Name	Sent On	Email Address	Name	Minority	Ethnic
NATIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	nms@nmsl	865137 - NATIONAL MEDICAL SERVICES INC		
ALBANY AND ALABAMA INDUSTRIES	9/6/2024	bademail@	890078 - ALBANY AND ALABAMA INDUSTRIES		
ALBANY AND ALABAMA INDUSTRIES	9/6/2024	stevewilliar	890078 - ALBANY AND ALABAMA INDUSTRIES		
HUSSEY GAY BELL & DEYOUNG INC	9/6/2024	sdmorrell@	890401 - HUSSEY GAY BELL & DEYOUNG INC		
EVANS TECHNOLOGY INC	9/6/2024	bademail@	869751 - EVANS TECHNOLOGY INC		
EVANS TECHNOLOGY INC	9/6/2024	cseeger@e	869751 - EVANS TECHNOLOGY INC		
BRANNON DAVID	9/6/2024	caservices@	869799 - BRANNON DAVID		
RES-CARE INC	9/6/2024	bademail@	870556 - RES-CARE INC		
RES-CARE INC	9/6/2024	rfps@resca	870556 - RES-CARE INC		
POLICY STUDIES INC	9/6/2024	accountsre	870884 - P (N		NA
POLICY STUDIES INC	9/6/2024	opportuniti	870884 - P (N		NA
HENRY FRANK WHOLESale LTD	9/6/2024	hfrankltd@	871035 - HENRY FRANK WHOLESale LTD		
BEJS ADVERTISING	9/6/2024	bejs@wind:	871092 - BEJS ADVERTISING		
ELLIOTT MACHINE SHOP INC	9/6/2024	abarreth@t	871418 - ELLIOTT MACHINE SHOP INC		
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	kbutler@br	866182 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC		
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	kennesawa	866182 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC		
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	rrubin@bm	866182 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE SERVICES INC		
BAKER TECHNICAL SERVICES	9/6/2024	kathy@jmb	871609 - BAKER TECHNICAL SERVICES		
ADAMS TRANSFER & STORAGE CO INC	9/6/2024	Jimmy.A@T	879437 - ADAMS TRANSFER & STORAGE CO INC		
URETEK USA INC	9/6/2024	remfinger@	890287 - U I Y		Not Applicable
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	asewell@jp	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	bademail@	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	eruffin@jps	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	jgray@jps-c	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	sam@jps-o	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	tellis@jps-c	865823 - JAMISON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC		
B J COMPREHENSIVE INC	9/6/2024	bjci@att.ne	874639 - B J COMPREHENSIVE INC		
ANDERSON ENVIRONMENTAL INC	9/6/2024	andersoner	874674 - A I Y		Not Applicable
FORCE INCORPORATED	9/6/2024	bbell@forc	875247 - FORCE INCORPORATED		
FORCE INCORPORATED	9/6/2024	force_secu	875247 - FORCE INCORPORATED		
TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC	9/6/2024	davidbensc	876604 - TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC		
TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC	9/6/2024	samleggett	876604 - TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC		
TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC	9/6/2024	scottstewa	876604 - TLS ELECTRICAL CO INC		
V & L RESEARCH AND CONSULTING INC	9/6/2024	vlresearch@	876909 - V & L RESEARCH AND CONSULTING INC		
V & L RESEARCH AND CONSULTING INC	9/6/2024	vlresearch@	876909 - V & L RESEARCH AND CONSULTING INC		
ENRICHMENT BOOKSTORE & ART CENTER INC	9/6/2024	ebac1723@	877445 - ENRICHMENT BOOKSTORE & ART CENTER INC		
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY INC	9/6/2024	medequipt	878126 - MEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY INC		
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024	Eric.Glover	864502 - ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC		
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024	hassan.anv	864502 - ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC		
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024	sherry.snyd	864502 - ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC		
ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024	tony.taylor@	864502 - ENGINEERING DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES INC		
SMITH DANZA	9/6/2024	securingatl	881690 - SMITH DANZA		
MUSTARD SEED VIDEO PRODUCTIONS INC	9/6/2024	seed23@ar	881999 - MUSTARD SEED VIDEO PRODUCTIONS INC		
PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	9/6/2024	genaro.rive	884035 - PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		
PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	9/6/2024	michael.lar	884035 - PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		
PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	9/6/2024	robert.kinsr	884035 - PITNEY BOWES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		
NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC	9/6/2024	dwilliams@	885406 - NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC		
NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC	9/6/2024	klehner@u:	885406 - NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC		
NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC	9/6/2024	ldahlquist@	885406 - NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC		
NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC	9/6/2024	tmarino@u	885406 - NOVA ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL LLC		
QUEST CONSULTANTS INTERNATIONAL	9/6/2024	questci@m	886086 - QUEST CONSULTANTS INTERNATIONAL		
VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC	9/6/2024	jdoles@var	886916 - VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC		
VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC	9/6/2024	ron.kartchr	886916 - VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC		
D JOHNS CONSULTANT INC	9/6/2024	djohnsinc@	867561 - D JOHNS CONSULTANT INC		

CORNELIUS & ASSOCIATES	9/6/2024 sales@corr 891588 - CORNELIUS & ASSOCIATES	
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 bademail@ 893038 - E	Not Applicable
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 dennis.horr 893038 - E	Not Applicable
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 elaine.esch 893038 - E	Not Applicable
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 erica.esche 893038 - E	Not Applicable
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 max.esche 893038 - E	Not Applicable
E ESCHER INC	9/6/2024 troy.overby 893038 - E	Not Applicable
KMBC INC	9/6/2024 kprince5@ 894397 - K	AFA - Black or African American - 51% or More
TRANS ALLIANCE GROUP INC	9/6/2024 bnwabude@ 895133 - TRANS ALLIANCE GROUP INC	
TRANS ALLIANCE GROUP INC	9/6/2024 wes@talmc 895133 - TRANS ALLIANCE GROUP INC	
U S COST INC	9/6/2024 bademail@ 896949 - U S COST INC	
U S COST INC	9/6/2024 trina.freem 896949 - U S COST INC	
ENGINEERED TECHNICAL SERVICES INC	9/6/2024 jwiedenfeld 896950 - ENGINEERED TECHNICAL SERVICES INC	
QSG INTERNATIONAL INC	9/6/2024 gbs3238@ 896955 - QSG INTERNATIONAL INC	
S D & C INC	9/6/2024 sdandcinc@ 897968 - S D & C INC	
FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES INC	9/6/2024 ksayer@fss 864616 - FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES INC	
FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES INC	9/6/2024 meghanb@ 864616 - FIRST HOSPITAL LABORATORIES INC	
WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	9/6/2024 crystal.cart 899241 - WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	
WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	9/6/2024 keith.dougl 899241 - WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	
WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	9/6/2024 michael.big 899241 - WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO	
PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	9/6/2024 panam@pe 901624 - PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	
PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	9/6/2024 pdjackson@ 901624 - PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	
PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	9/6/2024 sgriffin@pa 901624 - PANAMERICAN CONSULTANTS INC	
H & R WORKWEAR	9/6/2024 CUSTOMEF 899881 - H & R WORKWEAR	
H & R WORKWEAR	9/6/2024 bob@imagi 899881 - H & R WORKWEAR	
H & R WORKWEAR	9/6/2024 frank@imag 899881 - H & R WORKWEAR	
H & R WORKWEAR	9/6/2024 kmstorey@ 899881 - H & R WORKWEAR	
VISUAL INSPECTION SYSTEMS LLC	9/6/2024 rsherwin@ 899932 - VISUAL INSPECTION SYSTEMS LLC	
TAB PRODUCTS COMPANY	9/6/2024 bademail@ 903877 - TAB PRODUCTS COMPANY	
TAB PRODUCTS COMPANY	9/6/2024 bidsus@tat 903877 - TAB PRODUCTS COMPANY	
GEORGIA APPLIED SYSTEMS	9/6/2024 events@ray 904538 - GEORGIA APPLIED SYSTEMS	
G&G CLEANING SERVICES	9/6/2024 swint01@b 904644 - G&G CLEANING SERVICES	
SHAGA CONSULTING & RECRUITING	9/6/2024 LPatel@glo 865029 - S	NA
SHAGA CONSULTING & RECRUITING	9/6/2024 pshyam@g 865029 - S	NA
A & D HORIZON INC	9/6/2024 adhorizons 906601 - A & D HORIZON INC	
GEORGIA TELECOM SUPPLY INC	9/6/2024 jill.hogan@ 906753 - GEORGIA TELECOM SUPPLY INC	
ANSWER FORT SMITH INC	9/6/2024 mfaldon@e 907267 - ANSWER FORT SMITH INC	
ANSWER FORT SMITH INC	9/6/2024 nsmith@an 907267 - ANSWER FORT SMITH INC	
ART TURNER & ASSOCIATES INC	9/6/2024 lastingimpr 902177 - ART TURNER & ASSOCIATES INC	
ACF TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024 infoacf@ac 902276 - ACF TECHNOLOGIES INC	
ACF TECHNOLOGIES INC	9/6/2024 nicole.alme 902276 - ACF TECHNOLOGIES INC	
LESCOT ENTERPRISES	9/6/2024 art@lescot 902300 - LESCOT ENTERPRISES	
GREATER ATL ECONOMIC ALLIANCE	9/6/2024 hdixon@tw 902748 - GREATER ATL ECONOMIC ALLIANCE	
BUILDING CLEANING SOLUTIONS INC	9/6/2024 jwilliams@l 902816 - BUILDING CLEANING SOLUTIONS INC	
VETS CONTRACTING INC	9/6/2024 vets@cox.n 902987 - VETS CONTRACTING INC	
GEORGIA DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	9/6/2024 david@gdd 903434 - GEORGIA DOCUMENT DESTRUCTION	
EARTHCAM INC	9/6/2024 jmarsha@e 903533 - EARTHCAM INC	
EARTHCAM INC	9/6/2024 joe@earthc 903533 - EARTHCAM INC	
CUSTOM CLEANING	9/6/2024 jamesmeer 908540 - CUSTOM CLEANING	
BROWN APRIL	9/6/2024 aprilnbrow 908881 - BROWN APRIL	
CEA POWER LLC	9/6/2024 insidesales 909381 - CEA POWER LLC	
CEA POWER LLC	9/6/2024 ssydow@c 909381 - CEA POWER LLC	
BIZDEV SYSTEMS INC	9/6/2024 wynpos.cor 909650 - BIZDEV SYSTEMS INC	
OHENRY PRODUCTIONS INC	9/6/2024 candierenn 909934 - OHENRY PRODUCTIONS INC	
SINGLETARY DESIGN AND CONSTRUC	9/6/2024 rsingletary@ 910010 - SINGLETARY DESIGN AND CONSTRUC	

LIFE SAFETY SERVICES LLC	9/6/2024	craig@lifes	910351 - LIFE SAFETY SERVICES LLC
LIFE SAFETY SERVICES LLC	9/6/2024	lisa@lifes	910351 - LIFE SAFETY SERVICES LLC
GMI GROUP INC	9/6/2024	kayla.dang	910641 - GMI GROUP INC
GMI GROUP INC	9/6/2024	kaylavdang	910641 - GMI GROUP INC
ALBORS & ASSOCIATES	9/6/2024	dene@albo	910669 - AI N NA
ALBORS & ASSOCIATES	9/6/2024	lizzette@al	910669 - AI N NA
LEE'S LAWN SERVICE	9/6/2024	debbiehlee	911281 - LEE'S LAWN SERVICE
LEE'S LAWN SERVICE	9/6/2024	j.bunyon.le	911281 - LEE'S LAWN SERVICE
LEE'S LAWN SERVICE	9/6/2024	joel.kevan.l	911281 - LEE'S LAWN SERVICE
ENVIRONMENTAL & MEDICAL GAS SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	cdarden@e	912465 - ENVIRONMENTAL & MEDICAL GAS SERVICES INC
ENVIRONMENTAL & MEDICAL GAS SERVICES INC	9/6/2024	rashlock@e	912465 - ENVIRONMENTAL & MEDICAL GAS SERVICES INC
ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	9/6/2024	jsasser@pr	923660 - ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC
ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	9/6/2024	mwilliams	923660 - ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC
ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC	9/6/2024	mwilliams	923660 - ARGUS GROUP HOLDINGS LLC
ALEGNA TECHNOLOGIES INC.	9/6/2024	acabrera@.	949428 - ALEGNA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
RYE ENGINEERING PLC	9/6/2024	bademail@	950697 - RYE ENGINEERING PLC
RYE ENGINEERING PLC	9/6/2024	jbrandon@	950697 - RYE ENGINEERING PLC
CONSOR ENGINEERS LLC DBA U.S. UNDERWATE	9/6/2024	inlandsales	952265 - CONSOR ENGINEERS LLC DBA U.S. UNDERWATER

FYI: Process Regarding Request for Proposals

Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

- (a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.
- (b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.
- (c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.
- (d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.
- (e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.
- (f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.
- (g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.

- (a) *Conditions for use.* In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for

obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.

- (b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).
- (c) *Public notice.* Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.
- (d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.
- (e) *Receipt of proposals.* Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

- (f) *Public inspection.* The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.
- (g) *Evaluation and selection.* The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:

- (1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or

provide the services required;

- (2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;
 - (3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;
 - (4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;
 - (5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;
 - (6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;
 - (7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and
 - (8) Price.
- (h) *Selection committee.* A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.
 - (i) *Preliminary negotiations.* Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.
 - (j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions,

additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.

- (k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.



Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Appleby Branch Library

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Discuss Appleby Library and its appearance. (Requested by Commissioner Catherine Rice)
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Mr. Brian Green

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Mr. Brian Green - 2020 hindsight and a deal gone bad.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Ms. Heather Ervin

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Heather Ervin regarding the inconsistent Rules for vendors at the Saturday Market.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.

Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

☐ Commission	Date of Meeting _____
☐ Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
☒ Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting <u>9/8/2026</u>
☐ Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
☐ Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
☐ Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Heather Ervin
 Address: 4450 Old Waynesboro Rd, Hephzibah, GA
 Telephone Number: 954 270 2297
 Fax Number: -
 E-Mail Address: heathersherrod@hotmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Inconsistent Rules for vendors
at the Saturday market

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
 Clerk of Commission
 Suite 220 Municipal Building

535 Telfair Street
 Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820

Fax Number: 706-821-1838

E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.



Public Services Committee

August 25, 2026

Hookah Ordinance

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Hookah Ordinance (Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson)
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A

Sec. 4-2-78. Definitions.

The following words and phrases, whenever used in this Article, shall be construed as defined in this Section:

- A. "Bar" means an establishment that is devoted to the serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption by guests on the premises and in which the serving of food is only incidental to the consumption of those beverages, including but not limited to, taverns, nightclubs, cocktail lounges, and cabarets.
- B. "Business" means a sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other business entity, either for-profit or not-for-profit, including retail establishments where goods or services are sold; professional corporations and other entities where legal, medical, dental, engineering, architectural, or other professional services are delivered; and private clubs.
- C. "E-cigarette" means any electronic oral device, such as one composed of a heating element, battery, and/or electronic circuit, which provides a vapor of nicotine or any other legal substances, and the use or inhalation of which simulates smoking. The term shall include any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, e-hookah, vape pen, or under any other product name or description.
- D. "Employee" means a person who is employed by an employer in consideration for direct or indirect monetary wages or profit, and a person who volunteers his or her services for a non-profit entity.
- E. "Employer" means a person, business, partnership, association, corporation, including a municipal corporation, trust, or non-profit entity that employs the services of one or more individual persons.
- F. "Enclosed Area" Enclosed area means all space between a floor and ceiling that is bounded on all sides by walls, doorways or windows, whether open or closed. A wall includes any retractable divider, garage door, or other physical barrier, whether temporary or permanent.
- G. "Health Care Facility" means an office or institution providing care or treatment of diseases, whether physical, mental, or emotional, or other medical, physiological, or psychological conditions, including but not limited to, hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals or other clinics, including weight control clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, homes for the aging or chronically ill, laboratories, and offices of surgeons, chiropractors, physical therapists, physicians, psychiatrists, dentists, and all specialists within these professions. This definition shall include all waiting rooms, hallways, private rooms, semiprivate rooms, and wards within health care facilities.

-
- H. "Hookah" means a water pipe and any associated products and devices, which are used to produce fumes, smoke, and/or vapor from the burning of material including, but not limited to, tobacco, shisha, or other plant matter.
- I. "Hookah Bar" or "Hookah Lounge" means an establishment that derives more than eighty (80) percent of its quarterly gross revenue from the sale of shisha for consumption on the premises by customers and the sale of accessories used for smoking shisha. A hookah lounge does not allow individuals under the age of eighteen (18) to enter the premises, and does not have a permit or license to sell alcoholic beverages, but may serve food and nonalcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises by customers.
- I.a. "Hookah License" is an optional license separate from business and alcohol licenses that allows for the consumption of shisha by guests on the premises of a bar and/or restaurant, provided that all shisha is purchased on the premises and that the bar or restaurant does not allow individuals under the age of twenty-one (21) to enter the premises at any time that hookah is smoked. The holder of a Hookah License shall pay a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial hookah license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of any alcohol license upon renewal thereof. The regulatory fee shall be an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling hookah products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.
- J. "Place of Employment" means an area under the control of a public or private employer, including, but not limited to, work areas, private offices, employee lounges, restrooms, conference rooms, meeting rooms, classrooms, employee cafeterias, hallways, construction sites, temporary offices, and vehicles. A private residence is not a "place of employment" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.
- K. "Playground" means any park or recreational area designed in part to be used by children that has play or sports equipment installed or that has been designated or landscaped for play or sports activities, or any similar facility located on public or private school grounds or on Augusta, Georgia owned grounds.
- L. "Private Club" means an organization, whether incorporated or not, which is the owner, lessee, or occupant of a building or portion thereof used exclusively for club purposes at all times, which is operated solely for a recreational, fraternal, social, patriotic, political, benevolent, or athletic purpose, but not for pecuniary gain, and which only sells alcoholic beverages incidental to its operation. The affairs and management of the organization are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members at an annual meeting. The organization has established bylaws and/or a constitution to govern its activities. The organization has been granted an exemption from the payment of federal income tax as a club under 26 U.S.C. Section 501.
-

-
- M. "Public Event" means an event which is open to and may be attended by the general public, including but not limited to, such events as concerts, fairs, farmers' markets, festivals, parades, performances, and other exhibitions, regardless of any fee or age requirement.
- N. "Public building" Any enclosed building, structure or indoor facility owned, operated, leased or managed by Augusta, Georgia which is used by or open to the public, including without limitation, public transportation, enclosed areas occupied by Augusta, Georgia staff, open office areas, shared offices, private offices, hallways, restrooms, escalators, elevators, stairways, lobbies, reception and waiting rooms, classrooms, meeting or conference rooms and auditoriums, on-site cafeterias, lunchrooms and lounges.
- O. "Public Place" means an area to which the public is invited or in which the public is permitted, including but not limited to, all public buildings, banks, bars, educational facilities, gaming facilities, health care facilities, hotels and motels, laundromats, public transportation vehicles and facilities, reception areas, restaurants, retail food production and marketing establishments, retail service establishments, retail stores, shopping malls, sports arenas, theaters, and waiting rooms. A private residence is not a "public place" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.
- P. "Recreational Area" means any public or private area open to the public for recreational purposes, whether or not any fee for admission is charged, including but not limited to, amusement parks, athletic fields, beaches, fairgrounds, gardens, golf courses open to the public, parks, plazas, skate parks, swimming pools, trails, and zoos.
- Q. "Restaurant" means an eating establishment, including but not limited to, coffee shops, cafeterias, sandwich stands, and private and public school cafeterias, which gives or offers for sale food to the public, guests, or employees, as well as kitchens and catering facilities in which food is prepared on the premises for serving elsewhere. The term "restaurant" shall include a bar area within the restaurant.
- R. "Service Line" means an indoor or outdoor line in which one (1) or more persons are waiting for or receiving service of any kind, whether or not the service involves the exchange of money, including but not limited to, ATM lines, concert lines, food vendor lines, movie ticket lines, and sporting event lines.
- S. "Shopping Mall" means an enclosed public walkway or hall area that serves to connect retail or professional establishments.
- T. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, including hookahs and marijuana, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or in any form. "Smoking" also includes the use of an e-cigarette which creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, or the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking in this Article.
-

- U. "Sports Arena" means a place where people assemble to engage in physical exercise, participate in athletic competition, or witness sports or other events, including sports pavilions, stadiums, gymnasiums, health spas, boxing arenas, swimming pools, roller and ice rinks, and bowling alleys.
- V. "Reasonable distance" means a distance that is sufficient to ensure indoor areas remain smoke-free by preventing smoke from infiltrating enclosed public places via any entrance, exit, window, vent, or air intake system of a building where smoking is prohibited, and to protect persons entering or exiting enclosed areas from involuntarily inhaling second-hand smoke.
- W. "Cigar Bar/Lounge" means a stand-alone retail establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on premises, as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code, Alcoholic Beverages, Sections 6-2-1 through 6-2-145, and which certifies that 20 percent of more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars.

Sec. 4-2-84. Where smoking not regulated.

- A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article to the contrary, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private residences, unless used as a childcare, adult day care, or health care facility.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in this article, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private vehicles.
- C. Areas within the geographical confines of Augusta, Georgia wherein the Board of Commissioners of Augusta, Georgia does not have jurisdiction, including property belonging to the City of Hephzibah, the City of Blythe, the State of Georgia and the federal government.
- D. Hookah Bars and Lounges in existence as of the date of adoption of this section and which permit waterpipe smoking on the premises as of the date of the adoption of this section.
- E. Retail Electronic Smoking device stores in existence as of the date of the adoption of this section and which permit electronic device usage as of the date of the adoption of this section.
- F. Bars, Cigar Bars/Lounges, Private Clubs and Restaurants that have a valid Hookah License and permit waterpipe smoking on the premises and do not allow individuals under the age of twenty-one (21) to enter the premises at any time that hookah is smoked and obtain an indoor air certificate of exemption.
- G. Indoor Air (Outdoor Use) Certificate of Exemption. Certain establishments authorized for sale or service of alcohol for consumption on the premises are exempt from the prohibition of smoking contained therein as follows:

-
1. *Cigar bar/lounge.* A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises, which certifies that 20 percent or more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars, shall be exempt provided that:
 - a. Cigars and hookah are the only tobacco products consumed in the premises;
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21,
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Establishment shall install exterior sign indicating "cigar bar/lounge".
 - g. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 - h. Cigar Bar/Lounge shall not be located within 100 yards of another Cigar Bar/Lounge.
 - i. Cigar Bar/Lounge must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.
 2. Bar. A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises shall be exempt provided that:
 - a. Hookah is the only tobacco product consumed in the premises.
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21.
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
-

-
1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 3. Unrolled tobacco.
 4. Cigars.
 - h. The bar must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.
 - i. The bar must prominently advertise at the entrance that hookah is allowed on premises and that access to the premises is limited to those twenty-one (21) years or older.
3. Restaurant. A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol and food for consumption on the premises shall be exempt provided that:
- a. Hookah is the only tobacco product consumed in the premises and then only outside and/or on an open-air patio.
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21 at all times when hookah is smoked.
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 3. Unrolled tobacco.
 4. Cigars.
 - g. The restaurant must prominently advertise at the entrance that hookah is allowed on premises and that access to the premises is limited to those twenty-one (21) years or older when hookah is smoked.

Sec. 2-1-3. - Administrative and regulatory fee structure; occupation tax structure.

- c. The regulatory fee schedule for persons in occupations and professions shall be as set below, and may be amended from time to time:

Adult Entertainment Establishments	\$3,830.00 per year
Adult Entertainment (live)	\$155.00 per day
Amusement Parks	\$770.00 per year
Arcades	\$385.00 per year
Cigar Bar/Lounge	\$125.00 per year
Craft Show Promoters	\$460.00 per year
Dance Hall License incidental to Alcohol License	\$155.00 per year
Entertainment Venue	\$385.00 per year
Flea Markets	
1 through 10 rental spaces	\$460.00 per year
11 or more rental spaces	\$770.00 per year
Fortune Tellers	\$770.00 per year
Going Out of Business Sales	\$155.00 per 90 days
(May be renewed for 60 days)	\$155.00
Hookah Bar/Lounge	\$125.00 per year
<u>Hookah License</u>	\$_____ per year
Hybrid Restaurant	\$550.00 per year
Incidental Alcohol License	\$250.00 per year
Second Hand Goods	\$155.00 per year
Special Entertainment Permit	\$50.00

Street Vendors	\$55.00 per day
Temporary and Transient Vendors	\$195.00 per day
Wreckers	\$40.00 per year
Taxicabs	\$40.00 per year
Limousines	\$40.00 per year
Vending Machines (per machine)	\$10.00 per year
Salvage Yards	\$350.00

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE 7. - SMOKING PROHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC PLACES AND PLACES OF EMPLOYMENT IN TITLE 4 PUBLIC HEALTH, CHAPTER 2 HEALTH AND SANITATION, ARTICLE 7 SMOKING PROHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC PLACES AND PLACES OF EMPLOYMENT, SECTIONS 4-2-78 AND 4-2-84 OF THE AUGUSTA, GEORGIA CODE OF ORDINANCES TO PROVIDE FOR AN UPDATE TO THE ORDINANCES RELATED TO THE USE OF HOOKAH; AND AMENDING TITLE 2 – FINANCE AND TAXATION, CHAPTER 1 – BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE, ARTICLE 1 – IN GENERAL, SECTION 2-1-3.

WHEREAS, the Commission recognizes a need to update the applicable ordinances to reflect the current economic climate;

WHEREAS, on _____, 2026, a vote was held in Augusta-Richmond County that changed the applicable statutes to allow for more expansive but still limited use of hookah in public spaces; and,

WHEREAS, the Commission recognizes that allowing more liberal use of hookah in public spaces will be beneficial to businesses and not burdensome on public health;

THE AUGUSTA, GEORGIA COMMISSION ordains as follows:

SECTION I. The following shall be deleted from Section 4-2-78:

- A. ~~"Bar" means an establishment that is devoted to the serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption by guests on the premises and in which the serving of food is only incidental to the consumption of those beverages, including but not limited to, taverns, nightclubs, cocktail lounges, and cabarets.~~
- B. ~~"Business" means a sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other business entity, either for profit or not for profit, including retail establishments where goods or services are sold; professional corporations and other entities where legal, medical, dental, engineering, architectural, or other professional services are delivered; and private clubs.~~
- C. ~~"E-cigarette" means any electronic oral device, such as one composed of a heating element, battery, and/or electronic circuit, which provides a vapor of nicotine or any other legal substances, and the use or inhalation of which simulates smoking. The term shall include any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, e-hookah, vape pen, or under any other product name or description.~~
- D. ~~"Employee" means a person who is employed by an employer in consideration for direct or indirect monetary wages or profit, and a person who volunteers his or her services for a non-profit entity.~~

-
- E. ~~"Employer" means a person, business, partnership, association, corporation, including a municipal corporation, trust, or non-profit entity that employs the services of one or more individual persons.~~
- F. ~~"Enclosed Area" Enclosed area means all space between a floor and ceiling that is bounded on all sides by walls, doorways or windows, whether open or closed. A wall includes any retractable divider, garage door, or other physical barrier, whether temporary or permanent.~~
- G. ~~"Health Care Facility" means an office or institution providing care or treatment of diseases, whether physical, mental, or emotional, or other medical, physiological, or psychological conditions, including but not limited to, hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals or other clinics, including weight control clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, homes for the aging or chronically ill, laboratories, and offices of surgeons, chiropractors, physical therapists, physicians, psychiatrists, dentists, and all specialists within these professions. This definition shall include all waiting rooms, hallways, private rooms, semiprivate rooms, and wards within health care facilities.~~
- H. ~~"Hookah" means a water pipe and any associated products and devices, which are used to produce fumes, smoke, and/or vapor from the burning of material including, but not limited to, tobacco, shisha, or other plant matter.~~
- I. ~~"Hookah Bar" or "Hookah Lounge" means an establishment that derives more than eighty (80) percent of its quarterly gross revenue from the sale of shisha for consumption on the premises by customers and the sale of accessories used for smoking shisha. A hookah lounge does not allow individuals under the age of eighteen (18) to enter the premises, and does not have a permit or license to sell alcoholic beverages, but may serve food and nonalcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises by customers.~~
- J. ~~"Place of Employment" means an area under the control of a public or private employer, including, but not limited to, work areas, private offices, employee lounges, restrooms, conference rooms, meeting rooms, classrooms, employee cafeterias, hallways, construction sites, temporary offices, and vehicles. A private residence is not a "place of employment" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.~~
- K. ~~"Playground" means any park or recreational area designed in part to be used by children that has play or sports equipment installed or that has been designated or landscaped for play or sports activities, or any similar facility located on public or private school grounds or on Augusta, Georgia owned grounds.~~
- L. ~~"Private Club" means an organization, whether incorporated or not, which is the owner, lessee, or occupant of a building or portion thereof used exclusively for club purposes at all times, which is operated solely for a recreational, fraternal, social, patriotic, political, benevolent, or athletic purpose, but not for pecuniary gain, and which only sells alcoholic beverages incidental to its operation. The affairs and management of the organization are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members at an annual meeting. The organization has established bylaws and/or a constitution to govern its activities. The organization has been granted an exemption from the payment of federal income tax as a club under 26 U.S.C. [Section 501](#).~~
- M. ~~"Public Event" means an event which is open to and may be attended by the general public, including but not limited to, such events as concerts, fairs, farmers' markets, festivals, parades, performances, and other exhibitions, regardless of any fee or age requirement.~~
-

-
- N. ~~"Public building" Any enclosed building, structure or indoor facility owned, operated, leased or managed by Augusta, Georgia which is used by or open to the public, including without limitation, public transportation, enclosed areas occupied by Augusta, Georgia staff, open office areas, shared offices, private offices, hallways, restrooms, escalators, elevators, stairways, lobbies, reception and waiting rooms, classrooms, meeting or conference rooms and auditoriums, on-site cafeterias, lunchrooms and lounges.~~
- O. ~~"Public Place" means an area to which the public is invited or in which the public is permitted, including but not limited to, all public buildings, banks, bars, educational facilities, gaming facilities, health care facilities, hotels and motels, laundromats, public transportation vehicles and facilities, reception areas, restaurants, retail food production and marketing establishments, retail service establishments, retail stores, shopping malls, sports arenas, theaters, and waiting rooms. A private residence is not a "public place" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.~~
- P. ~~"Recreational Area" means any public or private area open to the public for recreational purposes, whether or not any fee for admission is charged, including but not limited to, amusement parks, athletic fields, beaches, fairgrounds, gardens, golf courses open to the public, parks, plazas, skate parks, swimming pools, trails, and zoos.~~
- Q. ~~"Restaurant" means an eating establishment, including but not limited to, coffee shops, cafeterias, sandwich stands, and private and public school cafeterias, which gives or offers for sale food to the public, guests, or employees, as well as kitchens and catering facilities in which food is prepared on the premises for serving elsewhere. The term "restaurant" shall include a bar area within the restaurant.~~
- R. ~~"Service Line" means an indoor or outdoor line in which one (1) or more persons are waiting for or receiving service of any kind, whether or not the service involves the exchange of money, including but not limited to, ATM lines, concert lines, food vendor lines, movie ticket lines, and sporting event lines.~~
- S. ~~"Shopping Mall" means an enclosed public walkway or hall area that serves to connect retail or professional establishments.~~
- T. ~~"Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, including hookahs and marijuana, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or in any form. "Smoking" also includes the use of an e-cigarette which creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, or the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking in this Article.~~
- U. ~~"Sports Arena" means a place where people assemble to engage in physical exercise, participate in athletic competition, or witness sports or other events, including sports pavilions, stadiums, gymnasiums, health spas, boxing arenas, swimming pools, roller and ice rinks, and bowling alleys.~~
- V. ~~"Reasonable distance" means a distance that is sufficient to ensure indoor areas remain smoke-free by preventing smoke from infiltrating enclosed public places via any entrance, exit, window, vent, or air intake system of a building where smoking is prohibited, and to protect persons entering or exiting enclosed areas from involuntarily inhaling second-hand smoke.~~
-

W. ~~"Cigar Bar/Lounge" means a stand-alone retail establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on premises, as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code, Alcoholic Beverages, Sections 6-2-1 through 6-2-145, and which certifies that 20 percent of more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars.~~

SECTION II. The following shall be deleted from Section 4-2-84:

- A. ~~Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article to the contrary, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private residences, unless used as a childcare, adult day care, or health care facility.~~
- B. ~~Except as otherwise provided in this article, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private vehicles.~~
- C. ~~Areas within the geographical confines of Augusta, Georgia wherein the Board of Commissioners of Augusta, Georgia does not have jurisdiction, including property belonging to the City of Hephzibah, the City of Blythe, the State of Georgia and the federal government.~~
- D. ~~Hookah Bars and Lounges in existence as of the date of adoption of this section and which permit waterpipe smoking on the premises as of the date of the adoption of this section.~~
- E. ~~Retail Electronic Smoking device stores in existence as of the date of the adoption of this section and which permit electronic device usage as of the date of the adoption of this section.~~
- F. ~~Indoor Air Certificate of Exemption. Certain establishments authorized for sale or service of alcohol for consumption on the premises are exempt from the prohibition of smoking contained therein as follows:~~
 - ~~1. Cigar bar/lounge. A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises, which certifies that 20 percent or more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars, shall be exempt provided that:~~
 - ~~a. Cigars are the only tobacco product consumed in the premises;~~
 - ~~b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21;~~
 - ~~c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.~~
 - ~~d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)~~
 - ~~e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.~~
 - ~~f. Establishment shall install exterior sign indicating "cigar bar/lounge".~~
 - ~~g. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:~~
 - ~~1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.~~
 - ~~2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).~~
 - ~~3. Unrolled tobacco.~~

4. ~~Hookah products such as "hookahs", glass pipes or bongs.~~
 h. ~~Cigar Bar/Lounge shall not be located within 100 yards of another Cigar Bar/Lounge.~~
 i. ~~Cigar Bar/Lounge must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.~~

SECTION III. The following shall be added to Section 4-2-78:

- A. "Bar" means an establishment that is devoted to the serving of alcoholic beverages for consumption by guests on the premises and in which the serving of food is only incidental to the consumption of those beverages, including but not limited to, taverns, nightclubs, cocktail lounges, and cabarets.
- B. "Business" means a sole proprietorship, partnership, joint venture, corporation, or other business entity, either for-profit or not-for-profit, including retail establishments where goods or services are sold; professional corporations and other entities where legal, medical, dental, engineering, architectural, or other professional services are delivered; and private clubs.
- C. "E-cigarette" means any electronic oral device, such as one composed of a heating element, battery, and/or electronic circuit, which provides a vapor of nicotine or any other legal substances, and the use or inhalation of which simulates smoking. The term shall include any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, e-hookah, vape pen, or under any other product name or description.
- D. "Employee" means a person who is employed by an employer in consideration for direct or indirect monetary wages or profit, and a person who volunteers his or her services for a non-profit entity.
- E. "Employer" means a person, business, partnership, association, corporation, including a municipal corporation, trust, or non-profit entity that employs the services of one or more individual persons.
- F. "Enclosed Area" Enclosed area means all space between a floor and ceiling that is bounded on all sides by walls, doorways or windows, whether open or closed. A wall includes any retractable divider, garage door, or other physical barrier, whether temporary or permanent.
- G. "Health Care Facility" means an office or institution providing care or treatment of diseases, whether physical, mental, or emotional, or other medical, physiological, or psychological conditions, including but not limited to, hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals or other clinics, including weight control clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, homes for the aging or chronically ill, laboratories, and offices of surgeons, chiropractors, physical therapists, physicians, psychiatrists, dentists, and all specialists

-
- within these professions. This definition shall include all waiting rooms, hallways, private rooms, semiprivate rooms, and wards within health care facilities.
- H. "Hookah" means a water pipe and any associated products and devices, which are used to produce fumes, smoke, and/or vapor from the burning of material including, but not limited to, tobacco, shisha, or other plant matter.
 - I. "Hookah Bar" or "Hookah Lounge" means an establishment that derives more than eighty (80) percent of its quarterly gross revenue from the sale of shisha for consumption on the premises by customers and the sale of accessories used for smoking shisha. A hookah lounge does not allow individuals under the age of twenty-one (21) to enter the premises, and may serve food and alcoholic beverages for consumption on the premises by customers.
 - I.a. "Hookah License" is an optional license separate from business and alcohol licenses that allows for the consumption of shisha by guests on the premises of a bar and/or restaurant provided that all shisha is purchased on the premises and that the bar or restaurant does not allow individuals under the age of twenty-one to enter the premises. The holder of a Hookah License shall pay a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial hookah license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of any alcohol license upon renewal thereof. The regulatory fee shall be an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling hookah products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.
 - J. "Place of Employment" means an area under the control of a public or private employer, including, but not limited to, work areas, private offices, employee lounges, restrooms, conference rooms, meeting rooms, classrooms, employee cafeterias, hallways, construction sites, temporary offices, and vehicles. A private residence is not a "place of employment" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.
 - K. "Playground" means any park or recreational area designed in part to be used by children that has play or sports equipment installed or that has been designated or landscaped for play or sports activities, or any similar facility located on public or private school grounds or on Augusta, Georgia owned grounds.
 - L. "Private Club" means an organization, whether incorporated or not, which is the owner, lessee, or occupant of a building or portion thereof used exclusively for club purposes at all times, which is operated solely for a recreational, fraternal, social, patriotic, political, benevolent, or athletic purpose, but not for pecuniary gain, and which only sells alcoholic beverages incidental to its operation. The affairs and management of the organization are conducted by a board of directors, executive committee, or similar body chosen by the members at an annual meeting. The organization has established bylaws and/or a constitution to govern its activities. The organization has been granted an exemption from the payment of federal income tax as a club under 26 U.S.C. Section 501.
 - M. "Public Event" means an event which is open to and may be attended by the general public, including but not limited to, such events as concerts, fairs, farmers' markets,
-

-
- festivals, parades, performances, and other exhibitions, regardless of any fee or age requirement.
- N. "Public building" Any enclosed building, structure or indoor facility owned, operated, leased or managed by Augusta, Georgia which is used by or open to the public, including without limitation, public transportation, enclosed areas occupied by Augusta, Georgia staff, open office areas, shared offices, private offices, hallways, restrooms, escalators, elevators, stairways, lobbies, reception and waiting rooms, classrooms, meeting or conference rooms and auditoriums, on-site cafeterias, lunchrooms and lounges.
 - O. "Public Place" means an area to which the public is invited or in which the public is permitted, including but not limited to, all public buildings, banks, bars, educational facilities, gaming facilities, health care facilities, hotels and motels, laundromats, public transportation vehicles and facilities, reception areas, restaurants, retail food production and marketing establishments, retail service establishments, retail stores, shopping malls, sports arenas, theaters, and waiting rooms. A private residence is not a "public place" unless it is used as a child care, adult day care, or health care facility.
 - P. "Recreational Area" means any public or private area open to the public for recreational purposes, whether or not any fee for admission is charged, including but not limited to, amusement parks, athletic fields, beaches, fairgrounds, gardens, golf courses open to the public, parks, plazas, skate parks, swimming pools, trails, and zoos.
 - Q. "Restaurant" means an eating establishment, including but not limited to, coffee shops, cafeterias, sandwich stands, and private and public school cafeterias, which gives or offers for sale food to the public, guests, or employees, as well as kitchens and catering facilities in which food is prepared on the premises for serving elsewhere. The term "restaurant" shall include a bar area within the restaurant.
 - R. "Service Line" means an indoor or outdoor line in which one (1) or more persons are waiting for or receiving service of any kind, whether or not the service involves the exchange of money, including but not limited to, ATM lines, concert lines, food vendor lines, movie ticket lines, and sporting event lines.
 - S. "Shopping Mall" means an enclosed public walkway or hall area that serves to connect retail or professional establishments.
 - T. "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, including hookahs and marijuana, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or in any form. "Smoking" also includes the use of an e-cigarette which creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form, or the use of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking in this Article.
 - U. "Sports Arena" means a place where people assemble to engage in physical exercise, participate in athletic competition, or witness sports or other events, including sports pavilions, stadiums, gymnasiums, health spas, boxing arenas, swimming pools, roller and ice rinks, and bowling alleys.
-

- V. "Reasonable distance" means a distance that is sufficient to ensure indoor areas remain smoke-free by preventing smoke from infiltrating enclosed public places via any entrance, exit, window, vent, or air intake system of a building where smoking is prohibited, and to protect persons entering or exiting enclosed areas from involuntarily inhaling second-hand smoke.
- W. "Cigar Bar/Lounge" means a stand-alone retail establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on premises, as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code, Alcoholic Beverages, Sections 6-2-1 through 6-2-145, and which certifies that 20 percent of more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars.

SECTION IV. The following shall be added to Section 4-2-84:

- A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article to the contrary, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private residences, unless used as a childcare, adult day care, or health care facility.
- B. Except as otherwise provided in this article, smoking and e-cigarettes shall not be prohibited in private vehicles.
- C. Areas within the geographical confines of Augusta, Georgia wherein the Board of Commissioners of Augusta, Georgia does not have jurisdiction, including property belonging to the City of Hephzibah, the City of Blythe, the State of Georgia and the federal government.
- D. Hookah Bars and Lounges, as well as Bars, Cigar Bars/Lounges, Bars, Private Clubs and Restaurants that have a valid Hookah License and permit waterpipe smoking on the premises.
- E. Retail Electronic Smoking device stores in existence as of the date of the adoption of this section and which permit electronic device usage as of the date of the adoption of this section.
- F. Indoor Air Certificate of Exemption. Certain establishments authorized for sale or service of alcohol for consumption on the premises are exempt from the prohibition of smoking contained therein as follows:
1. *Cigar bar/lounge.* A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises, which certifies that 20 percent or more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of cigars, shall be exempt provided that:
 - a. Cigars and hookah are the only tobacco products consumed in the premises;
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21,
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.

-
- f. Establishment shall install exterior sign indicating "cigar bar/lounge".
 - g. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 - 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 - 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 - h. Cigar Bar/Lounge shall not be located within 100 yards of another Cigar Bar/Lounge.
 - i. Cigar Bar/Lounge must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.
2. *Hookah bar/lounge.* A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises, which certifies that 20 percent or more of their annual gross sales revenue is from the sale of shisha for consumption on the premises by customers and/or the sale of accessories used for smoking shisha, shall be exempt provided that:
- a. substances for consumption in a hookah are the only smoking products consumed in the premises;
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21,
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling shisha products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Establishment shall install exterior sign indicating "hookah bar/lounge".
 - g. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 - 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 - 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 - h. Hookah Bar/Lounge shall not be located within 100 yards of another Hookah Bar/Lounge.
 - i. Hookah Bar/Lounge must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.
 - j. During the hours of operation, the interior of the premises of a hookah bar/lounge shall be maintained with adequate illumination to make the conduct of patrons within the premises readily discernible to a person with normal vision.
-

-
3. *Bar.* A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol for consumption on the premises shall be exempt provided that:
- a. Hookah is the only tobacco product consumed in the premises;
 - b. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21,
 - c. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 - d. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
 3. Unrolled tobacco.
 4. Cigars.
 - h. The bar must have a filtration system exceeding ninety-eight percent efficiency with all air within the lounge exhausted directly to the outside by an exhaust fan of sufficient size.
 - i. The bar must prominently advertise at the entrance that hookah is allowed on premises and that access to the premises is limited to those twenty-one (21) years or older.
4. *Restaurant.* A stand-alone establishment authorized to sell or serve alcohol and food for consumption on the premises shall be exempt provided that:
1. Hookah is the only tobacco products consumed in the premises and then only outside and/or on a patio;
 2. Access to the establishment is denied to any person under the age of 21,
 3. Establishment does not employ any individual under the age of 21.
 4. Establishment pays a regulatory fee as provided for in Augusta, Georgia Code Section 2-1-3(c), at the time of the issuance of the initial alcohol license, and thereafter at the time of the issuance of the alcohol license upon renewal thereof. (The regulatory fee is an annual fee paid at the time the establishment begins selling tobacco products, and each year thereafter when the alcohol license is renewed.)
 - e. The certificate of exemption shall be displayed conspicuously in the manner of the alcohol license.
 - f. Such establishment shall not sell or permit the use of:
 1. Vape products, including electronic smoking devices, component parts or e-liquids.
 2. Cigarettes (tobacco rolled in paper).
-

3. Unrolled tobacco.
 4. Cigars.
- g. The restaurant must prominently advertise at the entrance that hookah is allowed on premises and that access to the premises is limited to those twenty-one (21) years or older.

SECTION V. The following shall be added to Section 2-1-3. - Administrative and regulatory fee structure; occupation tax structure:

Hookah Bar/Lounge	\$125.00 per year
Hookah License	\$_____ per year

Said amendments to the ordinances adopted herein shall control the regulation and enforcement of the use of hookah in public spaces.

SECTION VI. The provisions of any ordinances or resolutions or parts of ordinances or resolutions in conflict herewith are repealed.

SECTION VII. Should any section, subsection, clause, or provision of this ordinance be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the Ordinance in whole or any part thereof other than the part so declared to be invalid.

SECTION VIII. This amendment to the Augusta-Richmond County ordinances shall become effective upon its adoption.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2026.

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor



Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Minutes

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to approve the minutes of the August 25, 2026 Public Services Committee Meeting.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
<u>REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:</u>	N/A



PUBLIC SERVICES COMMITTEE MINUTES

Commission Chamber
Tuesday, August 25, 2026
1:00 PM

PRESENT:

Commissioner Catherine Rice, Chair
Commissioner Lonnie Wimberly, Member
Commissioner Tina Slendak, Member
Mayor Garnett Johnson
Commissioner Don Clark
Commissioner Tony Lewis
Commissioner Francine Scott
Mayor Pro Tem Guilfoyle

ABSENT:

Commissioner Jordan Johnson, Member

1. **A.N. 26-37**–New Location: Retail Package Liquor, Beer, and Wine, Franklin Mishoe applicant for Blind Louis Liquor Store, LLC, 752 Broad Street, Augusta GA 30901, District 1, Super District 9.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Slendak and second by Rice

Motion carried 3-0

2. **A.N. 26-38** – Existing Location, New Ownership: **Retail Package Beer and Wine**. Ileshkumar Patel applicant for Radhe Krishn 2026 LLC, to be used in connection with **3460 Peach Orchard Rd**, Augusta GA 30906.District 6, Super District 10.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Slendak and second by Rice

Motion carried 3-0

3. **Mr. Jaime Dygert**-Transportation for the disabled.

Mr. Dygert did not appear before the Committee.

4. Hookah Ordinance (**Requested by Commissioner Jordan Johnson**)

It was the consensus of the Committee to forward to the next committee meeting.

5. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the August 11, 2026 Public Services Committee Meeting.

Motion to approve

Motion made by Slendak and second by Rice

Motion carried 3-0